

ARTISAN®
TECHNOLOGY GROUP

Your **definitive** source for quality pre-owned equipment.

Artisan Technology Group
(217) 352-9330 | sales@artisantg.com | artisantg.com

Full-service, independent repair center
with experienced engineers and technicians on staff.

We buy your excess, underutilized, and idle equipment
along with credit for buybacks and trade-ins.

Custom engineering
so your equipment works exactly as you specify.

- Critical and expedited services
- In stock / Ready-to-ship
- Leasing / Rentals / Demos
- ITAR-certified secure asset solutions

Expert team | Trust guarantee | 100% satisfaction

All trademarks, brand names, and brands appearing herein are the property of their respective owners.

Visit our website - *Click HERE*

Errata

Title & Document Type: 6259B/6260B/6261B/6268B/6269B Operating & Service Manual

Manual Part Number: 5950-1766

Revision Date: March 1976

HP References in this Manual

This manual may contain references to HP or Hewlett-Packard. Please note that Hewlett-Packard's former test and measurement, semiconductor products and chemical analysis businesses are now part of Agilent Technologies. We have made no changes to this manual copy. The HP XXXX referred to in this document is now the Agilent XXXX. For example, model number HP8648A is now model number Agilent 8648A.

About this Manual

We've added this manual to the Agilent website in an effort to help you support your product. This manual provides the best information we could find. It may be incomplete or contain dated information, and the scan quality may not be ideal. If we find a better copy in the future, we will add it to the Agilent website.

Support for Your Product

Agilent no longer sells or supports this product. You will find any other available product information on the Agilent Test & Measurement website:

www.tm.agilent.com

Search for the model number of this product, and the resulting product page will guide you to any available information. Our service centers may be able to perform calibration if no repair parts are needed, but no other support from Agilent is available.

Agilent Technologies

Operating and Service Manual

Regulated DC Power Supply HP Models 6259B, 6260B, 6261B, 6268B, 6269B

HP Part No 5950-1766

AAH/W

DTS LIBRARY

HEWLETT PACKARD

HEWLETT PACKARD

Operating and Service Manual

Regulated DC Power Supply HP Models 6259B, 6260B, 6261B, 6268B, 6269B

HP Part No 5950-1766

HP Model 6259B, Serials 1535A-00651 and Above*
HP Model 6260B, Serials 1545A-01026 and Above*
HP Model 6261B, Serials 1543A-00551 and Above*
HP Model 6268B, Serials 1539A-01481 and Above*
HP Model 6269B, Serials 1535A-01631 and Above*

* For instruments with serial numbers above those listed, a change page may be included.

Printed in USA: March, 1976

CERTIFICATION

Hewlett-Packard Company certifies that this product met its published specifications at time of shipment from the factory. Hewlett-Packard further certifies that its calibration measurements are traceable to the United States National Bureau of Standards, to the extent allowed by the Bureau's calibration facility, and to the calibration facilities of other International Standards Organization members.

WARRANTY

This Hewlett-Packard hardware product is warranted against defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from date of delivery. HP software and firmware products, which are designated by HP for use with a hardware product and when properly installed on that hardware product, are warranted not to fail to execute their programming instructions due to defects in material and workmanship for a period of 90 days from date of delivery. During the warranty period Hewlett-Packard Company will, at its option, either repair or replace products which prove to be defective. HP does not warrant that the operation for the software firmware, or hardware shall be uninterrupted or error free.

For warranty service, with the exception of warranty options, this product must be returned to a service facility designated by HP. Customer shall prepay shipping charges by (and shall pay all duty and taxes) for products returned to HP for warranty service. Except for products returned to Customer from another country, HP shall pay for return of products to Customer.

Warranty services outside the country of initial purchase are included in HP's product price only if Customer pays HP international prices (defined as destination local currency price, or U.S. or Geneva Export price).

If HP is unable, within a reasonable time, to repair or replace any product to a condition as warranted, the Customer shall be entitled to a refund of the purchase price upon return of the product to HP.

LIMITATION OF WARRANTY

The foregoing warranty shall not apply to defects resulting from improper or inadequate maintenance by the Customer, Customer-supplied software or interfacing, unauthorized modification or misuse, operation outside of the environmental specifications for the product, or improper site preparation and maintenance. NO OTHER WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED. HP SPECIFCALLY DISCLAIMS THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES

THE REMEDIES PROVIDED HEREIN ARE THE CUSTOMER'S SOLE AND EXLCUSIVE REMEDIES. HP SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT, OR ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY.

ASSISTANCE

The above statements apply only to the standard product warranty. Warranty options, extended support contracts, product maintenance agreements and customer assistance agreements are also available. Contact your nearest Hewlett-Packard Sales and Service office for further information on HP's full line of Support Programs.

SAFETY SUMMARY

The following general safety precautions must be observed during all phases of operation, service, and repair of this instrument. Failure to comply with these precautions or with specific warnings elsewhere in this manual violates safety standards of design, manufacture, and intended use of the instrument. Hewlett-Packard Company assumes no liability for the customer's failure to comply with these requirements.

BEFORE APPLYING POWER.

Verify that the product is set to match the available line voltage and the correct fuse is installed.

GROUND THE INSTRUMENT.

This product is a Safety Class 1 instrument (provided with a protective earth terminal). To minimize shock hazard, the instrument chassis and cabinet must be connected to an electrical ground. The instrument must be connected to the ac power supply mains through a three-conductor power cable, with the third wire firmly connected to an electrical ground (safety ground) at the power outlet. For instruments designed to be hard-wired to the ac power lines (supply mains), connect the protective earth terminal to a protective conductor before any other connection is made. Any interruption of the protective (grounding) conductor or disconnection of the protective earth terminal will cause a potential shock hazard that could result in personal injury. If the instrument is to be energized via an external autotransformer for voltage reduction, be certain that the autotransformer common terminal is connected to the neutral (earthed pole) of the ac power lines (supply mains).

INPUT POWER MUST BE SWITCH CONNECTED.

For instruments without a built-in line switch, the input power lines must contain a switch or another adequate means for disconnecting the instrument from the ac power lines (supply mains).

DO NOT OPERATE IN AN EXPLOSIVE ATMOSPHERE.

Do not operate the instrument in the presence of flammable gases or fumes.

KEEP AWAY FROM LIVE CIRCUITS.

Operating personnel must not remove instrument covers. Component replacement and internal adjustments must be made by qualified service personnel. Do not replace components with power cable connected. Under certain conditions, dangerous voltages may exist even with the power cable removed. To avoid injuries, always disconnect power, discharge circuits and remove external voltage sources before touching components.

DO NOT SERVICE OR ADJUST ALONE.

Do not attempt internal service or adjustment unless another person, capable of rendering first aid and resuscitation, is present.

DO NOT EXCEED INPUT RATINGS.

This instrument may be equipped with a line filter to reduce electromagnetic interference and must be connected to a properly grounded receptacle to minimize electric shock hazard. Operation at line voltages or frequencies in excess of those stated on the data plate may cause leakage currents in excess of 5.0 mA peak.

SAFETY SYMBOLS.



Instruction manual symbol: the product will be marked with this symbol when it is necessary for the user to refer to the instruction manual (refer to Table of Contents).



Indicates hazardous voltages.



or



Indicate earth (ground) terminal.

WARNING

The WARNING sign denotes a hazard. It calls attention to a procedure, practice, or the like, which, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in personal injury. Do not proceed beyond a WARNING sign until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

CAUTION

The CAUTION sign denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, or the like, which, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to or destruction of part or all of the product. Do not proceed beyond a CAUTION sign until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

DO NOT SUBSTITUTE PARTS OR MODIFY INSTRUMENT.

Because of the danger of introducing additional hazards, do not install substitute parts or perform any unauthorized modification to the instrument. Return the instrument to a Hewlett-Packard Sales and Service Office for service and repair to ensure that safety features are maintained.

Instruments which appear damaged or defective should be made inoperative and secured against unintended operation until they can be repaired by qualified service personnel.

Herstellerbescheinigung

Diese Information steht im Zusammenhang mit den Anforderungen der Maschinenlärminformationsverordnung vom 18 Januar 1991.

* Schalldruckpegel Lp < 78.1 dB(A) * Am Arbeitsplatz * Normaler Betrieb * Nach EN 27779 (Typprüfung)

Manufacturer's Declaration

This statement is provided to comply with the requirements of the German Sound Emission Directive, from 18 January 1991.

* Sound Pressure Lp < 78.1 dB(A) * At Operator Position * Normal Operation * According to EN 27779 (Type Test).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section			Page
I		GENERAL INFORMATION	1-1
	1-1	DESCRIPTION	1-1
	1-8	SPECIFICATIONS	1-1
	1-10	OPTIONS	1-2
	1-12	INSTRUMENT/MANUAL IDENTIFICATION	1-2
	1-15	ORDERING ADDITIONAL MANUALS	1-3
II		INSTALLATION	2-1
	2-1	INITIAL INSPECTION	2-1
	2-3	Mechanical Check	2-1
	2-5	Electrical Check	2-1
	2-7	INSTALLATION DATA	2-1
	2-9	Location and Cooling	2-1
	2-11	Outline Diagram	2-1
	2-13	Rack Mounting	2-1
	2-15	INPUT POWER REQUIREMENTS	2-1
	2-17	INPUT LINE VOLTAGE OR FREQUENCY CONVERSION	2-2
	2-20	Converting a Standard Instrument to 208-Volt Operation (Models 6259B, 6261B, and 6268B)	2-2
	2-22	Converting a Standard Instrument to 208-Volt Operation (Models 6260B and 6269B)	2-2
	2-24	Converting a Standard Instrument to 115-Volt Operation (Models 6259B, 6261B, and 6268B)	2-2
	2-26	Converting a Standard Instrument to 115-Volt Operation (Model 6260B)	2-3
	2-28	Converting a Standard Instrument to 50Hz Operation	2-3
	2-30	INPUT POWER CONNECTIONS	2-3
	2-32	REPACKAGING FOR SHIPMENT	2-4
III		OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS	3-1
	3-1	TURN-ON CHECKOUT PROCEDURE	3-1
	3-3	OPERATING MODES	3-2
	3-6	NORMAL OPERATING MODE	3-2
	3-8	Constant Voltage Operation	3-2
	3-10	Constant Current Operation	3-2
	3-12	Overvoltage Trip Point Adjustment	3-2
	3-15	Connecting The Load	3-3
(con't.)	3-20	Operation With No Load	3-3
	3-22	Operation Beyond Rated Output	3-3
	3-24	OPTIONAL OPERATING MODES	3-3
	3-27	Remote Voltage Sensing	3-3
	3-34	Remote Programming	3-5
	3-51	Auto-Parallel Operation	3-8
	3-57	Auto-Series Operation	3-8
	3-67	Auto-Tracking Operation	3-10
	3-76	SPECIAL OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS	3-12
	3-77	Pulse Loading	3-12
	3-79	Output Capacitance	3-12
	3-82	Reverse Voltage Protection	3-12
	3-85	Reverse Current Loading	3-12
	3-87	Battery Charging	3-12
	3-91	Battery Discharging	3-13
IV		PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION	4-1
	4-1	OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM DISCUSSION	4-1
	4-16	DETAILED CIRCUIT ANALYSIS	4-3
	4-17	Preregulator Control Circuit	4-3
	4-27	Overvoltage Limit Circuit	4-4
	4-29	Series Regulator and Driver	4-4
	4-31	Short-Circuit Protection	4-4
	4-33	Constant-Voltage Comparator	4-4
	4-40	Constant-Current Comparator	4-5
	4-45	Voltage Clamp Circuit	4-6
	4-48	Mixer and Error Amplifiers	4-6
	4-52	Overvoltage Protection Crowbar	4-6
	4-58	Turn-On Control Circuit	4-7
	4-61	Reference Regulator	4-7
	4-66	Meter Circuit	4-7
	4-70	Additional Protection Features	4-7
V		MAINTENANCE	5-1
	5-1	INTRODUCTION	5-1
	5-3	TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIRED	5-2
	5-5	PERFORMANCE TEST	5-2
	5-7	CONSTANT-VOLTAGE TESTS	5-2
	5-38	CONSTANT-CURRENT TESTS	5-6
	5-49	TROUBLESHOOTING	5-8

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

Section			Page
V (con't.)	5-54	**OVERALL-TROUBLE-SHOOTING PROCEDURES**	5-8
	5-60	Disassembly Procedures	5-15
	5-69	**REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT**	5-16
	5-71	**ADJUSTMENT AND CALIBRATION**	5-16
	5-73	Meter Zero Adjustment	5-16
	5-75	Voltmeter Calibration	5-16
	5-77	Ammeter Calibration	5-17
	5-79	Constant-Voltage Programming Calibration	5-17
	5-89	Constant-Current Programming Calibration	5-18
	5-98	Load Transient Recovery Time Adjustment	5-19
	5-100	Ripple Balance Adjustment	5-19
	5-102	Preregulator Tracking Adjustment	5-20
	5-104	Crowbar Trip Voltage Adjustment	5-20
	5-106	Maximum Crowbar Trip Voltage Adjustment	5-20
	5-108	Disabling the Crowbar	5-20
VI		**REPLACEABLE PARTS**	6-1
VII		**CIRCUIT DIAGRAM AND COMPONENT LOCATION DIAGRAMS**	7-1

SECTION I
GENERAL INFORMATION

1-1 DESCRIPTION

1-2 The five constant-voltage/constant current power supply models included in this manual use a transistor series-regulator combined with a triac preregulator for high efficiency, excellent regulation, and low ripple and noise. These supplies are packaged in 7-inch high full-rack-width cabinets that are suitable for either bench or relay rack operation.

1-3 The outputs of these supplies can be varied from zero to full rated voltage or current by setting coarse and fine voltage and current controls on the front panel or they can be programmed remotely by resistance or voltage inputs to rear panel terminals. When the voltage controls are used to establish a constant output voltage, the current controls establish a current limit that can protect the load from over-current. When the current controls are used to establish a constant output current, the voltage controls establish a voltage limit that can protect the load from excessive voltage. The crossover from constant-voltage to constant-current operation, or vice versa, occurs automatically when the load current reaches the value established by the current controls or the voltage reaches the value established by the voltage controls. The output voltage and current can both be monitored continuously on front panel meters.

1-4 Output loads are further protected by a built-in fast-acting overvoltage protection crowbar circuit that automatically shorts the supply's output terminals if a preset voltage limit is exceeded. A front panel control sets the voltage at which the crowbar trips and can be adjusted from approximately 10% to 110% of the supply's maximum rated voltage. When several supplies are installed in the same system, whether in series, parallel, or independently, their crowbar circuits can be interconnected so that all will trip simultaneously whenever any one of them does.

1-5 These power supplies are forced air cooled.

1-6 The ac input connections to these supplies are made at rear panel terminals. All dc output, remote sensing, and remote programming connections are also made at rear panel terminals. Either the positive or negative output terminal of a supply may be grounded or the supply's output may be floated at up to 300 volts above ground.

1-7 Remote programming, remote sensing, and several methods of operating supplies in combination of two or three are made possible by rear panel terminals that allow access to control points within the regulator circuits. These capabilities are described below.

a. Remote Programming. The power supply's output voltage or current (or both) can be controlled from a remote location by varying a resistance or a voltage input signal to the supply's voltage or current regulator circuit.

b. Remote Sensing. Connecting the voltage regulator's feedback circuit to the load terminals rather than to the supply's output terminals prevents the voltage drop in the load leads from impairing voltage regulation at the load when operating in the constant voltage mode. A separate pair of sensing leads which carry no load current extend the feedback loop to the load terminals.

c. Auto-Parallel Operation. Two or three similar supplies connected in parallel can be made to share loads equally and can be controlled by the voltage and current controls (or remote programming terminals) of one of the supplies designated the master if they are connected for auto-parallel operation. Normally, only supplies having the same model number are connected in auto-parallel, but auto-parallel operation can be used with any of the supplies covered by this manual that have equal current capabilities.

d. Auto-Series Operation. Two or three supplies can be connected in series and have their outputs simultaneously controlled by the voltage and current controls (or remote programming terminals) of one of the supplies designated the master. The voltage contributed by each slave is maintained in a constant ratio to that of the master. These ratios can be set as desired. Auto-series operation provides higher output voltages in constant voltage operation and greater voltage compliance in constant current operation. Any HP supply that offers auto-series operation can serve as a slave supply; the master supply does not have to be an auto-series model.

e. Auto-Tracking Operation. Auto-tracking is similar to auto-series operation except that two or three supplies share a common negative output bus and are interconnected so that the output voltage of each slave supply is maintained at some constant fraction of that of the master supply. All of the supplies are controlled through the master supply, and each supply feeds a separate load.

1-8 SPECIFICATIONS

1-9 Detailed specifications for these power supplies are given in Table 1-1.

1-10 OPTIONS

1-11 Options are customer-requested factory modifications of a standard instrument. The following options are available for the instruments covered by this manual. Where necessary, detailed coverage of the options is included throughout the manual.

Option No.	Description
005	Realignment for 50Hz Operation: Standard instruments are designed for 57 to 63Hz operation. For 50Hz operation, a resistor in the preregulator control circuit is changed and the preregulator is realigned.
007	Ten-Turn Output Voltage Control: A ten-turn control replaces the coarse voltage control for improved resolution in setting the output voltage.
008	Ten-Turn Output Current Control: A ten-turn control replaces the coarse current control for improved resolution in setting the output current.
009	Ten-Turn Output Voltage and Current Controls: This option includes Options 007 and 008 in the same instrument.
010	Chassis Slides: Factory installed slides permit convenient access to the interior of a rack mounted supply for maintenance.
013	Three-Digit Graduated Decadial Voltage Control: To improve mechanical stability and permit accurate resetting of the output voltage, Option 013 replaces the coarse voltage control with a ten-turn control equipped with a 3-digit turns-counting dial.
014	Three-Digit Graduated Decadial Current Control: To improve mechanical stability and permit accurate resetting of the output current, Option 014 replaces the coarse current control with a ten-turn control equipped with a 3-digit turns-counting dial.
016	Rewiring for 115Vac ±10% Single-Phase Input (Model 6260B only): This factory modification replaces the circuit breaker and power transformer, adds a resistor to the A2 assembly, and reconnects the bias transformer, preregulator choke, and fans for 115Vac operation.
020	Adjustable Voltage Programming: Two screwdriver-adjustable controls accessible through holes in the rear panel allow the voltage programming coefficient and zero output voltage to be adjusted conveniently to an accuracy of 0.1%.
021	Adjustable Current Programming: Two screwdriver-adjustable controls accessible through holes in the rear panel allow the current programming coefficient and zero output current to be adjusted conveniently to an accuracy of 0.1%.
022	Adjustable Voltage and Current Programming: This option includes Options 020 and 021 in the same instrument.
026	Rewiring for 115Vac ±10% Single-Phase Input (Models 6259B, 6261B, and 6268B only): This factory modification replaces the circuit breaker (except in the Model 6259B), adds a resistor to the A2 assembly, and reconnects the power transformer, bias transformer, preregulator choke, and fans for 115Vac operation.
027	Rewiring for 208Vac ±10% Single-Phase Input: This factory modification reconnects the power and bias transformers for 208Vac operation.
040	Interfacing for Multiprogrammer Operation: This factory modification prepares standard power supplies for resistance programming by the 6940B Multiprogrammer or the 6941B Multiprogrammer Extender. Operation with either of these instruments requires that the power supply be subjected to a special calibration and a protection checkout. The special calibration insures that the power supply can be accurately set to zero and to the maximum rated output voltage or current when programmed by the multiprogrammer. The protection checkout insures that the power supply will not be damaged by the rapid repetitive programming possible with the multiprogrammer. This option includes Option 022.

1-12 INSTRUMENT/MANUAL IDENTIFICATION

1-13 Hewlett-Packard power supplies are identified by a

two-part serial number. The first part is the serial number prefix, a number-letter combination that denotes the date of a significant design change and the country of manufacture. The first two digits indicate the year (10 = 1970, 11 = 1971, etc.), the second two digits indicate the week, and the letter "A" designates the U. S. A. as the country of manufacture. The second part is the power supply serial number. A different sequential number is assigned to each power supply, starting with 00101.

1-14 If the serial number on your instrument does not agree with those on the title page of the manual, Change Sheets supplied with the manual define the differences between your instrument and the instrument described by this manual.

1-15 ORDERING ADDITIONAL MANUALS

1-16 One manual is shipped with each power supply. Additional manuals may be purchased from your local Hewlett-Packard field office (see list at rear of this manual for addresses). Specify the model number, serial number prefix, and HP part number shown on the title page.

Table 1-1 Specifications: Models 6259B, 6260B, 6261B, 6268B, 6269B

INPUT:

230Vac ±10%, single phase, 57-63Hz for the standard models. (For other input voltages or 50Hz operation, see the option listings in paragraph 1-10. Input power requirements are listed in paragraph 2-15.

OUTPUT:

Model	6259B	0-10 volts at 0-50 amps
	6260B	0-10 volts at 0-100 amps
	6261B	0-20 volts at 0-50 amps
	6268B	0-40 volts at 0-30 amps
	6269B	0-40 volts at 0-50 amps

LOAD EFFECT (LOAD REGULATION):

Constant Voltage – Less than 0.01% of output plus 200μV for a load change equal to the current rating of the supply.

Constant Current –

Models 6259B and 6261B – Less than 0.02% of output plus 1mA for a load change equal to the voltage rating of the supply.

Models 6260B, 6268B, and 6269B – Less than 0.02% of output plus 2mA for a load change equal to the voltage rating of the supply.

SOURCE EFFECT (LINE REGULATION):

Constant Voltage – Less than 0.01% of output plus 200μV for a change in line voltage between 208 and 254Vac (or 104 and 127Vac) at any output voltage and current within rating.

Constant Current –

Models 6259B and 6261B – Less than 0.02% of output plus 1mA for a change in line voltage between 208 and 254Vac (or 104 and 127Vac) at any output voltage and current within rating.

Models 6260B, 6268B, and 6269B – Less than 0.02% of output plus 2mA for a change in line voltage between 208 and 254Vac (or 104 and 127Vac) at any output voltage and current within rating.

PARD (RIPPLE AND NOISE):

(Measured within 20Hz to 20MHz bandwidth)

Model	Constant Voltage	Constant Current
6259B	500μVrms/5mV p-p	25mA rms
6260B	500μVrms/5mV p-p	50mA rms
6261B	500μVrms/5mV p-p	25mA rms
6268B	1mVrms/5mV p-p	20mA rms
6269B	1mVrms/5mV p-p	25mA rms

TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT:

Constant Voltage – Less than 0.01% plus 200μV change in output per degree Celsius change in ambient following a 30-minute warmup.

Constant Current –

Models 6259B, 6261B, and 6269B – Less than 0.01% plus 4mA change in output per degree Celsius change in ambient following a 30-minute warmup.

Model 6260B – Less than 0.01% plus 8mA change in output per degree Celsius change in ambient following a 30-minute warmup.

Model 6268B – Less than 0.01% plus 2mA change in output per degree Celsius change in ambient following a 30-minute warmup.

DRIFT (STABILITY):

(Change in output (dc to 20Hz) over an 8-hour interval under constant line, load, and ambient temperature following a 30-minute warmup.)

Constant Voltage – Less than 0.03% of output plus 2mV.

Constant Current –

Models 6259B, 6261B, and 6269B – Less than 0.03% of output plus 10mA.

Model 6260B – Less than 0.03% of output plus 20mA.

Model 6268B – Less than 0.03% of output plus 5mA.

Table 1-1 Specifications: Models 6259B, 6260B, 6261B, 6268B, 6269B (Continued)

LOAD TRANSIENT RECOVERY TIME:

Less than 50μsec is required for output voltage recovery (in constant voltage operation) to within 10mV of the nominal output following a change in output current equal to the current rating of the supply or 5 amps, whichever is smaller.

REMOTE PROGRAMMING COEFFICIENTS:

Output Voltage Programming –

Model	Resistance Control (±1%)	Voltage Control (±1%)
All Models	200Ω/V	1V/V

Output Current Programming –

Model	Resistance Control (±10%)	Voltage Control (±10%)
6259B	4Ω/A	10mV/A
6260B	2Ω/A	5mV/A
6261B	4Ω/A	10mV/A
6268B	6Ω/A	16.7mV/A
6269B	4Ω/A	10mV/A

REMOTE PROGRAMMING SPEED:

(Typical time required to nonrepetitively change from zero to within 99.9% of the maximum rated output voltage, or from the maximum rated output voltage to within 0.1% of that voltage above zero.)

Model	Up, Full Load	Down, Full Load
6259B	70ms	10ms
6260B	70ms	5ms
6261B	150ms	25ms
6268B	300ms	30ms
6269B	350ms	20ms
Model	**Up, No Load**	**Down, No Load**
6259B	70ms	200ms
6260B	70ms	200ms
6261B	150ms	250ms
6268B	300ms	1sec
6269B	350ms	1sec

PANEL METERS:

The accuracy of the front panel voltmeter and ammeter is ±2% of full scale. The ranges of these meters are:

Model		Model	
6259B	12V, 60A	6268B	50V, 35A
6260B	12V, 120A	6269B	50V, 60A
6261B	24V, 60A		

TEMPERATURE RATINGS:

Operating 0 to 55°C Storage –40 to +75°C

COOLING:

These power supplies are forced air cooled. The Model 6259B is cooled by a single fan; the other models are cooled by two fans.

RESOLUTION:

(Minimum output voltage or current change that can be obtained using the front panel controls.)

Model	Constant Voltage	Constant Current
6259B	1mV	50mA
6260B	1mV	100mA
6261B	2mV	50mA
6268B	5mV	30mA
6269B	5mV	50mA

OUTPUT IMPEDANCE (TYPICAL):

Approximated by a resistance in series with an inductance as follows:

Model		Model	
6259B	0.05mΩ, 1μH	6268B	0.2mΩ, 1μH
6260B	0.02mΩ, 1μH	6269B	0.1mΩ, 1μH
6261B	0.01mΩ, 1μH		

OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION CROWBAR:

To avoid false tripping, the recommended trip margin above the output voltage is 5% of the output voltage plus 2 volts for Models 6259B, 6260B, and 6261B, and 5% of the output voltage plus 1 volt for Models 6268B and 6269B. The approximate crowbar trip voltage ranges are:

Model		Model	
6259B	2V-12V	6268B	4V-45V
6260B	2V-12V	6269B	4V-45V
6261B	2V-23V		

OPTIONS AVAILABLE:

(See paragraph 1-10 for descriptions)

All Models – Options 005, 007, 008, 009, 010, 013, 014, 020, 021, 022, 027, 040.

Model 6260B only – Option 016.

Model 6259B, 6261B, and 6268B only – Option 026.

INPUT POWER CONNECTIONS:

Input power is connected by way of a 3-terminal barrier strip on the rear panel.

DIMENSIONS:

(See Figure 2-1 outline diagrams.)

WEIGHT:

Model	Net	Shipping
6259B	69 lbs. (31.3 kg)	78 lbs. (35.3 kg)
6260B	97 lbs. (43.9 kg)	106 lbs. (48.0 kg)
6261B	78 lbs. (35.3 kg)	87 lbs. (39.4 kg)
6268B	76 lbs. (34.4 kg)	84 lbs. (38.1 kg)
6269B	89 lbs. (40.3 kg)	98 lbs. (44.0 kg)

SECTION II
INSTALLATION

2-1 INITIAL INSPECTION

2-2 Before shipment, this instrument was inspected and found to be free of mechanical and electrical defects. As soon as the instrument is unpacked, inspect for any damage that may have occurred in transit. Save all packing materials until the inspection is completed. If damage is found, file a claim with the carrier immediately. The Hewlett-Packard Sales and Service office should be notified as soon as possible.

2-3 Mechanical Check

2-4 This check should confirm that there are no broken knobs or connectors, that the cabinet and panel surfaces are free of dents and scratches, and that the meters are not scratched or cracked.

2-5 Electrical Check

2-6 The instrument should be checked against its electrical specifications. Section V includes an "in-cabinet" performance check to verify proper instrument operation.

2-7 INSTALLATION DATA

2-8 The instrument is shipped ready for permanent rack installation or bench operation. It is necessary only to connect the instrument to a source of power and it is ready for use.

2-9 Location and Cooling

2-10 These instruments are fan-cooled and must be installed with sufficient space for cooling air to reach their sides. These power supplies should be used in an area where the ambient temperature does not exceed 55°C.

2-11 Outline Diagram

2-12 Figure 2-1 shows the outline shape and dimensions of these supplies.

2-13 Rack Mounting

2-14 This instrument is full rack size and can be easily rack mounted in a conventional 19-inch rack panel using standard mounting screws.

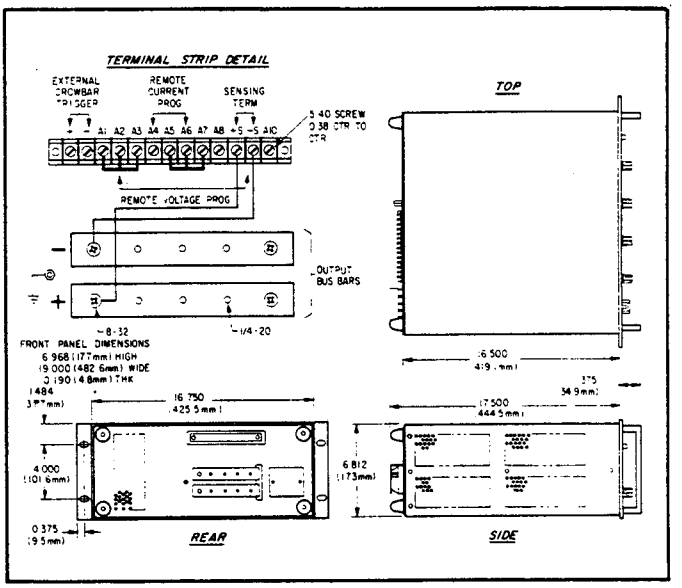


Figure 2-1. Outline Diagrams (Models 6259B, 6260B, 6261B, 6268B, and 6269B)

2-15 INPUT POWER REQUIREMENTS

2-16 The standard instrument is wired for a nominal input of 230Vac 57-63Hz when it is shipped from the factory. The supplies covered by this manual are also available equipped for a 208-volt input (Option 027), and except for the Model 6269B, are also available equipped for a 115-volt input (Option 026 for Models 6259B, 6261B, and 6268B, or Option 016 for the Model 6260B). In addition, all five models are available in a 50Hz version. The input voltage and frequency required is marked on the rear panel of the supply. Except for the Model 6269B, which cannot be converted to 115-volt operation, a standard instrument can be converted by the user to 208 or 115-volt and to 50Hz operation by following the instructions given in the following paragraphs. The standard instrument requires the input current and power listed below when operated at full load from a 230-volt source. When the supply is operated from a 115-volt source, the input current is approximately twice the amount listed.

Model	Input Current	Input Power
6259B	6A	850W
6260B	12A	1600W
6261B	12A	1500W
6268B	12A	1600W
6269B	18A	2500W

2-17 INPUT LINE VOLTAGE OR FREQUENCY CONVERSION

2-18 Converting a 230-volt instrument to 208-volt operation is simply a matter of changing some taps or jumper connections on main power transformer T1 and bias transformer A3T2. Converting to 115-volt operation is more involved. The Models 6259B, 6260B, 6261B, and 6268B require an added resistor and some jumper changes in the A2 RFI assembly and a changed A3T2 transformer tap. In addition, the 6260B, 6261B, and 6268B need a replacement circuit breaker, and the 6260B needs a replacement T1 power transformer. Complete line voltage conversion instructions are given in paragraphs 2-20 through 2-27.

2-19 Converting a 60Hz instrument to 50Hz operation requires that one resistor be replaced and some adjustments be made. Line frequency conversion instructions are given in paragraph 2-28.

2-20 Converting a Standard Instrument to 208-Volt Operation (Models 6259B, 6261B and 6268B).

2-21 To convert these 230-volt instruments to 208-volt operation, proceed as follows:

a. Disconnect instrument from power source and remove top and bottom covers.

b. Remove A2 RFI assembly as described in steps (a) through (c) of paragraph 5-65. This provides access to bias transformer A3T2 (see Fig. 7-2).

c. Locate the wire that connects circuit breaker CB1 to the A3T2 bias transformer terminal marked "230V", disconnect it from the transformer, and reconnect it to the terminal marked "208V". Leave the wire from fan B2 (not used in the 6259B) connected to the terminal marked "230V" (see Fig. 2-2B).

d. Re-install the RFI assembly by reversing the procedure of step (b) above.

e. Unsolder the wire connected to terminal 5 of power transformer T1 and solder it instead to terminal 4 (see Figure 2-3B).

2-22 Converting a Standard Instrument to 208-Volt Operation (Models 6260B and 6269B).

2-23 To convert these 230-volt instruments to 208-volt operation, proceed as follows:

a. Perform steps (a) through (d) of paragraph 2-21.

b. Unsolder the wire connected to the terminal marked "230V" on power transformer T1 and solder it instead to the terminal marked "208V" (see Fig. 2-4B).

2-24 Converting a Standard Instrument to 115-Volt Operation (Models 6259B, 6261B and 6268B).

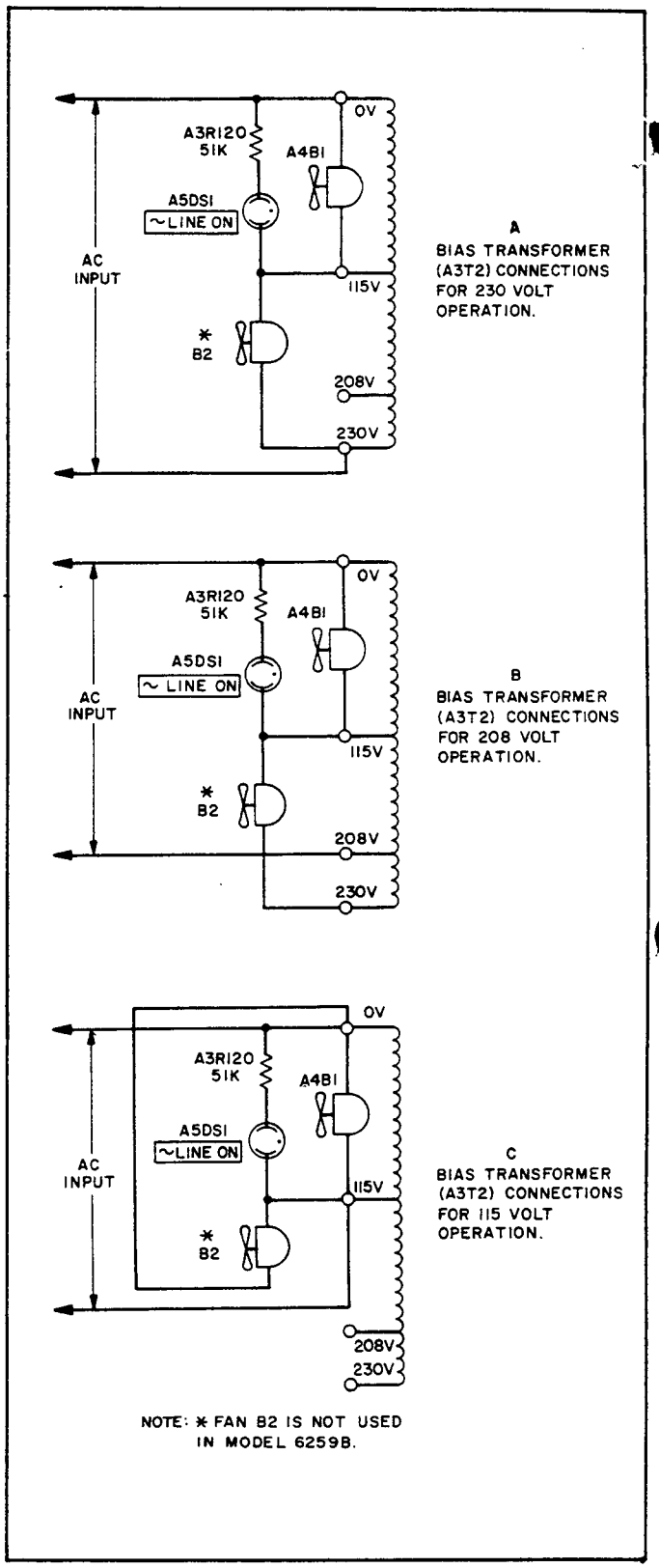


Figure 2-2. Bias Transformer Primary Connections for 208Vac Operation (Model 6259B, 6260B, 6261B, 6268B, and 6269B) and 115Vac Operation (except Model 6269B).

2-25 To convert these 230-volt instruments to 115-volt operation, proceed as follows:

a. (Omit this step for the Model 6259B.) Obtain and install a new circuit breaker CB1. Refer to Option 026 in the Table 6-4 parts list for its current rating and HP Part Number. Connections to the replacement are the same as those to the original breaker.

b. Remove and partially disassemble the A2 RFI assembly as described in steps (a) through (d) of paragraph 5-65.

c. Unsolder jumper J3 from the A2 circuit board (see Fig. 7-1) and install jumpers J1 and J2. Also install resistor A2R3 on the circuit board. Refer to Option 026 in the Table 6-4 parts list for its description and HP Part Number. Replace cover on RFI assembly.

d. Locate the wire that connects circuit breaker CB1 to the A3T2 bias transformer terminal marked "230V", disconnect it from the transformer, and reconnect it to the terminal marked "115V." Also disconnect the wire from fan B2 (not used in the 6259B) from the terminal marked "230V" and reconnect it to the terminal marked "0V" (see Fig. 2-2C).

e. Re-install the RFI assembly by reversing the procedure of step (b).

f. Unsolder the jumper connecting terminals 2 and 3 of power transformer T1 (see Fig. 2-3C) and solder jumpers between terminals 1 and 3, and 2 and 5.

2-26 Converting a Standard Instrument to 115-Volt Operation (Model 6260B)

2-27 To convert the standard Model 6260B to 115-volt operation, proceed as follows:

a. Obtain and install a new power transformer (T1) and a new circuit breaker (CB1). Refer to Option 016 in the Table 6-4 parts list for their description and HP Part Number. The new transformer has two primary terminals. Transfer the wire from the "0V" terminal on the old transformer to the "0V" on the new one, and from the "230V" terminal on the old one to the "115V" terminal on the new one. The connections to the replacement circuit breaker are the same as to the old one.

b. Perform steps (b) through (e) of paragraph 2-25.

2-28 Converting a Standard Instrument to 50Hz Operation

2-29 To convert a 60Hz instrument to 50Hz operation, proceed as follows:

a. Replace A1R82 with a 240 ohm 5% 1/2-watt resistor. Refer to the Table 6-4 parts list under Option 005 for the HP Part Number of a suitable replacement.

b. After replacing A1R82, perform the preregulator tracking adjustment given in paragraph 5-102.

c. Check the ripple balance adjustment by the procedure given in paragraph 5-100.

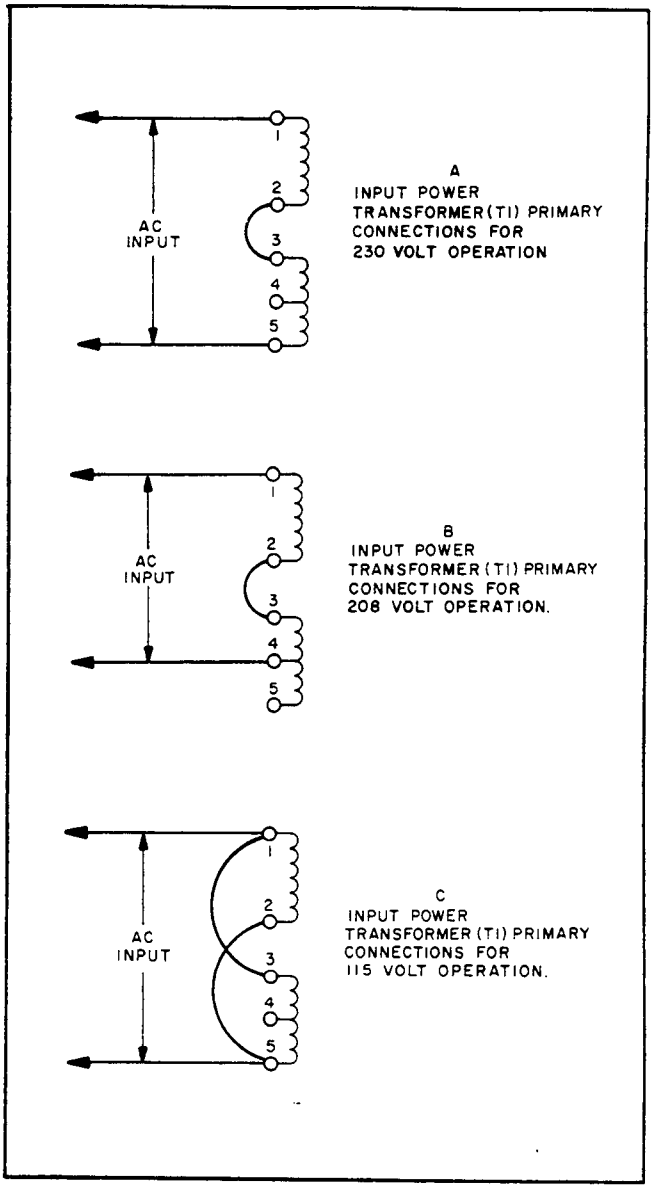


Figure 2-3. Power Transformer Primary Connections for 208Vac and 115Vac Operation (Model 6259B, 6261B, and 6268B)

2-30 INPUT POWER CONNECTIONS

2-31 No input power cable is supplied with the instruments covered by this manual. Input power connections are made to a 3-terminal barrier block on the rear panel. Its center terminal is grounded to the instrument chassis. To protect operating personnel, the National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) recommends that the instrument panel and cabinet be grounded. The user-supplied power cable should have three conductors (with the third conductor grounded) and should be of adequate wire size to handle the input current drawn by the supply (see paragraph 2-15). Note that when the supply is operated from a 115-volt source, the input current is approximately twice that shown in paragraph 2-15.

2-32 REPACKAGING FOR SHIPMENT

2-33 To insure safe shipment of the instrument, it is recommended that the package designed for the instrument be used. The original packaging material is reusable. If it is not available, contact your local Hewlett-Packard field office to obtain the materials. This office will also furnish the address of the nearest service office to which the instrument can be shipped and provide the Authorized Return label necessary to expedite the handling of your instrument return. Be sure to attach a tag to the instrument which specifies the owner, model number, full serial number, and service required, or a brief description of the trouble.

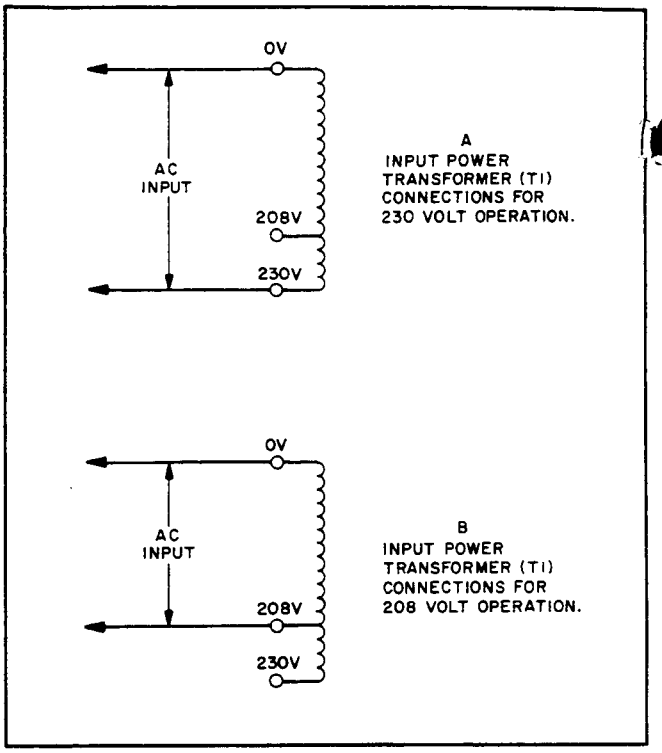


Figure 2-4. Power Transformer T1 Primary Connections for 208Vac Operation (Model 6260B and 6269B)

SECTION III
OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

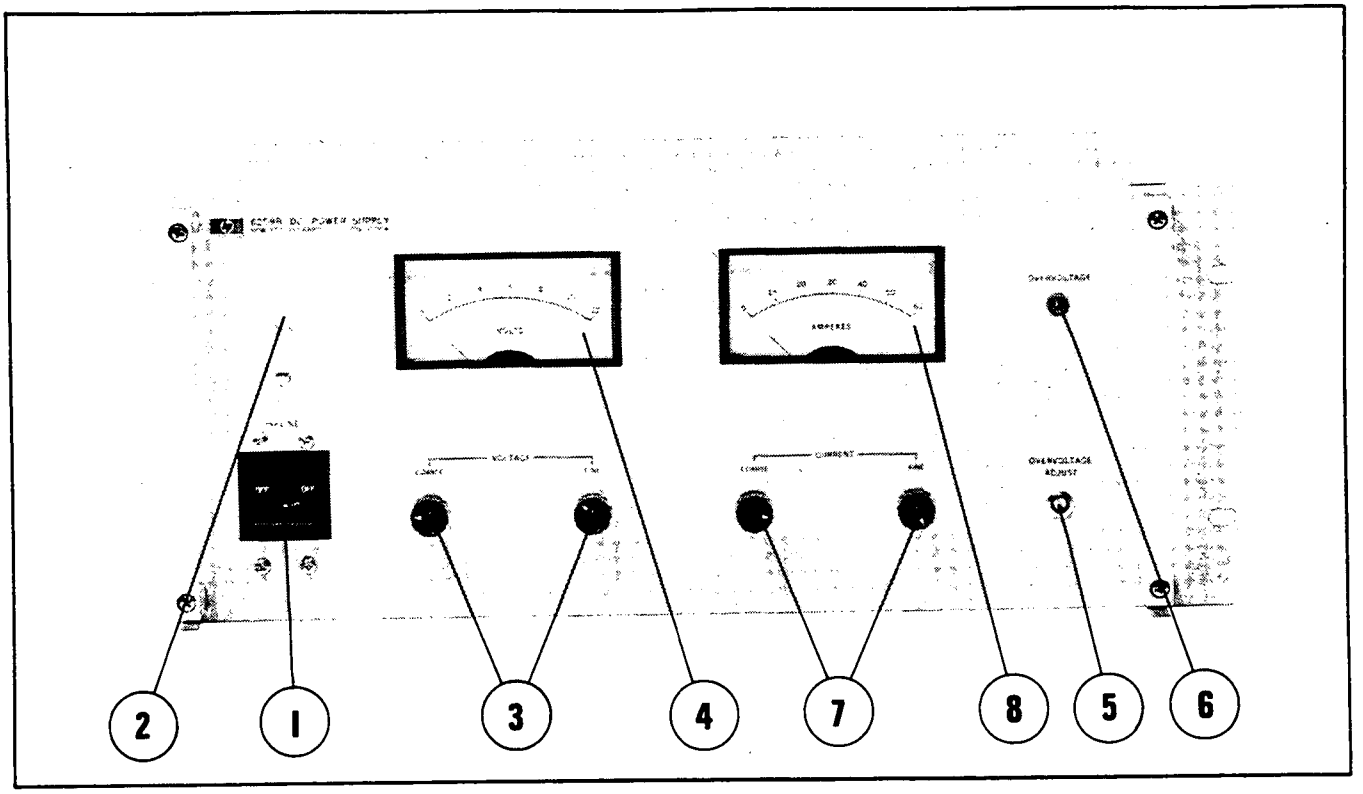


Figure 3-1. Front Panel Controls and Indicators

3-1 TURN-ON CHECKOUT PROCEDURE

3-2 The following steps describe the use of the front panel controls and indicators illustrated in Figure 3-1 and serve as a brief check that the supply is operational. This checkout procedure or the more detailed performance test of paragraph 5-5 should be followed when the instrument is received and before it is connected to any load equipment. Proceed to the more detailed test and troubleshooting procedures in Section V if any difficulties are encountered.

a. Turn CURRENT controls (7) and OVERVOLTAGE ADJUST potentiometer (5) fully clockwise and check that rear panel straps are connected as shown in Figure 3-2, but do not connect load R_L.

b. Connect ac power of the appropriate voltage and frequency to the rear panel ac and acc terminals. The supply's input rating is identified on its rear panel.

——— CAUTION ———

Do not interchange the ac and acc input lines; connect the ac input terminal to the hot side and the acc input terminal to the grounded side of the ac line. Do not fail to connect the input ground terminal (⏚) securely to an external earth ground.

c. Set LINE switch or circuit breaker (1) ON and observe that pilot lamp (2) lights.

d. Adjust COARSE and FINE VOLTAGE controls (3) for desired indication on voltmeter (4)

e. Ensure that overvoltage crowbar circuit is operational by slowly turning OVERVOLTAGE ADJUST control (5) counterclockwise with a screwdriver until OVERVOLTAGE lamp (6) lights and voltmeter indication drops to zero volts.

f. Reset crowbar by returning OVERVOLTAGE ADJUST control to its maximum clockwise position and turning off the supply. On turning the supply back on, the voltage should be the same value as was set in step (d).

g. To check the constant current circuit, first turn off the supply, connect a short across the output bus bars (see Figure 3-2), and turn it back on.

h. Adjust COARSE and FINE CURRENT controls (7) until ammeter (8) indicates desired output current or current limit. (The VOLTAGE controls must be set for a greater-than-zero output to obtain the output current programmed.)

i. Turn off the supply, remove the short from its output, and read the remainder of these operating instructions before connecting the supply to an actual load.

3-3 OPERATING MODES

3-4 This power supply is designed so that its mode of operation can be selected by making strapping connections between terminals on its rear panel. The following paragraphs first describe normal operation using the normal strapping pattern as it is connected at the factory. Later paragraphs cover some optional operating modes including remote voltage sensing, remote programming, and some methods of operating these power supplies in combinations of two or three.

3-5 The DC Power Supply Handbook, Application Note 90A, is a useful source of additional information on using regulated power supplies effectively. This 138-page handbook includes chapters on operating principles, ac and load connections, optional operating modes, and performance measurements and is available at no charge from your local HP sales office. The address of your local sales office can be found in the back of this manual.

3-6 NORMAL OPERATING MODE

3-7 This power supply was shipped with the proper rear panel strapping connections made for constant-voltage/constant-current operation with local sensing and local programming. This strapping pattern is illustrated in Figure 3-2. By means of the front panel voltage and current controls, the operator selects either a constant-voltage or a constant-current output. Whether the supply functions in the constant-voltage or the constant-current mode depends on the settings of the voltage and current controls and on the resistance of the output load. For values of load resistance greater than a critical crossover value equal to the voltage setting divided by the current setting, the supply operates in the constant-voltage mode. With a load resistance smaller than this critical value, it operates in the constant-current mode. The transition occurs automatically; no switches need to be operated or connections changed.

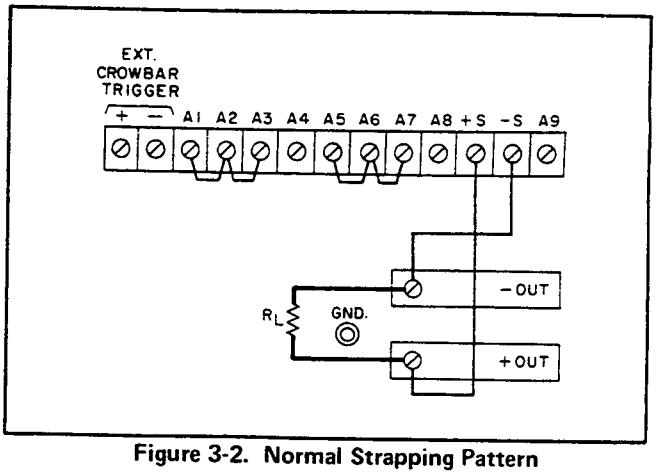


Figure 3-2. Normal Strapping Pattern

3-8 Constant Voltage Operation

3-9 To adjust the supply for constant voltage operation:

a. Turn on supply and, with output terminals open, adjust the VOLTAGE controls for the desired output voltage. Then turn power off.

b. Connect a short across the rear panel output terminals, restore power, and adjust the CURRENT controls for the desired maximum output current. Then remove the short. If a load change causes this current limit to be exceeded, the supply automatically crosses over to constant current operation at this preset current limit and the output voltage drops proportionately. In setting the current limit, make an adequate allowance for high peak currents that could cause unwanted crossover. (Refer to paragraph 3-77.)

3-10 Constant Current Operation

3-11 To adjust the supply for constant current operation:

a. Connect a short across the rear output terminals, turn the power on, and adjust the CURRENT controls for the desired output current.

b. Open the output terminals and adjust the VOLTAGE controls for the desired maximum output voltage. If a load change causes this voltage limit to be exceeded, the supply automatically crosses over to constant voltage operation at this preset voltage limit and the output current drops proportionately. In setting the voltage limit, make an adequate allowance for high peak voltages that could cause unwanted crossover. (Refer to paragraph 3-77.)

3-12 Overvoltage Trip Point Adjustment

3-13 The crowbar trip voltage is adjusted by using the screwdriver control on the front panel. The approximate trip voltage ranges are listed in Table 1-1. When the crowbar trips, an SCR shorts the output and the amber OVERVOLTAGE indicator on the front panel lights. Rotating the control clockwise sets the trip voltage higher. (It is set to maximum at the factory.) Paragraph 5-108 contains instructions for completely disabling the crowbar, if this is desired.

3-14 When adjusting the crowbar trip point, the possibility of false tripping must be considered. If the trip voltage is set too close to the supply's operating voltage, a transient in the output would falsely trip the crowbar. For this reason it is recommended that the crowbar be set higher than the output voltage by 5% of the output voltage plus 2 volts for the Models 6259B, 6260B, or 6261B, or 5% of the output voltage plus one volt for the Models 6268B or 6269B. If an occasional tripping of the crowbar can be tolerated as a load is being disconnected, the crowbar trip point can be set much closer to the operating voltage of the supply.

3-15 Connecting The Load

3-16 To satisfy the requirements of safety, the wires to the load should be at least heavy enough not to overheat while carrying the power supply current that would flow if the load were shorted. Generally, heavier wire than this is required to obtain good regulation at the load. If the load regulation is critical, use remote voltage sensing. (Refer to paragraph 3-27.)

3-17 If multiple loads are connected to one supply, each load should be connected to the supply's output terminals using separate pairs of connecting wires. This minimizes mutual coupling effects between loads and takes full advantage of the supply's low output impedance. Each pair of connecting wires should be as short as possible and twisted or shielded to reduce noise pickup.

3-18 If load considerations require the use of output distribution terminals that are located remotely from the supply, then the power supply output terminals should be connected to the remote distribution terminals by a pair of twisted or shielded wires and each load should be separately connected to the remote distribution terminals. Remote voltage sensing would be required under these circumstances. (Refer to paragraph 3-27.)

3-19 Either positive or negative voltages can be obtained from this supply by grounding one of the output terminals or one end of the load. Always use two wires to connect the load to the supply regardless of where or how the system is grounded. Never ground the system at more than one point. This supply can be operated up to 300 volts above ground if neither output terminal is grounded.

3-20 Operation With No Load

3-21 When the supply is operated without a load, its down-programming speed is considerably slower than when its output is loaded. This slower programming speed is evident whether the VOLTAGE controls are turned fully counterclockwise or an external voltage programming input signal is decreased. When the crowbar is activated during no-load operation, the supply's output falls rapidly to about two volts and then decreases more slowly towards zero. The actual time required for the output to fall from two volts to zero varies from several seconds to several minutes, depending on the output rating of the supply.

3-22 Operation Beyond Rated Output

3-23 The supply may be able to provide voltages and currents greater than its rated maximum outputs. Operation can extend into the shaded areas on the meter face without damage to the supply, but performance cannot be guaranteed to meet all specifications.

3-24 OPTIONAL OPERATING MODES

3-25 The optional operating modes discussed in the following paragraphs include:

a. Remote voltage sensing
b. Remote programming
c. Auto-Parallel operation
d. Auto-Series operation
e. Auto-Tracking operation

Special operating instructions for instruments equipped with Option 040 to permit their interfacing with a Model 6940B Multiprogrammer or a 6941B Multiprogrammer Extender are not included but can be found in the manual covering the programmable resistance cards that are necessary to complete the interface. Special calibration instructions for power supplies equipped with Option 040 are included in Section V of this manual.

3-26 By changing its rear panel strapping pattern according to the instructions which follow, any of the supplies covered by this manual can be operated in any of the modes listed above.

——— CAUTION ———

Disconnect input ac power before changing any rear panel connections and make certain all wires and straps are properly connected and terminal strip screws are securely tightened before reapplying power.

3-27 Remote Voltage Sensing

3-28 Because of the unavoidable voltage drop developed in the load leads, the normal strapping pattern shown in Figure 3-2 will not provide the best possible voltage regulation at the load. If, for example, one were to use 4-gauge wire to connect a load that is located only 5 feet from a

Model 6259B 10V 50A supply, the full-load regulation measured at the load would be about 120 millivolts as compared to the 1.2 millivolt regulation that could be measured at the supply's output terminals. Thus even relatively short load leads can cause a considerable degradation of the supply's performance. The remote sensing connections shown in Figure 3-3 improve the voltage regulation at the load by monitoring the voltage there instead of at the supply's output terminals. (The advantages of remote sensing apply only during constant voltage operation.)

3-29 As can be seen in Figure 3-3, remote sensing involves removing the +S and −S jumpers from the output terminals, connecting the load leads normally, and using a separate pair of wires to connect the +S and −S sensing terminals to the load. The following paragraphs discuss some precautions that should be observed when making a remote sensing installation.

NOTE

The +S jumper is the one that links the +S terminal to the +OUT terminal when the supply's terminals are strapped for normal operation as shown in Figure 3-2. The −S jumper is the one that links the −S terminal to the −OUT terminal.

3-30 The load leads should be of the heaviest practicable wire gauge, at least heavy enough to limit the voltage drop in each lead to 0.5 volt. This limitation is dictated by the adverse effect that a greater load lead voltage drop has on bias voltages within the supply when remote sensing is used. Twisting the load leads may help to minimize noise pick-up. While there are practical limitations on the distance that can separate a power supply from its load when using remote sensing, it isn't possible to define these limits precisely due to a variety of factors that are unique to each particular installation.

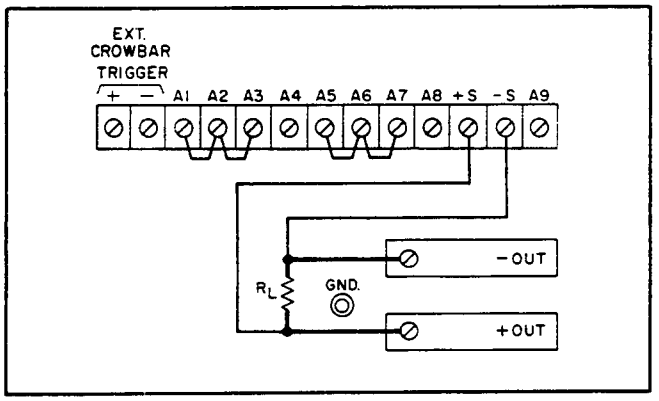


Figure 3-3. Remote Sensing

3-31 Since the sensing leads carry only a few milliamps, the wires used for sensing can be much lighter than the load leads (22 AWG is generally adequate), but they should be a shielded, twisted pair to minimize the pickup of external noise. Any noise picked up on the sensing leads will appear at the supply's output. The shield should be grounded at one end only and should not be used as one of the sensing conductors. The sensing leads should be connected as close to the load as possible.

3-32 The sensing leads are part of the supply's programming circuit, so they should be connected in such a way as to make it unlikely that they might inadvertently become open circuited. If the sensing leads were to open during operation, the output voltage would tend to rise. Although the increase would be limited by protective resistors R108 and R109, damage to the supply or to the load might occur if the loss of sensing were accompanied by a load transient. For this reason no switch, relay, or connector contacts should be included in the remote sensing path.

——CAUTION——

*When using remote voltage sensing, it is possible to damage the supply by disconnecting a load lead while the sensing lead is still connected and the supply is energized. If a load lead becomes disconnected, current flows through internal protection resistors R108 and R109, the sensing leads, and the load and may burn out the resistors. Additional factors could compound the damage caused by an opened load lead. If the output of the supply is connected to an inductive load or a battery *, or is connected in parallel with another supply, then opening a load lead would allow current from the external source to flow through the sensing leads and damage the supply's input circuits. If the crowbar fires, the damage could even be greater.*

For these reasons, if there is any risk of an opened load circuit while remote sensing is used, 1/16-amp fuses should be installed in both sensing leads. Fuses in the sensing leads will not affect the performance of the supply and should protect against costly damage.

** Remote sensing is not recommended when charging or discharging a battery. See paragraphs 3-87 and 3-91.*

3-33 Another factor to be considered when making a remote sensing installation is the inductance of the long load leads. Although dc and low frequency performance are improved by remote sensing, the higher inductance of longer leads does impair transient response and could affect

the stability of the feedback loop seriously enough to cause oscillation. If remote sensing disturbs the supply's stability, try these two corrective measures:

a. Adjust the equalization control R47 until the oscillation stops. To achieve the best possible transient response for a given remote sensing installation, measure the transient response using the procedure given in paragraph 5-27 and adjust R47 while observing the transient response waveforms.

b. If adjusting R47 does not eliminate the instability, it may be beneficial to disconnect output capacitor A3C3 from the circuit and connect a similar capacitor directly across the load. To gain access to capacitor A3C3, the A2 RFI Assembly must first be removed. Follow steps (a) through (c) of paragraph 5-65 to remove the A2 assembly. Then unsolder the heavy wire from the A3 circuit board that connects the positive terminal of A3C3 to the positive output bus bar. (This heavy red-insulated wire is identified in Figure 7-2 .)

NOTE

Do not unsolder the capacitor's negative lead. The negative lead to A3C3 carries collector current for transistor A4Q101 and would disable the power supply if disconnected.

Tape the free end of the disconnected wire, replace the A2 assembly, and replace the bottom cover of the supply. The substitute capacitor should have approximately the same capacitance, an equal or greater voltage rating, and good high frequency characteristics. Connect it directly across the load using the shortest possible leads. Readjust equalization control R47 as in step (a) above after installing the substitute output capacitor.

3-34 Remote Programming

3-35 The output voltage or current of these power supplies can be remotely controlled by connecting an external resistor or applying an external voltage to rear panel terminals. If resistance programming is used, a variable resistor can control the output over its entire range. Or, a variable resistor connected in series with a fixed resistor can have its control restricted to a limited portion of the output range. Alternately, a switch can be used to select fixed values of programming resistance to obtain a set of discrete voltages or currents. (The switch must have make-before-break contacts to avoid producing the output voltage transients that momentarily opening the programming terminals would cause.) To maintain the temperature and stability specifications of the supply, programming resistors must be stable, low noise resistors with a temperature coefficient of less than 30ppm per °C and a power rating at least 30 times what they will actually dissipate.

3-36 Both voltage and current outputs can also be controlled through a voltage input. When voltage programming the output voltage, the choice can be made between using a connection that produces a unity gain relationship between input and output (paragraph 3-41) or another connection that produces variable voltage gains (paragraph 3-42). Similarly, the output current can be programmed using a connection that produces a fixed gain (paragraph 3-47) or a variable gain (paragraph 3-48).

3-37 Connecting a supply for remote voltage or current programming disables the corresponding front panel controls.

3-38 The following paragraphs discuss in greater detail the methods of remotely programming the output voltage or current using either a resistance or a voltage input. Whichever method is used, the wires connecting the programming terminals of the supply to the remote programming device must be shielded to reduce noise pickup. The outer shield of the cable should not be used as a conductor but should be connected to ground at one end only.

3-39 Constant Voltage Output, Resistance Input. The rear panel connections shown in Figure 3-4 allow the output voltage to be varied by using an external resistor to program the supply. The supply's constant voltage programming current determines its programming coefficient. In the supplies covered by this manual, this programming current is factory adjusted to within 1% of 5mA, resulting in a programming coefficient of 200 ohms per volt. If a greater programming accuracy is required, it can be obtained either by changing resistor R3 as discussed in paragraph 5-86 or, if the instrument is equipped with Options 020 or 022, by adjusting potentiometer R112 as discussed in paragraph 5-87.

3-40 With the programming terminals shorted (terminals A2 to −S), the no-load output voltage of the supply should be −15mV ±5mV. If a minimum output voltage is required that is closer to zero than this, it can be obtained either

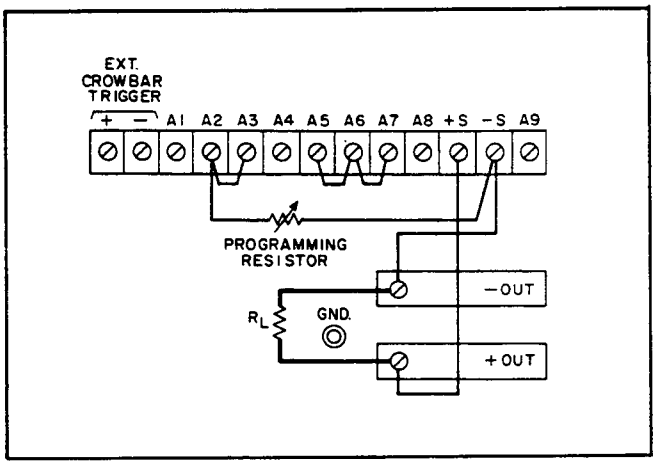


Figure 3-4. Resistance Programming of Output Voltage

by installing and adjusting R110 as discussed in paragraph 5-81 or, if the instrument is equipped with Option 020 or 022, by adjusting potentiometer R113 as discussed in paragraph 5-83.

CAUTION

Do not allow programming terminals A2 or −S to become open circuited while resistance programming the output voltage. If they do become open circuited, the supply's output voltage tends to rise beyond its rated maximum. If the supply's current controls and over-voltage crowbar trip point are properly adjusted, however, no damage to the power supply or load should result.

3-41 Constant Voltage Output, Voltage Input (Unity Gain). The rear panel connections shown in Figure 3-5 allow the output voltage to be varied by using an external voltage source to program the supply. In this mode, the output voltage varies in a 1 to 1 ratio with the programming voltage. The load on the programming voltage source is less than 20 microamperes. Impedance matching resistor R_X is required to maintain the temperature coefficient and stability specifications of the supply. To adjust the output voltage to exactly zero with a zero programming voltage, follow the same instructions as are referred to in paragraph 3-40.

3-42 Constant Voltage Output, Voltage Input (Variable Gain). In the remote programming arrangement shown in Figure 3-6, the series combination of external voltage source E_S and reference resistor R_R replaces the supply's internal voltage programming current source. As a result, the voltage this external current source develops across gain control R_P becomes the output voltage of the supply, and the gain relationship between E_S and the output voltage equals the resistance ratio R_P/R_R.

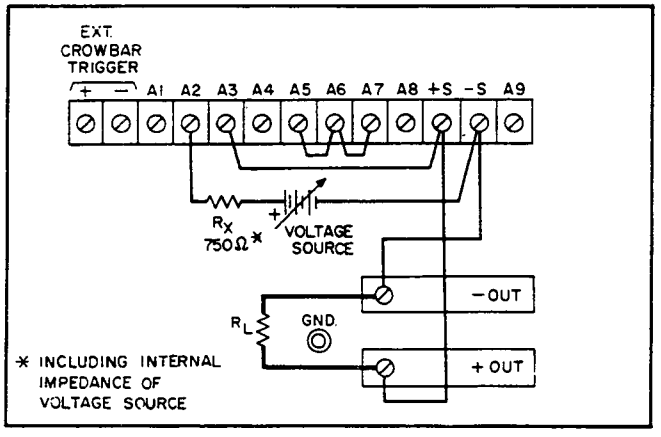


Figure 3-5. Voltage Programming of Output Voltage (Unity Gain)

3-43 When using this programming technique, select a value for R_R that is less than 10k ohms and that would conduct at least 5 milliamps if connected across the programming voltage source with its voltage at the maximum value of input voltage to be used. Once the value for R_R is selected, multiply R_R by the maximum voltage gain desired to find R_P. (If desired, the power supply's front panel voltage controls can be used in place of external gain control R_P by deleting the external gain control from the circuit and strapping together terminals A1 and A2.)

3-44 The output voltage of the supply can be adjusted to exactly zero with a zero programming voltage input either by installing and adjusting R111 as discussed in paragraph 5-82 or, if the instrument is equipped with Option 020 or 022, by adjusting potentiometer R112 as discussed in paragraph 5-83.

3-45 Constant Current Output, Resistance Input. The rear panel connections shown in Figure 3-7 allow the output current to be varied by using an external resistor to program the supply. The supply's constant current programming current, which is factory adjusted to 2.5mA ±10%, determines the exact value of its programming coefficient. The programming coefficients for the supplies included in this manual are as follows:

Models	6259B	4 ohms/ampere
	6260B	2 ohms/ampere
	6261B	4 ohms/ampere
	6268B	6 ohms/ampere
	6269B	4 ohms/ampere

If the ±10% accuracy of these coefficients is not adequate, they may be adjusted either by changing resistor R30 as discussed in paragraph 5-96 or, if the instrument is equipped with Option 021 or 022, by adjusting potentiometer R116 as discussed in paragraph 5-97.

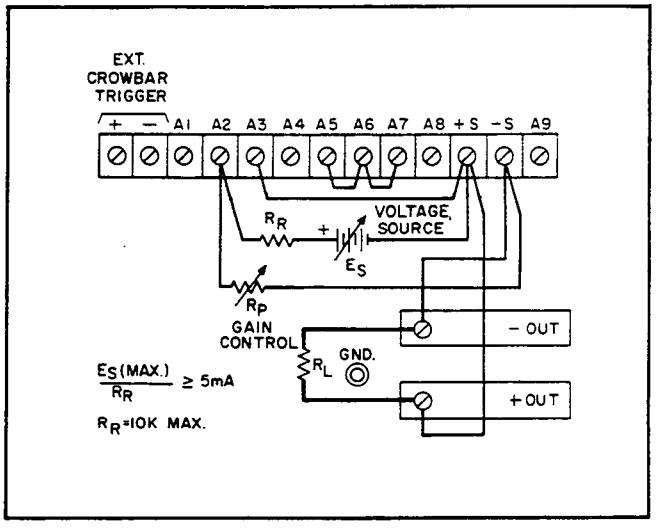


Figure 3-6. Voltage Programming of Output Voltage (Variable Gain)

3-46 With zero ohms connected across the programming terminals, the output current of the supply may be set to exactly zero either by installing and adjusting R117 as described in paragraph 5-91 or, if the instrument is equipped with Option 021 or 022, by adjusting potentiometer R119 as discussed in paragraph 5-93.

——— CAUTION———

Do not allow programming terminals A4 or A6 to become open-circuited while resistance programming the output current. If they do open, the supply's output current rises to a value that may damage the supply or the load. If in the particular programming configuration used there is a chance that the terminals might open, we suggest that a 200 ohm resistor be connected across the programming terminals. Of course, when this resistor is used, the resistance value actually programming the supply is the parallel combination of the remote programming resistance and the resistor across the programming terminals. Like the programming resistor, this resistor should be a low noise, low temperature coefficient type.

3-47 Constant Current Output, Voltage Input (Fixed Gain). The rear panel connections shown in Figure 3-8 allow the output current to be varied by using an external voltage source to program the supply. The constant-current programming coefficients for the supplies included in this manual are as follows (±10%):

Model	6259B	10.0mV/ampere
	6260B	5.0mV/ampere
	6261B	10.0mV/ampere
	6268B	16.7mV/ampere
	6269B	10.0mV/ampere

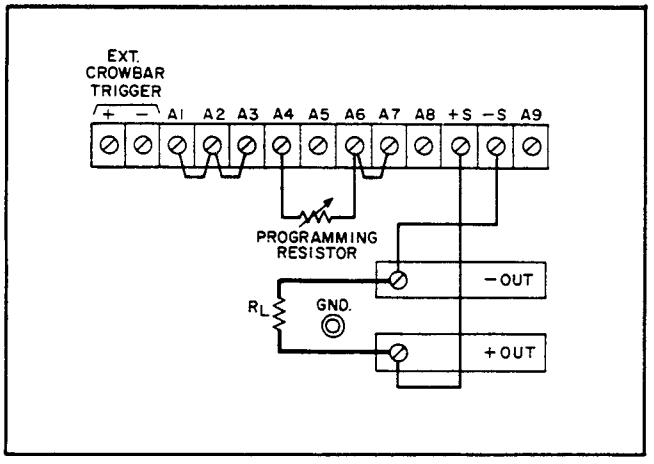


Figure 3-7. Resistance Programming of Output Current

The load on the programming voltage source is less than 20 microamperes. The programming voltage required to obtain maximum rated current from these supplies is about 500 millivolts. An input greater than 600mV may damage the instrument through excessive power dissipation. Impedance matching resistor R_X is required to maintain the temperature coefficient and stability specifications of the supply. To adjust the output current to exactly zero with a zero programming voltage, follow the same instructions as are referred to in paragraph 3-46.

3-48 Constant Current Output, Voltage Input (Variable Gain). In the remote programming arrangement shown in Figure 3-9, the series combination of external voltage source E_S and reference resistor R_R replaces the supply's internal current programming source. As a result, the voltage this external current source develops across gain control R_P becomes the reference against which the voltage drop across the output current sampling resistor is compared by the constant-current comparator. The relationship between E_S and the supply's output current depends on the resistance ratio R_P/R_R and on the constant-current programming coefficient (K_P) of the supply. (These coefficients are given in paragraph 3-47.) The relationship between input voltage and output current is

$$I_{OUT} = (E_S \times R_P)/(K_P \times R_R).$$

3-49 When using this programming technique, select a value for R_R that is less than 10k ohms and that would conduct at least 2.5 milliamps if connected across the programming voltage source with its voltage at the maximum value of input voltage to be used. Once the value for R_R is selected, multiply it by $K_P \times I_{OUT}$ (max)/E_S (max) to find R_P. (If desired, the power supply's front panel current controls can be used in place of external gain control R_P by deleting the external gain control from the circuit and strapping together terminals A5 and A6.)

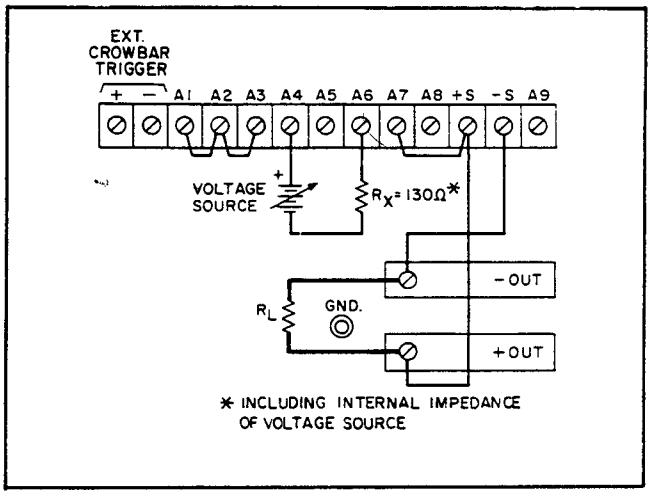


Figure 3-8. Voltage Programming of Output Current (Fixed Gain)

3-50 The output current of the supply can be adjusted to exactly zero with a zero programming voltage input either by installing and adjusting R115 as discussed in paragraph 5-92 or, if the instrument is equipped with Option 021 or 022, by adjusting potentiometer R116 as discussed in paragraph 5-94

3-51 Auto-Parallel Operation

3-52 Use the rear panel interconnections shown in Figure 3-10 or 3-11 to auto-parallel two or three supplies. This mode of operation provides a greater current capacity than can be obtained from a single supply while maintaining nearly equal load sharing among the paralleled supplies under all load conditions. Supplies having the same model number make the most practical auto-parallel combinations, but any of the supplies included in this manual that have equal current ratings may be used.

NOTE

Use wires of equal length and gauge to connect each auto-paralleled supply to the load. Load sharing accuracy is affected unless the positive leads connecting each supply to the load are all equal in resistance.

3-53 Setting the Voltage and Current Controls. The auto-parallel combination of two or three supplies behaves as if it were a single constant-voltage/constant-current supply controlled by the voltage and current controls of the master supply. The voltage controls of the slave(s) are disabled, but their current controls remain operative and must be set to maximum to prevent a slave supply from independently reverting to constant current operation as would occur if the output current setting of the master supply exceeded that of a slave.

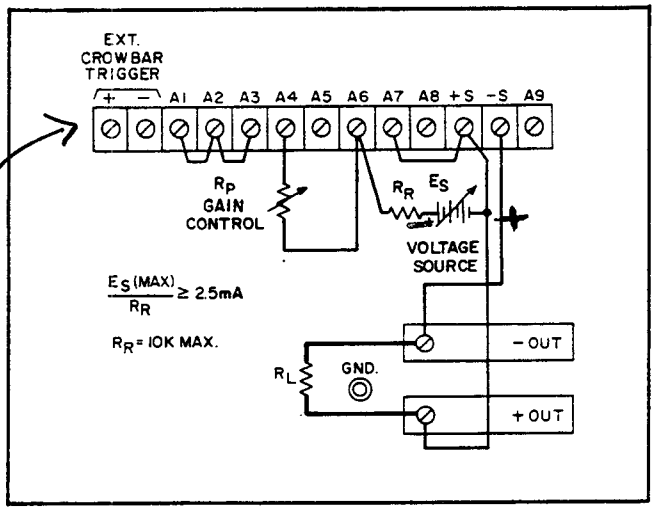


Figure 3-9. Voltage Programming of Output Current (Variable Gain)

3-54 Overvoltage Protection in Auto-Parallel. The interconnections shown in Figures 3-10 and 3-11 between the external crowbar trigger terminals on the master and on the slave(s) must be made to permit the overvoltage crowbar in the master to fire the SCRs in the master and the slave(s) if an overvoltage condition occurs. Be sure to connect them with correct polarity, plus to plus and minus to minus. Set the slave supply overvoltage potentiometer(s) to maximum (clockwise) to disable them, and adjust the overvoltage trip point at the master supply.

3-55 Auto-Parallel With Remote Sensing. To combine auto-parallel operation with remote sensing, connect the supplies as described above but remove the +S and −S jumpers from the master supply and connect the +S and −S terminals directly to the (+) and (−) ends of the load. Observe the precautions outlined under paragraph 3-27.

3-56 Auto-Parallel With Remote Programming. When two or three supplies are connected in auto-parallel, their combined output voltage, current, or both can also be remotely programmed. Refer to the appropriate sections of paragraph 3-34 for the additional rear panel connections required and make these connections to the master supply only. Observe all precautions outlined in the paragraphs on remote programming. The simultaneous use of remote sensing and remote programming is also possible during auto-parallel operation.

3-57 Auto-Series Operation

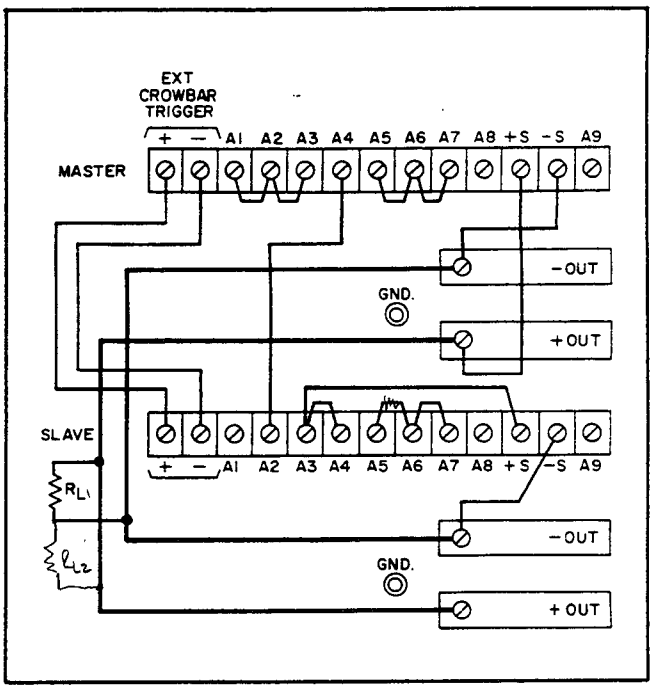


Figure 3-10. Auto-Parallel Operation of Two Units

3-58 Figures 3-12 and 3-13 show the rear panel and circuit board interconnections required to operate two or three supplies in the auto-series mode. This mode of operation allows two or three series-connected supplies to be simultaneously programmed by the voltage and current controls of a master supply. The master supply must always be the one at the positive end of the series combination. The output voltage of each slave supply varies in direct proportion to that of the master and the ratio of each slave's output voltage to the master's is established by the settings of the slave supplies' voltage controls. The resulting combination of two or three supplies behaves as if it were a single constant-voltage/constant-current supply. The supply with the lowest current rating limits the maximum output current of the combination. Any of the supplies included in this manual can be used as an auto-series slave, and any well-regulated variable output supply can be used as the master.

3-59 In applications where coordinated positive and negative voltages are required, grounding the center tap of an auto-series combination of supplies allows simultaneous proportional control of both supply voltages.

3-60 Determining the Value for R_X. Each slave supply has an external resistor R_X associated with it that supplies its voltage programming current. If the temperature coefficient and stability specifications of the supplies are to be maintained, these must be stable, low noise resistors with a temperature coefficient of less than 30ppm per °C and a power rating at least 30 times what they will actually dissipate. The proper value for R_X (when using two units in auto-series) or for R_{X1} (for the first slave when using three units) is calculated by first finding the voltage programming current of the slave supply. This is calculated by referring to Table 1-1 for the remote voltage programming resistance control coefficient and taking its reciprocal. For example, the voltage programming current in the Model 6259B is 1/(200Ω/V) or 5mA. Next, divide this current into the maximum voltage rating of the master supply to determine R_X for the first slave. If our master supply were a zero-to-25-volt unit, for example, R_X or R_{X1} would be 25V/5mA = 5000 ohms.

3-61 When operating three supplies in auto-series, find R_{X2} by dividing the voltage programming current of the second slave, calculated as in paragraph 3-60, into the maximum voltage expected from the first slave.

3-62 Setting the Voltage Controls. The voltage each slave supply contributes is determined by its voltage control setting. The output voltage of the first slave supply tracks the voltage of the master, and the voltage of the second slave (if used) tracks the voltage of the first slave. For this reason, the voltage of the master must be adjusted to maximum, and then each slave, in turn, must be set to the corresponding voltage desired during initial setup of the auto-series combination. Once this has been done, the total voltage of the combination can be controlled by the voltage controls of the master supply or it can be remotely programmed through the master supply.

3-63 Setting the Current Controls. Auto-series operation leaves the current controls of all supplies operative, but the supply whose current control has the lowest setting determines the point at which automatic crossover to constant current operation begins to lower its output voltage and thus that of the series combination. The constant current circuit of a supply has no effect on the outputs of the supplies connected in a more positive position in the series combination, but it does affect its own output and the outputs of the supplies connected in a more negative position. If the current controls of one of the slave supplies are set the lowest, then an overload or short circuit at the output will cause the master supply (or the master and the first slave) to force current through the reverse voltage protection diodes at the outputs of the downstream slaves. Because this current could be excessive either for the diodes

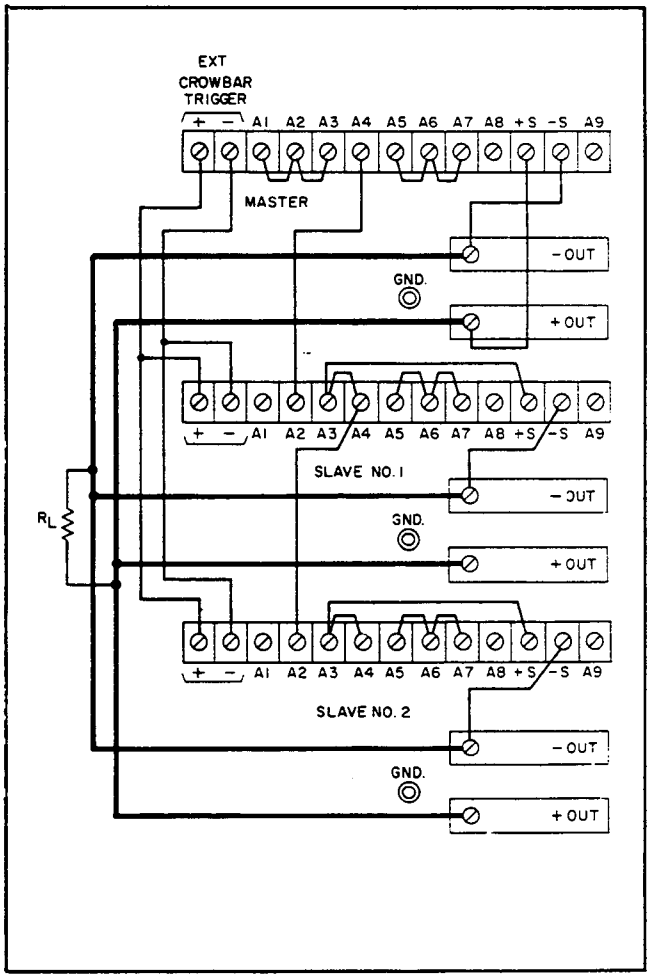


Figure 3-11. Auto-Parallel Operation of Three Units

or the load, the current controls of the slave supplies should be set to maximum and the master supply's current controls used to establish the output current or current limit.

3-64 Overvoltage Protection in Auto-Series. The interconnections shown in Figures 3-12 and 3-13 between the external crowbar trigger terminals on the master and on the slave(s) must be made to permit the overvoltage crowbar in any one of the interconnected supplies to fire the SCRs in all of them if an overvoltage condition occurs. Be sure to connect them with correct polarity, plus to plus and minus to minus. Set the overvoltage potentiometer in each supply so that it trips at a point slightly above the voltage that supply will contribute.

3-65 Auto-Series With Remote Sensing. To combine auto-series operation with remote sensing, connect the supplies as described above but remove the +S jumper from the master supply and the −S jumper from the last slave supply and connect the +S and −S terminals directly to the (+) and (−) ends of the load. Observe the precautions outlined under paragraph 3-27.

3-66 Auto-Series With Remote Programming. When two or three supplies are connected in auto-series, their combined output voltage, current, or both can also be remotely programmed. Refer to the appropriate sections of paragraph 3-34 for the additional rear panel connections required and make these connections to the master supply only. Observe all precautions outlined in the paragraphs on remote programming. The simultaneous use of remote sensing and remote programming is also possible during auto-series operation.

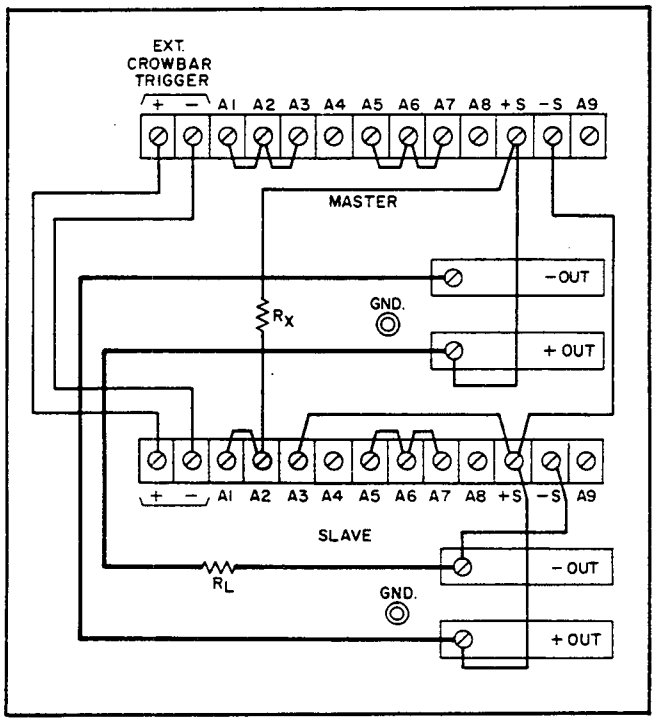


Figure 3-12. Auto-Series Operation of Two Units

3-67 Auto-Tracking Operation

3-68 Figures 3-14 and 3-15 show the rear panel interconnections required to operate two or three supplies in the auto-tracking mode. This mode of operation allows two or three supplies that share a common negative output bus to power separate loads and have their outputs simultaneously programmed by the voltage and current controls of a master supply. Unless their outputs are to be equal, the supply that is to have the greatest output voltage must be selected as the master. The output voltage of each slave supply remains a constant percentage of the master's with the percentage for each slave established by that slave's voltage control settings and the choice of its external programming resistor R_X. Any of the supplies included in this manual can be used as an auto-tracking slave, and any well-regulated variable output supply can be used as the master.

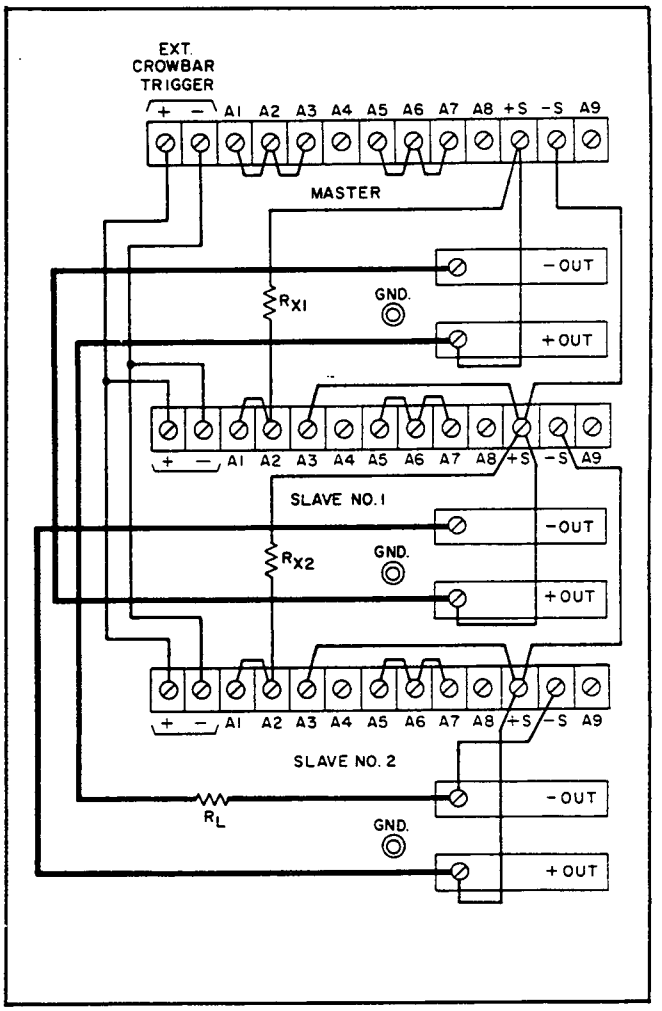


Figure 3-13. Auto-Series Operation of Three Units

3-69 Determining the Value for R_X. Each slave supply has an external resistor R_X associated with it that supplies its voltage programming current. If the temperature coefficient and stability specifications of the supplies are to be maintained, these must be stable, low noise resistors with a temperature coefficient of less than 30ppm per °C and a power rating at least 30 times what they will actually dissipate. To calculate the proper value for R_X for each slave, the following information is required:

a. E_M, the rated maximum voltage of the master supply

b. E_S, the corresponding maximum voltage desired of the slave supply with its voltage control set to maximum.

c. R_P, the resistance of the slave supply's coarse voltage control.

The R_P values for the supplies included in this manual are as follows:

Model	6259B, 6260B	2.5kΩ
	6261B	5kΩ
	6268B, 6269B	10kΩ

To find R_X use the formula:

$$R_X = (E_M R_P/E_S) - R_P$$

For example, if the slave supply is a Model 6259B and we want its output to vary from zero to 10 volts as the master supply varies from zero to 40 volts, the solution for R_X is:

$$R_X = (40V \times 2.5k\Omega/10V) - 5k\Omega$$
$$R_X = 5k\Omega$$

3-70 It is also possible to make an auto-tracking slave's voltage equal the output of the master supply. To do this, make a direct connection from the +S terminal of the master to the A2 terminal of the slave instead of using a programming resistor, and remove the slave's A1 to A2 jumper.

3-71 Setting the Voltage and Current Controls. The voltage control of each slave must be set fully clockwise to obtain the voltage ratios established by the formula for R_X given in paragraph 3-69. By lowering the settings of the slave's voltage controls, the voltage of the slave can be made a smaller percentage of the master supply's voltage. The current controls of all supplies in an auto-tracking combination are independently operative and can be used to set current limits for each individual load. If the master supply goes into constant current mode, the output voltages of the slaves continue to track that of the master. If a slave supply goes into constant current mode, however, no other supply is affected.

3-72 Overvoltage Protection in Auto-Tracking. Paralleling the crowbar circuits, as is required for the auto-parallel and auto-series modes, is optional in the auto-tracking mode. If the external trigger windings of transformer T90 in the master and in the slave supplies are not paralleled, the overvoltage protection circuit in each supply independently monitors the voltage across its own load. Then if the master supply crowbars, the output voltage of the slave(s) also decreases, but if one of the slaves crowbars, no other supply is affected.

3-73 In order to have all supplies in an auto-tracking combination crowbar simultaneously if any of them has an overvoltage condition, parallel their crowbar circuits as shown in Figure 3-14 or 3-15. Set the overvoltage potentiometer in each supply so that it trips at a point slightly above the voltage that supply will provide.

3-74 Auto-Tracking With Remote Sensing. To combine auto-tracking operation with remote sensing, connect the supplies as described above but remove the +S and −S jumpers from each supply and connect the +S and −S terminals directly to the (+) and (−) ends of its load. Observe the precautions outlined under paragraph 3-27.

3-75 Auto-Tracking With Remote Programming. When two or three supplies are connected for auto-tracking operation, their output voltages can be remotely programmed but their currents cannot. Refer to the appropriate sections of paragraph 3-34 for the additional rear panel connections required and make these connections to the master supply only. Observe all precautions outlined in the paragraphs on remote programming. The simultaneous use of remote sensing and remote programming is also possible during auto-tracking operation.

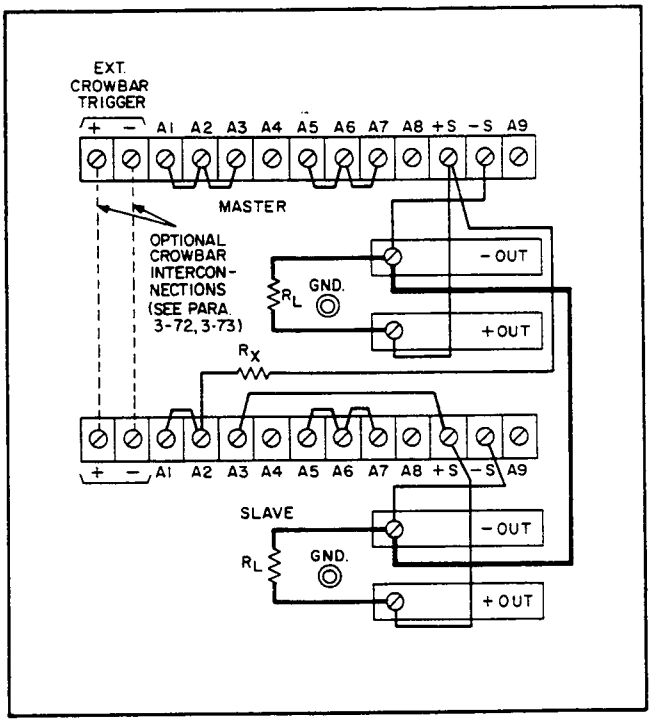


Figure 3-14. Auto-Tracking Operation of Two Units

3-76 SPECIAL OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

3-77 Pulse Loading

3-78 The power supply automatically crosses over from constant-voltage to constant-current operation, or the reverse, in response to an increase beyond the preset voltage or current limit. Although the preset limit may be set higher than the average output current or voltage, high peak currents or voltages may exceed the preset limit and cause crossover to occur. If this current or voltage limiting is not desired, set the current or voltage controls somewhat above the peak rather than the average requirement.

3-79 Output Capacitance

3-80 An internal capacitor (A3C3) connected across the output terminals of the supply helps to supply high-current pulses of short duration during constant voltage operation. Adding capacitance externally would improve the pulse current capability of the supply but would decrease the load protection provided by the constant-current circuit. A high-current output pulse could damage load components before the average output current is large enough to cause the constant-current circuit to operate. Another drawback to adding additional capacitance is the possibility of causing the supply to become unstable and oscillate.

3-81 During constant-current operation, additional capacitance connected across the output of the supply would have the following disadvantages:

a. With additional capacitance connected, the output impedance of the supply decreases with increasing frequency.

b. With additional capacitance connected, the output current takes longer to recover from the effects of a change in the load resistance.

c. With additional capacitance connected, a rapid reduction in load resistance can produce a larger than normal surge current that could cause a high power dissipation in the load.

3-82 Reverse Voltage Protection

3-83 One or two internal diodes (A4CR106, or A4CR106 and A4CR107) connected with reverse polarity across the output terminals of the supply protect the output electrolytic capacitors and series transistors from the effects of a reverse voltage applied across the supply's output. Such a reverse voltage might inadvertently be applied when operating supplies in series if one of them were to be turned on or off before the other. The current rating of the output diodes is equal to the rated output current of the supply.

3-84 The series regulator transistors are also protected against reverse voltage by diode A4CR105. This diode shunts the series regulators if the supply is connected in parallel with another supply but is deenergized.

3-85 Reverse Current Loading

3-86 An active load connected to the power supply may actually deliver a reverse current to the supply during a portion of its operating cycle. If an external source is allowed to pump current into the supply, it will cause a loss of regulation and might possibly damage the output capacitor. To avoid these effects, it is necessary to preload the supply with a dummy load resistor so that it delivers current through the entire operating cycle of the load device.

3-87 Battery Charging

3-88 The automatic crossover between constant-voltage and constant-current exhibited by these supplies makes them ideal for battery charging applications. Using this

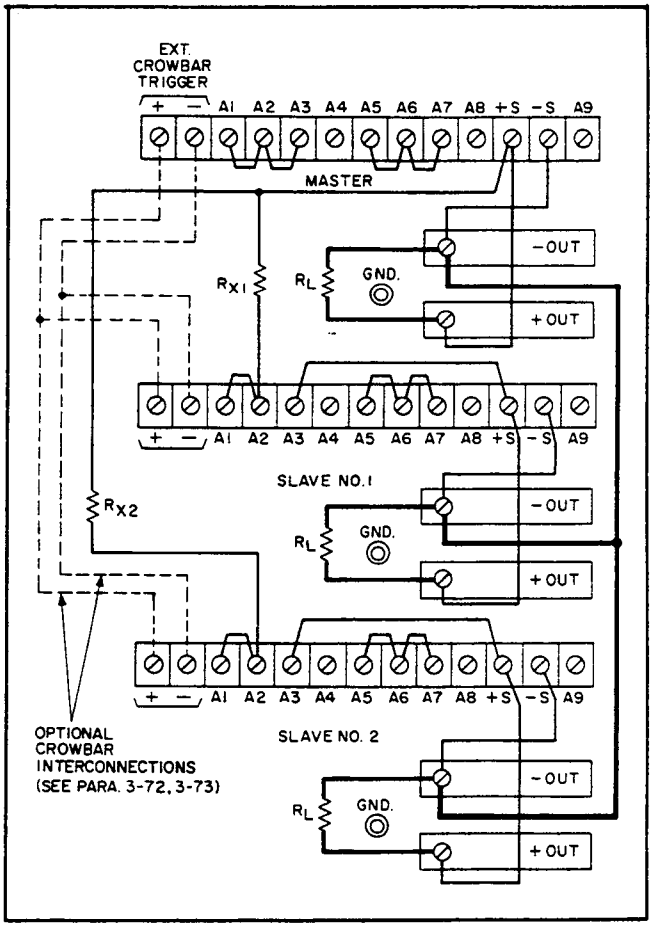


Figure 3-15. Auto-Tracking Operation of Three Units

feature, a battery may be charged at a constant-current until the maximum charge voltage is reached, at which point the supply reverts to constant-voltage operation and continues to supply a trickle charge current sufficient to maintain full charge. Thus, the charging operation can be unattended after properly setting the charging rate and maximum charge voltage and connecting the battery to the output terminals of the supply.

CAUTION

Any time these supplies are used to charge a battery, be sure to install a protective diode CR_P in series with the battery as shown in Figure 3-16 to prevent the battery from discharging into the supply if the supply is turned off. Extensive damage to the supply could result if this diode were omitted.

The use of remote voltage sensing provides no advantages when performing a constant-current battery charge as discussed in paragraph 3-89 or a taper charge as discussed in paragraph 3-90. Because of a serious risk of damage to the supply, the use of remote voltage sensing should not be attempted when charging (or discharging) a battery. Also see the CAUTION following paragraph 3-32.

NOTE

A large battery, connected as a load, presents a large capacitance to the output terminals. This capacitance could cause the supply to oscillate. If the supply appears unstable, it may be beneficial to readjust equalization control R47 located on the main circuit board.

3-89 Constant-Current Charge. To perform a constant-current battery charge, set the charging rate and full charge voltage as follows:

a. Turn both the VOLTAGE and CURRENT controls fully counterclockwise (CCW).

b. Connect a short circuit across the output terminals and rotate the VOLTAGE control fully clockwise (CW).

c. Adjust the CURRENT control for the desired charging rate as read on the front panel ammeter.

d. Rotate VOLTAGE control fully CCW and remove the short circuit.

e. Adjust the VOLTAGE control for an output voltage 0.7 volts greater than the desired full charge voltage. (The added 0.7 volts compensates for the drop across CR_P.) The supply may then be connected to the battery terminals, positive to positive and negative to negative as shown in Figure 3-16 (omit R_T).

3-90 Taper Charge. When charging lead-acid cells, many manufacturers recommend that the charging current be reduced as the charge nears completion. This can be accomplished by inserting a small resistance (R_T) in series with one of the load leads from the supply to the battery. (See Figure 3-16.) This resistor alters the normally rectangular charging plot in such a manner as to provide a taper charge for the last portion of the charge. The proper value for this resistor is the difference between the full charge voltage and the voltage at which the tapering is to start, divided by the initial charging current. Set the initial charging rate and full charge voltage as instructed in paragraph 3-89.

3-91 Battery Discharging

3-92 These power supplies are also useful when batteries must be discharged at a constant current in order to test them. Connecting a supply as shown in Figure 3-17 and following the instructions below makes an unattended constant-current discharge possible by automatically shutting off the output of the supply when the battery voltage reaches zero.

3-93 The supply operates in the constant-current mode, delivering the current set by the current control. This constant current flowing through dropping resistor R_X produces a constant voltage across the resistor. Initially, the battery voltage is high and the supply's output voltage is low, but as the battery voltage decreases during discharge, the supply voltage increases. When the battery voltage reaches zero,

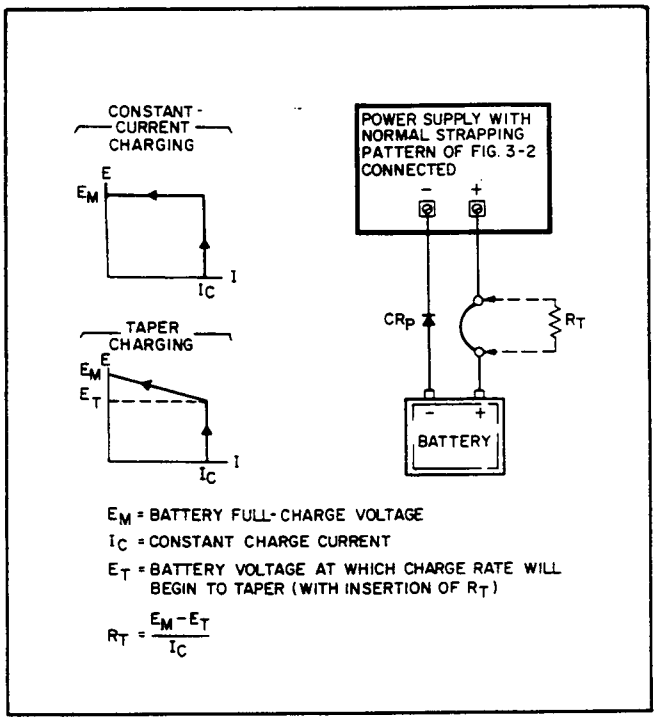


Figure 3-16. Battery Charging

the supply senses this through the connection to its A2 terminal and reduces the output current to zero. (If this automatic shutoff feature is not required, the 10k ohm resistor may be omitted.) As shown in Figure 3-17, R_X must be selected so that its IR drop is less than the maximum rated output voltage of the supply, but greater than the initial battery voltage.

3-94 To give a battery a constant-current discharge, proceed as follows:

a. Turn off the power supply and disconnect the jumpers from terminal A1 to A2 and from A2 to A3. (This step disables the supply's VOLTAGE controls.)

b. Connect terminal A3 to +S and leaves all other jumpers connected as for normal operation as shown in Figure 3-17.

c. Connect the positive terminal of the battery to A2 through a 10kΩ resistor.

d. Connect the positive terminal of the supply to the negative terminal of the battery.

e. Connect R_X between the negative terminal of the supply and the positive terminal of the battery, rotate the supply's current control fully counterclockwise (CCW), energize the supply, and set the current control for the desired discharge current as indicated on the front panel meter.

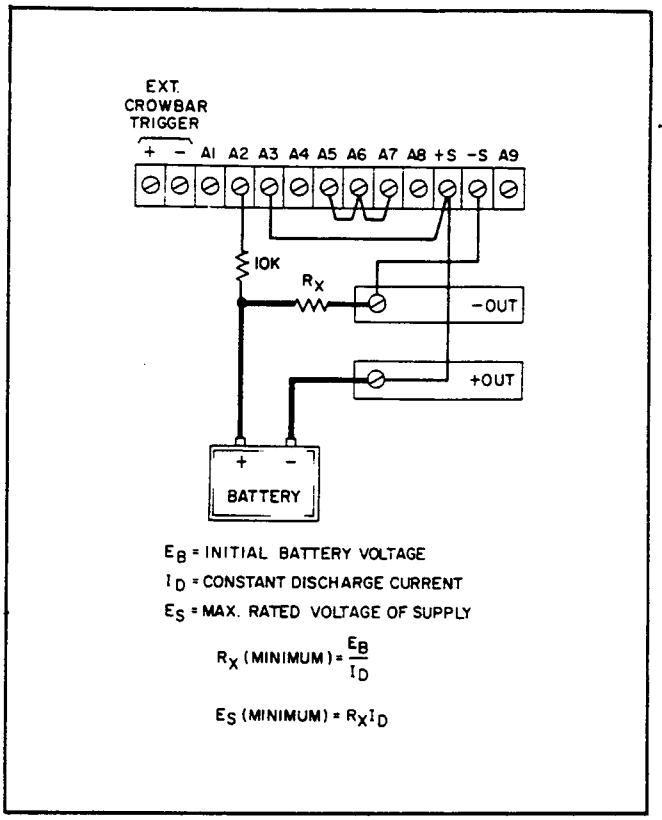


Figure 3-17. Battery Discharging

SECTION IV
PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

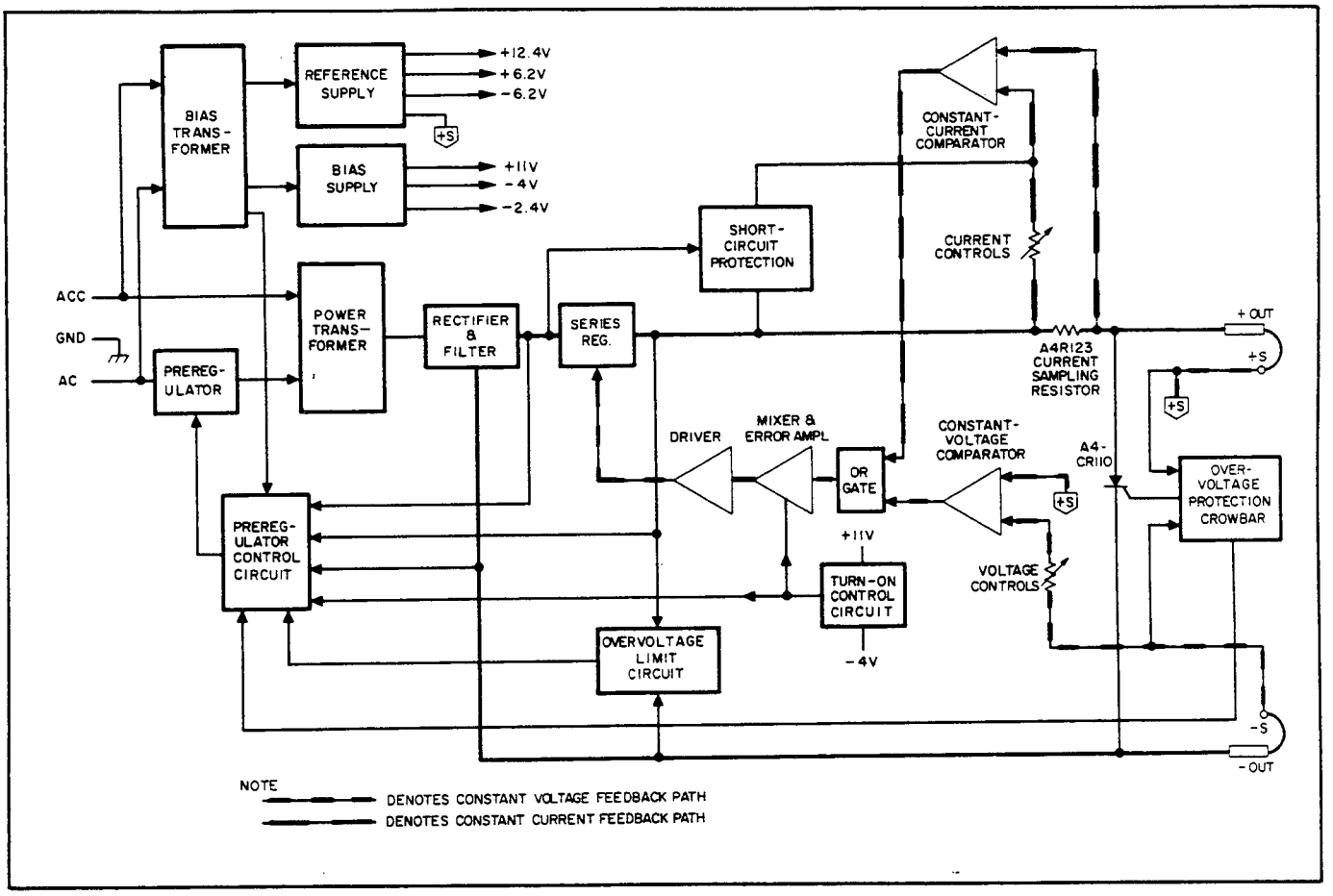


Figure 4-1. Overall Block Diagram

4-1 OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM DISCUSSION

4-2 The major circuits of the power supply are shown on the overall block diagram of Figure 4-1. The ac input to the power transformer is preregulated by a triac, which forms a feedback loop in conjunction with the preregulator control circuit. This feedback loop maintains a low and constant voltage drop across the series regulator in order to minimize dissipation in the series regulator transistors.

4-3 To accomplish this, the preregulator control circuit issues a phase-adjusted firing pulse to the triac once during each half cycle of the ac input. The control circuit continuously samples the input line voltage, the dc input to the series regulator, and the voltage across the series regulator. On the basis of these inputs it controls the time at which each firing pulse is generated.

4-4 The output of the triac preregulator is stepped down by the power transformer, full-wave rectified, and filtered. The resulting preregulated dc voltage is applied to the series regulator, which varies its conduction to provide a regulated voltage or current at the output terminals.

4-5 The series regulator is part of another feedback loop which consists of the error and driver amplifiers, the constant-voltage comparator, and the constant-current comparator. The series regulator feedback loop makes rapid, low magnitude adjustments to the output while the preregulator feedback loop handles large, relatively slow regulation demands.

4-6 The feedback signals that control the conduction of the series regulator originate in the constant-voltage or constant-current comparator. During constant-voltage operation the constant-voltage comparator compares the

output voltage of the supply with the drop across the VOLTAGE controls. If these voltages are not equal, the comparator produces an error signal that is amplified and fed back to the series regulator with the correct phase and amplitude to make them equal. In this manner, the constant-voltage comparator holds the output voltage at the level established by the VOLTAGE controls.

4-7 During constant-current operation, the constant-current comparator detects any difference between the voltage drop developed by load current flowing through the current sampling resistor and the voltage across the CURRENT controls. If the two inputs to the comparator are momentarily unequal, an error signal is generated that alters the conduction of the series regulator by the amount necessary to reduce the error voltage at the comparator's input to zero. Hence, the IR drop across the current sampling resistor, and therefore the output current, is held at a constant value.

4-8 Since the constant-voltage comparator causes the output impedance to be low and allows the output current to change whenever the load resistance changes, while the constant-current comparator causes the output impedance to be high and allows the output voltage to change in response to a load resistance change, it is obvious that the two comparison amplifiers cannot control the output simultaneously. For any given value of load resistance, the power supply must act either as a constant-voltage source or as a constant-current source. To enable one comparator or the other to take control, the outputs of both comparators are connected to the input of the mixer amplifier through an OR gate.

4-9 Figure 4-2 shows the output characteristic of a constant-voltage/constant-current power supply. With no load connected, the output current (I_{OUT}) is zero and the output voltage (E_{OUT}) equals the front panel voltage control setting (E_S). When a load resistance is connected to the output terminals of the supply, the output current increases while the output voltage remains constant. Point D thus represents a typical constant-voltage operating point. Further decreases in load resistance are accompanied by further increases in I_{OUT} with no change in the output voltage until the output current reaches I_S, a value equal to the front panel current control setting. At this point the supply automatically changes its mode of operation and becomes a constant-current source. Still further decreases in the value of load resistance are accompanied by a drop in the supply's output voltage with no accompanying change in its output current. With a short circuit across the load terminals, $I_{OUT} = I_S$ and $E_{OUT} = 0$.

4-10 The "crossover" value of load resistance can be defined as $R_C = E_S/I_S$. Adjustment of the front panel voltage and current controls permit this "crossover" resistance R_C to be set to any desired value from 0 to ∞. If R_L is greater than R_C, the supply is in constant-voltage operation. If R_L is less than R_C, the supply is in constant-current operation.

4-11 The short-circuit protection circuit (see Figure 4-1) protects the series regulator if the supply's output is shorted while its controls are set to a high output voltage and current. The protection circuit monitors the voltage drop across the series regulator. If this voltage rises above a preset level, the protection circuit limits the current through the series regulator until the preregulator can reduce the voltage across the series regulator. Once this voltage returns to normal, the short-circuit protection circuit is turned off and has no further effect on the operation of the supply.

4-12 The overvoltage protection crowbar monitors the output of the supply and fires an SCR which short circuits the supply if its output exceeds a preset threshold. The crowbar also sends a turn-down signal to the preregulator control circuit.

4-13 The overvoltage limit circuit protects the main rectifier diodes and filter capacitors from damage if the series regulator transistors short or the voltage programming control opens. The circuit monitors the output voltage of the supply and sends a turn-down signal to the preregulator control circuit if the voltage exceeds approximately 120% of its rated maximum.

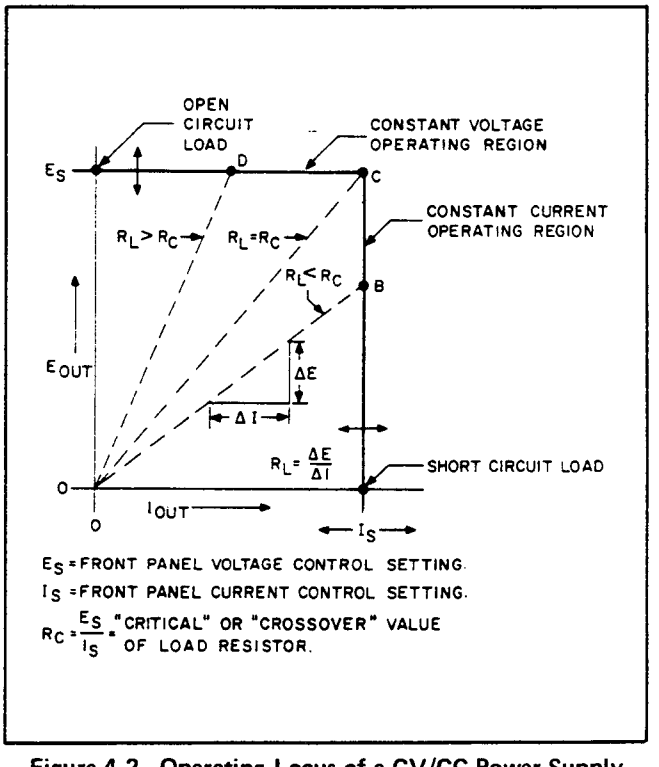


Figure 4-2. Operating Locus of a CV/CC Power Supply

4-14 The turn-on control circuit is a long-time-constant network that gives the supply a gradual turn-on characteristic. The slow turn-on feature protects the preregulator triac and the series regulator from damage that might occur when ac power is first applied to the unit. At turn-on, the control circuit sends inhibiting voltages to the preregulator control and the series regulator (via the error and driver amplifiers). After a brief delay, the inhibiting voltages are removed and the circuit has no further control over the operation of the supply.

4-15 The reference supply provides stable reference voltages used by the constant-voltage and current-comparators. Less critical operating voltages are obtained from an unregulated bias supply.

4-16 DETAILED CIRCUIT ANALYSIS

4-17 Preregulator Control Circuit

4-18 The preregulator minimizes the power dissipated by the series regulating transistors during input line voltage or dc output voltage variations. Preregulation is accomplished by a phase control circuit using triac A2CR1as the switching element.

4-19 The triac is a bi-directional device; it can conduct current in either direction. Hence, it fires whenever it receives a gating pulse regardless of the polarity of the ac voltage applied to it. The triac is fired once during each half-cycle of the ac input (see Figure 4-3). When the triac is fired early in the half-cycle, the ac level applied to the power transformer is relatively high. When the triac is fired later in the half-cycle, the ac level is relatively low.

4-20 Normally the ac input must be above a certain minimum potential before a triac will conduct. However, A2C1 and C2 and A2R1 and R2 provide a holding current that allows the triac to conduct at any time during the ac input cycle. RFI choke A2L1 slows down the turn-on of the triac in order to minimize spikes at the output of the supply. The components of the A2RFI Filter Assembly are all mounted inside a shielded box to minimize radiated and reflected RFI. Further RFI suppression is provided by line bypass capacitors.

4-21 The preregulator control circuit samples the input line voltage, the dc input to the series regulator, and the voltage across the series regulator transistors. It generates firing pulses that fire the triac and adjusts the phase of these pulses so that the dc voltage across the series regulator remains constant.

4-22 The inputs to the control circuit are algebraically summed across capacitor C70. All inputs affect the time

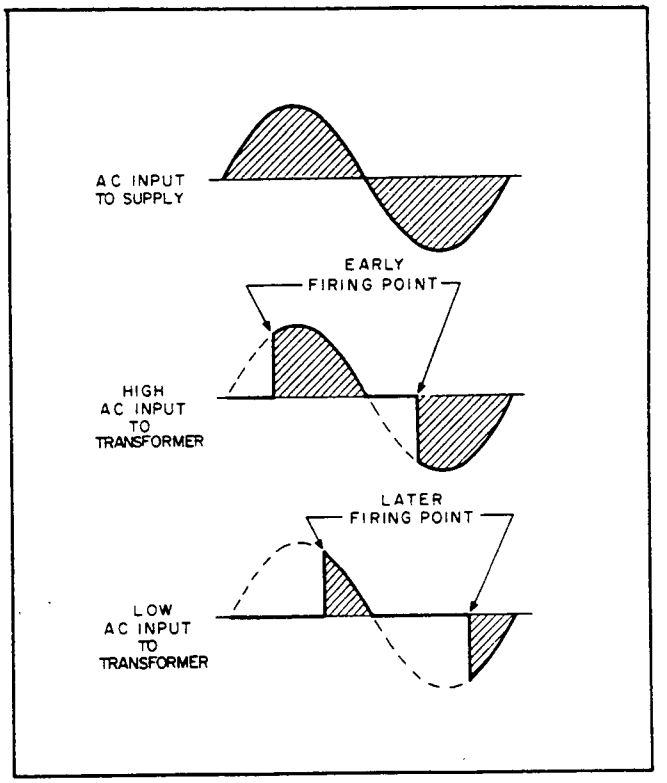


Figure 4-3. Triac Phase Control of AC Input Amplitude

required to charge C70. The input line voltage is rectified by CR81, CR82, CR83, and CR84, attenuated by voltage divider R83 and R86, and applied to the summing point at the collector of Q71 (TP80) via capacitor C70. Capacitor C73 is used for smoothing purposes.

4-23 Transistor Q71, connected in a common base configuration, provides a charging current to the summing capacitor which varies with the input signals applied to its emitter. Resistor R78, connected between the negative output line and the emitter of Q71, furnishes a signal proportional to the output voltage. Resistors R75 and R76 sample the voltage across, and the current through, the series regulator. Resistors R70 and R80 are the source of a constant offset current to the summing point, which ensures that the triac will fire at low output voltages. Capacitor C72 and resistor R82 stabilize the entire preregulator feedback loop.

4-24 The summation of these input signals results in a voltage waveform at TP80 similar to that shown in waveform (A) of Figure 4-4. When the linear ramp portion of the waveform reaches a certain negative threshold, diodes CR74 and CR75 become forward biased. These diodes couple a negative voltage to the base of transistor Q72. Transistors Q72 and Q73 form a bistable circuit similar to a Schmitt trigger. Prior to firing time, Q72 is conducting due to the positive bias supplied to its base through R84. Transistor Q73 is cut off because its base is driven negative by the collector of Q72.

4-25 When the negative threshold voltage is reached, transistor Q72 is turned off and Q73 is turned on. The conduction of Q73 allows capacitor C71 to discharge rapidly through pulse transformer T70, generating a firing pulse across the secondary of T70. Diode CR88 blocks any positive overshoot.

4-26 The control circuit is reset once every 8.33 milliseconds when the rectified ac voltage at the junction of CR77, CR78, and CR79 (TP82) forward biases diode CR78. Summing capacitor C70 is then allowed to discharge through CR78. Diodes CR74 and CR75 become reverse biased at reset, allowing Q72 to turn on. Consequently, Q73 is turned off and capacitor C71 charges up through R79 at a comparatively slow rate until the collector voltage of Q73 reaches approximately +11 volts.

4-27 Overvoltage Limit Circuit

4-28 Under normal circumstances, Q70 in the overvoltage limit circuit is biased off by the equal voltages on its base and emitter. Diodes CR70 and CR71 are forward biased by a small current through R71 to develop Q70's base voltage. R72, connected between Q70's base and the supply's negative output, shunts an amount of current away from the diodes that is proportional to the supply's output voltage. When the output voltage reaches approximately 120% of its rated maximum, the diode current falls to zero, biasing Q70 on. When Q70 conducts, it disables the preregulator by holding CR74 and CR75 reverse biased to prevent Q72 and Q73 from generating triac firing pulses.

4-29 Series Regulator and Driver

4-30 Depending on the model, the series regulator is composed of four, six, or eight transistors connected in parallel. These transistors serve as the series element that provides precise and rapid control of the output. The series transistors are controlled by driver A4Q102. Thermal switch A4TS101 turns off the series regulator transistors by opening if the heatsink temperature exceeds approximately 230°F. This feature protects critical components from the excessive temperatures that could occur if cooling fan A4B1 failed. Diode CR50 provides a discharge path for the output capacitors when the supply is rapidly down-programmed. Resistor R57 limits the discharge current through the diode and through error amplifier A4Q101. Diode A4CR105 is connected across the regulator circuit to protect the series elements from reverse voltages that could develop if one supply is turned on or off before the other during parallel operation.

4-31 Short-Circuit Protection

4-32 The short-circuit protection circuit protects the series regulator against damage due to a simultaneous full-voltage full-current condition as might occur if the output were shorted while the controls were set to deliver a high output voltage and current. If this occurs, the increased voltage across the series regulator turns Q20 on and shuts off the preregulator. The conduction of Q20 puts R26 in parallel with the current controls to limit the output current to less than 10% of the supply's rating. The preregulator shuts off within 10 milliseconds after the short circuit is imposed. Then the input capacitor begins to discharge through the series regulator and the voltage across the regulator decreases until Q20 turns off. The discharge time (typically 1/2 to 4 seconds) depends on the voltage and current ratings of the supply, the size of the main filter capacitor, and the control settings. Once this recovery time has elapsed, the output current returns to the level set by the current controls, and the preregulator returns the voltage across the series regulator to its normal 3.5-volt level.

4-33 Constant-Voltage Comparator

4-34 The constant-voltage comparator consists of programming resistors A5R121 and A5R122, differential amplifier Z1, and associated components. An integrated circuit is used for the differential amplifier to minimize

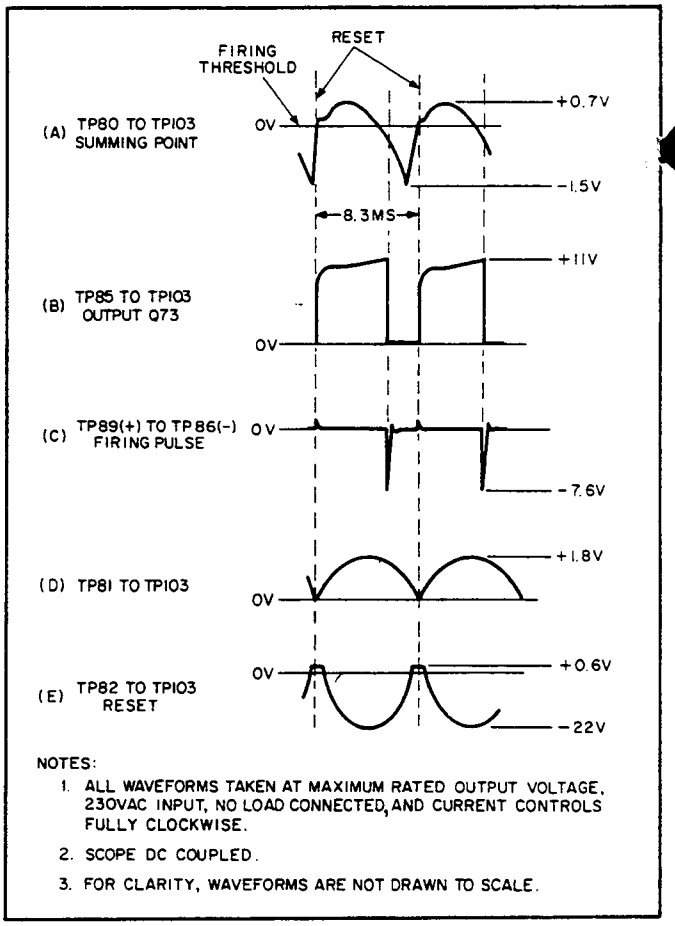


Figure 4-4. Preregulator Control Circuit Waveforms

voltage differentials due to mismatched transistors or temperature differences.

4-35 The constant-voltage comparator compares the voltage drop across the VOLTAGE controls with the supply's output voltage. If a difference exists, it produces an error voltage proportional to this difference. This error signal alters the conduction of the series regulator, which changes the output voltage until it is equal to the voltage drop across the VOLTAGE controls. Hence, through feedback action, the difference between the two inputs to Z1 is held at zero volts.

4-36 One input of the differential amplifier (pin 10) is connected to the output voltage sensing terminal of the supply (+S) through impedance equalizing resistor R23. Resistors R1 and optional resistor R110 zero bias the input. If the supply is equipped with Option 020 or 040, resistor R114 and potentiometer R113 provide a variable input bias that allows the output voltage to be easily adjusted to exactly zero volts when the supply is programmed for zero output. The other input of the differential amplifier (pin 1) is connected to the summing point (terminal A2) at the junction of the programming resistors and current pullout resistors R3, R4, and R5. Instantaneous changes in the output voltage or changes in the voltage at the summing point due to changes in the VOLTAGE control setting produce a difference voltage between the two inputs of the differential amplifier. This difference voltage is amplified and appears at the output of the differential amplifier (pin 12) as an error voltage which ultimately varies the conduction of the series regulator.

4-37 Resistor R6, in series with the summing point input to the differential amplifier, limits the current flowing into the differential amplifier during rapid voltage turndown. Diode CR7 prevents excessive current drain from the +6.2 volt reference supply during rapid down-programming. Diodes CR5 and CR6 prevent excessive voltage excursions from overdriving the differential amplifier.

4-38 During constant-voltage operation, the programming current flowing through the programming resistors (VOLTAGE controls) is constant because the summing point is held constant at zero volts by feedback action and virtually all of the reference supply current flowing through pull-out resistors R3, R4, and R5 flows through VOLTAGE controls A5R121 and A5R122. Linear constant-voltage programming is thus assured. Resistor R3 serves as a trimming adjustment for the programming current flowing through A5R121 and A5R122. If the supply is equipped with Option 020 or 040, resistor R111 and potentiometer R112 allow the programming current to be adjusted over a narrow range around its nominal value. In practice, this adjustment sets the power supply output to exactly the maximum rated voltage when programmed to that level.

4-39 Main output capacitor A3C3, connected across the output terminals of the supply, stabilizes the series regulator feedback loop and helps supply high-current pulses of short duration during constant-voltage operation. An additional output capacitor (C19) is connected directly across the output bus bars to maintain a low ac output impedance by compensating for the inductive reactance of the main output capacitor at high frequencies. C19 also helps to minimize output spikes.

4-40 Constant-Current Comparator

4-41 The constant-current comparator is similar in appearance and operation to the constant voltage comparator. It consists of programming resistors A5R123 and A5R124, differential amplifier Z1, and associated components.

4-42 The constant-current comparator circuit compares the voltage drop across the CURRENT controls with the voltage drop across current sampling resistor A4R123. If a difference exists, the differential amplifier produces an error signal proportional to this difference. The remaining components in the feedback loop (amplifiers and the series regulator) maintain the drop across the current sampling resistor, and hence the output current, at a constant value.

4-43 One input of the differential amplifier (pin 7) is connected to the output bus through impedance equalizing resistor R20 and is zero-biased by R21 and optional resistor R117. Its other input (pin 4) is connected to the summing point (terminal A6) at the junction of programming resistors A5R123 and A5R124 and current pullout resistors R30 and R31. Instantaneous changes in the output current due to load changes or changes in the voltage at the summing point due to changes in the CURRENT control setting produce a difference voltage between the two inputs of the differential amplifier. This difference voltage is amplified and appears at the output of the differential amplifier (pin 6) as an error voltage which ultimately varies the conduction of the series regulator.

4-44 Resistor R30 serves as a trimming adjustment for the programming current flowing through A5R123 and A5R124. If the supply is equipped with Option 021 or 040, resistor R115 and potentiometer R116 allow the programming current to be adjusted over a narrow range around its nominal value, and resistor R118 and potentiometer R119 provide a variable input bias to allow the output current to be easily adjusted to exactly zero when the supply is programmed for zero output. Diode CR21 limits excessive voltage excursions at the summing-point input to the differential amplifier.

4-45 Voltage Clamp Circuit

4-46 The voltage clamp circuit keeps the constant-voltage programming current relatively constant when the power supply is operating in the constant-current mode. This is accomplished by clamping terminal A2, the voltage summing point, to a fixed bias voltage. During constant-current operation the constant-voltage programming resistors are a shunt load across the output terminals of the supply. When the output voltage changes, the current through these resistors also tends to change. Since this programming current flows through the current sampling resistor, it is erroneously interpreted as a load change by the current comparator circuit. The voltage clamp eliminates this undesirable effect by maintaining the programming current at a constant level.

4-47 The voltage divider consisting of Z2A, Z2B, and VR1 back biases CR2 and Q1 during constant-voltage operation. When the power supply goes into constant-current operation, CR2 becomes forward biased by the voltage at pin 12 of Z1. This results in the conduction of Q1 and the clamping of the summing point at a potential only slightly more negative than the normal constant-voltage potential. Clamping this voltage at approximately the same potential that exists in constant-voltage operation results in a constant voltage across, and consequently a constant current through, current pullout resistors R3, R4, and R5.

4-48 Mixer and Error Amplifiers

4-49 The mixer and error amplifiers amplify the error signal received from the constant-voltage or constant-current input circuit to a level sufficient to drive the series regulator transistors. Mixer amplifier Q41 receives the error voltage input from either the constant-voltage or constant-current comparator via the OR-gate diode (CR1 or CR20) that is conducting at the time. Diode CR1 is forward biased and CR20 reverse biased during constant-voltage operation. The reverse is true during constant-current operation.

4-50 Transistor Q40 provides a constant current to the collector of Q41 and also generates a negative-going turn-off signal for the series regulator when the unit is first turned off. Feedback network C41, R47, and R53 shapes the high frequency rolloff in the loop gain response in order to stabilize the series regulator feedback loop.

4-51 Error amplifiers Q42 and A4Q101 serve as the pre-driver elements for the series regulator. A4Q101 also provides a discharge path for the output capacitors in order to allow faster down-programming and conducts a bleed current for the series regulator to keep it in its active region when the supply is set for zero output current. Diode CR44 prevents A4Q101's base from going more negative than −3 volts in order to limit the bleed current through R57 and protect A4Q101 from damage if a voltage higher than the programmed output voltage is applied across the output terminals.

4-52 Overvoltage Protection Crowbar

4-53 The overvoltage protection crowbar circuit protects sensitive loads against the application of an excessively high voltage, as might result from a series regulator transistor failure. It accomplishes this by immediately shorting the output of the supply as soon as a preset threshold voltage is exceeded. Until silicon controlled rectifier A4CR110 has been triggered, it acts as an open circuit and has no effect on the output voltage. Transistors Q91 and Q92 detect an overvoltage condition and trigger the SCR to fire. When the SCR fires, it shorts the supply's output.

4-54 During normal operation, Q92 is biased on by current through R99, Q91 is kept turned off by Q92, and CR91 is reverse biased by the voltage divider formed by resistors R90, R95, and A5R125. Zener diode VR90 provides a stable reference voltage with which the −S potential is compared. Potentiometer A5R125 (OVER-VOLTAGE ADJUST) establishes the output voltage at which CR91 becomes forward biased and turns Q92 off. When Q92 turns off, Q91 begins to conduct, sending a positive-going trigger pulse to A4CR110 and causing it to create a near short circuit across the output. When A4CR110 fires, overvoltage lamp A5DS2 turns on, completing a path for a +11V unregulated holding current through A5DS2. (R92 supplies the holding current if the lamp should open.) This current holds A4CR110 on even after the output voltage has fallen. A4CR110 remains in conduction until the supply is turned off. A4R106 protects A4CR108 and A4CR110 from the large surge current that occurs when A4CR110 is first fired. CR93 damps out negative overshoot in the trigger pulse.

4-55 The firing of A4CR110 biases Q90 into conduction. This places approximately +11 volts on the cathode of CR74 in the preregulator control circuit to reverse bias CR74 and CR75. By preventing transistor Q72 from turning off, this prevents the generation of any trigger pulses and turns off the preregulator.

4-56 The crowbar circuit creates an extra current path during normal operation of the supply, thus changing the current that flows through the sampling resistor. Diode CR92 keeps this extra current at a fixed level for which compensation can then be made in the constant-current comparator circuit.

4-57 A slaving arrangement for the crowbar circuits in more than one supply is made possible by an extra

secondary winding (terminals 5 and 6) on T90. This winding is connected to terminals on the rear barrier strip marked ± EXT. CROWBAR TRIGGER. When two or three units have these windings connected in parallel, all of their crowbars are activated when any one of the crowbars is tripped. To reset the crowbars in this arrangement, all of the units must be turned off and then on. Polarity must be observed when connecting units in this fashion.

4-58 Turn-On Control Circuit

4-59 The turn-on control circuit is a long-time-constant network which protects the triac and the series regulator from possible damage during turn-on. When the supply is first turned on, C35 applies a positive voltage to the anodes of CR35 and CR36. Diode CR35 couples this voltage to the cathode of CR74 in the preregulator control circuit to ensure that it is initially reverse biased. After C35 becomes sufficiently charged, CR35 becomes reverse biased and the preregulator control circuit is permitted to fire the triac.

4-60 Diode CR36 performs a similar function for the series regulator. This diode initially couples a positive voltage to Q41, which inverts it and applies it to the series regulator. This negative voltage keeps the regulator cut off until C35 charges up. Diode CR37 provides a discharge path for C35 when the supply is turned off.

4-61 Reference Regulator

4-62 The reference circuit is a feedback power supply similar to the main supply. It provides stable reference voltages used throughout the unit. All the regulated reference voltages are derived from dc obtained from full-wave rectifier CR61 and CR62 and filter capacitor C61. Zener diodes VR60 and VR61 establish well regulated potentials of +6.2V and –6.2V with respect to common point +S, while the regulator circuit establishes a well regulated potential of +12.4 volts. Resistor R63 establishes an optimum bias current through the zener diodes.

4-63 The regulating circuit consists of series regulating transistor Q60, driver Q61, and differential amplifier Q62 and Q63. The voltage across zener diodes VR60 and VR61 is compared to the voltage across resistor Z2J, and any difference is amplified by Q62 and Q63. The error voltage thus appearing at the collector of Q62 is amplified by driver stage Q61 and applied to series regulator Q60 in the correct phase and amplitude to maintain the +12.4 volt output at a constant level.

4-64 Diode CR60, connected from voltage divider R66 and R67 to the base of Q61, serves as a turn-on circuit for series regulator transistor Q60. When the supply is first turned on, CR60 biases driver Q61 on, thus turning on the series regulator. When the reference supply reaches normal output, the base voltage of Q61 is sufficient to reverse bias CR60, thus effectively removing it from the circuit. Capacitor C60, connected across the output of the reference supply, removes spikes and stabilizes the reference regulator loop.

4-65 A separate winding on transformer A3T2, diodes CR53 and CR54, and filter capacitor C44 provide an unregulated +11V output. Additional lightly regulated reference voltages of –2.4 volts and –4 volts are provided by diodes CR45 through CR49. Resistor R41 biases the diodes. Diode CR43 prevents reverse current flow from damaging the main supply series regulator transistor(s). Diode CR7, shown on the schematic near current pullout resistors R3, R4, and R5, protects the zener diodes in the reference circuit by providing a path for surge currents that occur during rapid down-programming.

4-66 Meter Circuit

4-67 The front panel voltmeter and ammeter provide continuous indications of output voltage and current. Both meter movements can withstand an overload of several times the maximum rated output without damage.

4-68 The ammeter, together with its series resistors R101 and R105, is connected across current sampling resistor A4R123. As mentioned previously, the voltage drop across A4R123 varies in proportion to the output current. Potentiometer R101 permits calibration of the ammeter.

4-69 The voltmeter, in series with R103 and R104 and shunted by R102 and R106, is connected directly across the output terminals of the supply. Potentiometer R106 permits calibration of the voltmeter.

4-70 Additional Protection Features

4-71 The supply contains several special purpose components that protect it in the event of unusual circumstances. One of these components is diode A4CR106 (and A4CR107). Connected across the output terminals of the supply, it prevents internal damage from reverse voltages that might be applied across the supply. This could occur, for example, during Auto-Series operation if one supply were turned on or off before the other.

4-72 Resistors R108 and R109 limit the output of the supply if the jumpers between the output buses and the sensing terminals (+S and –S) are inadvertently removed.

4-73 Diode A4CR105, previously mentioned in the series regulator description, protects the regulating transistor from reverse voltages.

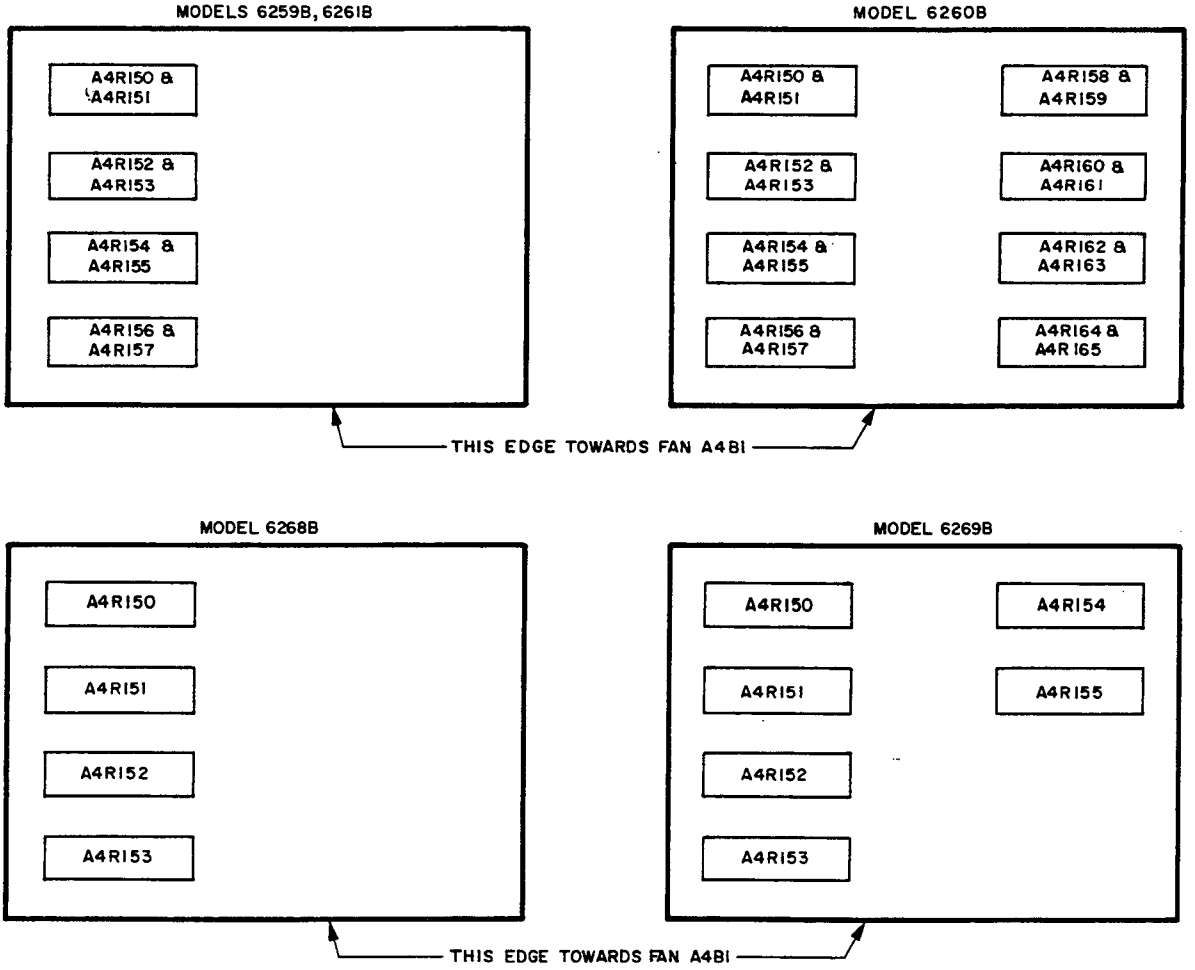


Figure 7-9. A4 Heatsink Assembly Emitter Resistor Board Component Locations

HP Sales and Support Office

For more information, call your local HP Sales Office listed in the telephone directory or an HP Regional Office listed below for the location of your nearest sales/support office. Ask for the Electronic Instruments Department

Or contact:

United States of America:
Hewlett-Packard Company
4 Choke Cherry Road
Roakville, MD 20850
(301) 670-4300

Hewlett-Packard Company
5201 Tollview Drive
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008
(708) 255-9800

Hewlett-Packard Company
1421 S. Manhattan Ave.
Fullerton, CA 92631
(714) 999-6700

Hewlett-Packard Company
2000 South Park Place
Atlanta, GA 30339
(404) 980-7351

Canada:
Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
6877 Goreway Drive
Mississauga, Ontario L4V 1M8
(416) 678-9430

Australia/New Zealand:
Hewlett-Packard Australia Ltd.
31-41 Joseph Street
Blackburn, Victoria 3130
Australia (A.C.N. 004 394 763)
(03) 895-2895

Europe/Africa/Middle East
Hewlett-Packard
European Marketing Centre
P.O. Box 999
1180 AZ Amstelveen
The Netherlands

Far East:
Hewlett-Packard Asia Ltd.
22/F EIE Tower, Bond Centre
89 Queensway
Central, Hong Kong
(852) 848-7777

Japan:
Yokogawa-Hewlett-Packard Ltd.
9-1 Takakura-cho
Hahioji
Tokyo 192, Japan
0426-42-1231

Latin America:
Hewlett-Packard
Latin American Region Headquarters
Monte Pelvoux No. 111
Lomas de Chapultepec
11000 Mexico, D.F.
(525) 202-0155

SECTION V
MAINTENANCE

5-1 INTRODUCTION

5-2 Upon receipt of the power supply, the performance test (paragraph 5-5) should be made. This test is suitable for incoming inspection. If a fault is detected in the power supply while making the performance test or during normal operation, proceed to the troubleshooting procedures (paragraph 5-49). After troubleshooting and repair (paragraph 5-69) perform any necessary adjustments and calibrations (paragraph 5-71). Before returning the power supply to normal operation, repeat the applicable portions of the performance test to ensure that the fault has been properly corrected and that no other faults exist. Before performing any maintenance checks, turn on the power supply and allow a half-hour warm-up.

Table 5-1. Test Equipment Required

TYPE	REQUIRED CHARACTERISTICS	USE	RECOMMENDED MODEL
Digital Voltmeter	Sensitivity: 100μV full scale (min.) Input Impedance: 10MΩ (min.)	Measure dc voltages; calibration procedures.	HP 3450B
Oscilloscope	Sensitivity and bandwidth: 100μV/cm and 400kHz for all measurements except noise spike; 5mV sensitivity and 20MHz bandwidth for noise spike measurement.	Measure ripple; display transient recovery waveform; measure noise spikes.	HP 180C with 1821A time base and 1806A vertical plug-in; 1803A plug-in for spike measurement.
Variable Voltage Transformer	Range: 208-254 volts. Output current: 200% (min.) of supply input current listed in para. 2-16.	Vary ac input for line regulation measurement.	– – –
Digital or Analog Multimeter		Measure ac and dc voltages, resistance.	HP 3490A or HP 427A
Repetitive Load Switch	Switching rate: 60-400Hz. Rise time: 2μsec.	Measure transient recovery time.	See Figure 5-4.
Resistive Load	Values: see Figures 5-1, 5-4, and 5-7.	Power supply load resistor.	– – –
Current Sampling Resistor	Value: See Figure 5-7.	Measure output current; calibrate ammeter.	– – –
Terminating Resistors	Value: 50 ohms, 1/2 watt, ±5% non-inductive. (Four required.)	Noise spike measurement.	– – –
Blocking Capacitors	Value: 0.01μF, 100Vdc. (Two required.)	Noise spike measurement.	– – –

5-3 TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

5-4 Table 5-1 lists the test equipment required to perform the procedures described in this section.

5-5 PERFORMANCE TEST

5-6 The following test can be used as an incoming inspection check. Appropriate portions of the test can be repeated either to check the operation of the instrument after repairs or for periodic maintenance tests. The tests are performed using a 230Vac 60Hz single-phase input power source. If the correct result is not obtained for a particular check, do not adjust any internal controls; instead proceed to troubleshooting (paragraph 5-49).

5-7 CONSTANT-VOLTAGE TESTS

5-8 Connect all of the measuring devices used in the constant voltage performance tests directly to the power supply sensing terminals (±S). For best accuracy, the sensing terminals must be used rather than the output terminals, since the measuring instruments must be connected to the same pair of terminals to which the feedback amplifier within the power supply is connected. This is particularly important when measuring the regulation, transient response, or ripple of the power supply. Note that the measuring instruments should not be connected across the load. A measurement made across the load includes the impedance of the leads to the load and such lead lengths can easily have an impedance several orders of magnitude greater than the supply impedance (typically less than 1 milliohm at dc), thus invalidating the measurement.

5-9 To avoid mutual coupling effects, connect each monitoring device to the sensing terminals by a separate pair of leads. Use twisted pairs or shielded two-wire cables to avoid pickup on the measuring leads. Connect the load resistor across the output terminals as close to the supply as possible. When measuring the constant-voltage performance specifications set the current controls well above (at least 10% above) the maximum output current the supply will draw, since the onset of constant-current operation will cause a drop in output voltage, increased ripple, and other performance changes not properly ascribed to the constant-voltage operation of the supply.

5-10 Voltage Output and Voltmeter Accuracy. To check that the supply will furnish its rated output voltage, proceed as follows:

a. Connect load resistor (R_L) indicated in Figure 5-1 across output terminals of supply.

b. Connect digital voltmeter across +S and −S terminals of supply, observing correct polarity.

c. Turn CURRENT controls fully clockwise.

d. Turn on supply and adjust VOLTAGE controls until front panel meter indicates exactly maximum rated output voltage.

e. Digital voltmeter should indicate:

6259B, 6260B	10 ±0.2Vdc
6261B	20 ±0.4Vdc
6268B, 6269B	40 ±0.8Vdc

5-11 Load Effect (Load Regulation).

Definition: The change ΔE_{OUT} in the static value of dc output voltage resulting from a change in load resistance from open circuit to a value which yields maximum rated output current, or vice versa.

5-12 To check the constant-voltage load effect, proceed as follows:

a. Connect test setup shown in Figure 5-1.

b. Turn CURRENT controls fully clockwise.

c. Turn on supply and adjust VOLTAGE controls until front panel meter indicates exactly maximum rated output current.

d. Read and record voltage indicated on digital voltmeter.

e. Disconnect load resistor.

f. Reading on digital voltmeter should not differ from reading recorded in step (d) by more than:

6259B, 6260B	1.2mV
6261B	2.2mV
6268B, 6269B	4.2mV

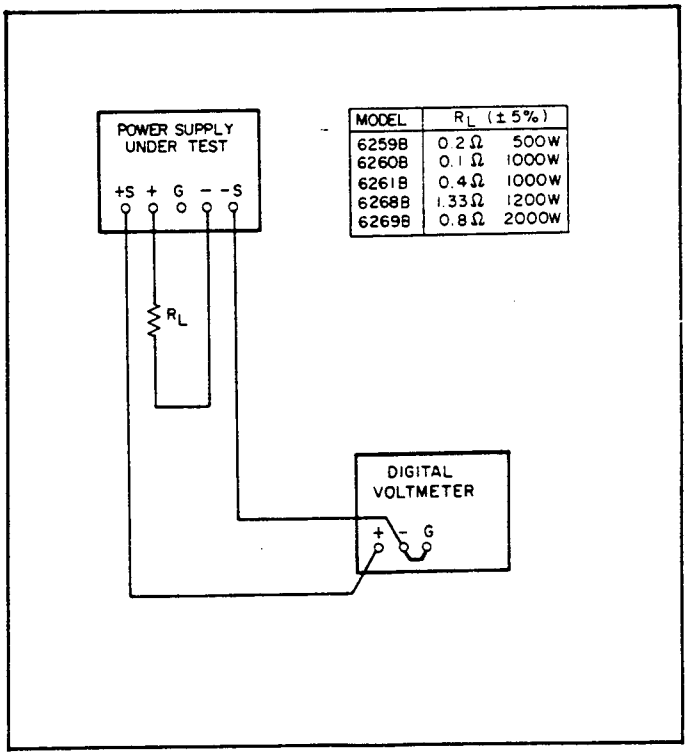


Figure 5-1. Constant-Voltage Load Regulation Test Setup

5-13 Source Effect (Line Regulation).

Definition: The change ΔE_{OUT} in the static value of dc output voltage resulting from a change in ac input voltage over the specified range from low line to high line, or from high line to low line.

5-14 To check the source effect, proceed as follows:

a. Connect test setup shown in Figure 5-1.

b. Connect variable autotransformer between input power source and power supply ac input.

c. Adjust autotransformer for 208Vac input.

d. Turn CURRENT controls fully clockwise.

e. Turn on supply and adjust VOLTAGE controls until front panel meter indicates exactly maximum rated output voltage.

f. Read and record voltage indicated on digital voltmeter.

g. Adjust variable autotransformer for 254Vac input.

h. Digital voltmeter reading should not differ from reading recorded in step (f) by more than:

6259B, 6260B	1.2mV
6261B	2.2mV
6268B, 6269B	4.2mV

5-15 PARD (Ripple and Noise).

Definition: The residual ac voltage superimposed on the dc output of a regulated power supply. Ripple and noise measurements may be made at any input ac line voltage combined with any dc output voltage and load current within the supply's rating.

5-16 The amount of ripple and noise present on the power supply output is measured either in terms of its rms or (preferably) peak-to-peak value. The peak-to-peak measurement is particularly important for applications where noise spikes could be detrimental to sensitive loads such as logic circuitry. The rms measurement is not an ideal representation of the noise since fairly high output noise spikes of short duration can be present in the ripple without appreciably increasing the rms value.

5-17 Ripple Measurement Techniques. Figure 5-2A shows an incorrect method of measuring peak-to-peak ripple. Note that a continuous ground loop exists from the third wire of the input power cord of the supply to the third wire of the input power cord of the oscilloscope via the grounded power supply case, the internal jumper connecting the power supply negative output and sensing terminals, the wire between the negative sensing terminal of the power supply and the vertical input of the scope, and the grounded scope case. Any ground current circulating in this loop as a result of the difference in potential E_G between the two ground points causes an IR drop which is in series with the scope input. This IR drop, normally having a 60Hz line frequency fundamental, plus any pickup on the unshielded leads interconnecting the power supply and scope, appears on the face of the CRT. The magnitude of this resulting noise signal can easily be much greater than the true ripple developed between the plus and minus sensing terminals of the power supply and can completely invalidate the measurement.

5-18 The same ground current and pickup problems can exist if an rms voltmeter is substituted for the oscilloscope in Figure 5-2A. However, the oscilloscope display, unlike the true-rms meter reading, tells the observer immediately whether the fundamental period of the signal displayed is 8.3 milliseconds (1/120Hz) or 16.7 milliseconds (1/60Hz). Since the fundamental ripple frequency present on the output of an HP supply is 120Hz (due to full-wave rectification), an oscilloscope display showing a 120Hz fundamental component indicates a "clean" measurement setup, while the presence of a 60Hz fundamental usually means that an improved setup will result in a more accurate (and lower) value of measured ripple.

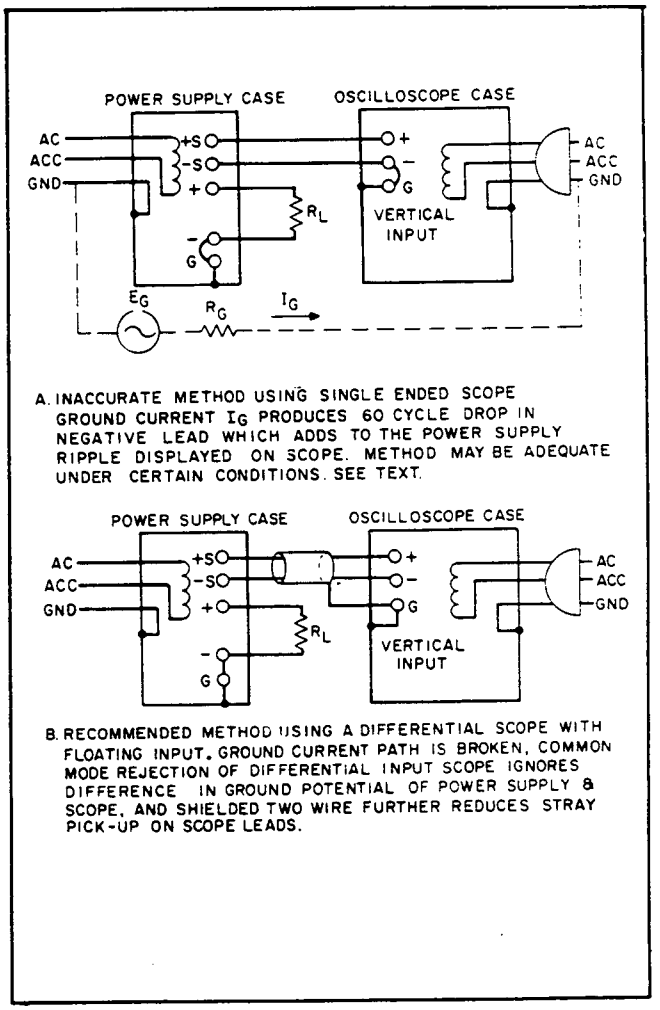


Figure 5-2. Ripple Test Setup

5-19 Although the method shown in Figure 5-2A is not recommended for ripple measurements, it may prove satisfactory in some instances provided certain precautions are taken. One method of minimizing the effects of ground current flow (I_G) is to ensure that both the supply and the test instrument are plugged into the same ac power bus.

5-20 To minimize pickup, a twisted pair or (preferably) a shielded two-wire cable should be used to connect the sensing terminals of the power supply to the vertical input terminals of the scope. When using a twisted pair, take care that the same wire is connected both to the grounded terminal of the power supply and the grounded input terminal of the oscilloscope. When using shielded two-wire cable, it is essential for the shield to be connected to ground at only one end to prevent any ground current flowing through this shield from inducing a signal in the shielded leads.

5-21 To verify that the oscilloscope is not displaying ripple that is induced in the leads or picked up from the grounds, short the (+) scope lead to the (—) scope lead at the power supply terminals. The ripple value obtained when the leads are shorted should be subtracted from the indicated ripple measurement.

5-22 If the foregoing measures are used, the single-ended scope of Figure 5-2A might be adequate to eliminate extraneous ripple components so that a satisfactory measurement can be obtained. However, in stubborn cases or in measurement situations where it is essential that both the power supply case and the oscilloscope case be connected to ground (if both are rack-mounted, for example), it may be necessary to use a differential scope with floating input as shown in Figure 5-2B. If desired, two single-conductor shielded cables may be substituted in place of the shielded two-wire cable with equal success. Because of its common mode rejection, a differential oscilloscope displays only the difference in signal between its two vertical input terminals, thus ignoring the effects of any common mode signal produced by the difference in the ac potential between the power supply case and scope case. Before using a differential input scope, however, it is imperative that the common mode rejection capability of the scope be verified by shorting together its two input leads at the power supply and observing the trace on the CRT. If this trace is a straight line, then the scope is properly ignoring any common mode signal present. If this trace is not a straight line, then the scope is not rejecting the ground signal and must be realigned in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions so that proper common mode rejection is attained.

5-23 Ripple Measurement Procedure. To check the ripple output, proceed as follows:

a. Connect oscilloscope or rms voltmeter as shown in Figures 5-2A or 5-2B.

b. Turn CURRENT controls fully clockwise.

c. Turn on supply and adjust VOLTAGE controls until front panel meter indicates maximum rated output voltage.

d. The observed ripple should be less than:

6259B, 6260B, 6261B	500μV rms, 5mV p-p
6268B, 6269B	1mV rms, 5mV p-p

5-24 Noise Spike Measurements. An instrument of sufficient bandwidth must be used when making a high frequency spike measurement. An oscilloscope with a bandwidth of 20MHz or more is adequate. Measuring noise with an instrument that has insufficient bandwidth may conceal high frequency spikes that could be detrimental to the load.

5-25 The test setup illustrated in Figure 5-2A is generally not adequate for measuring spikes; a differential oscilloscope is necessary. Furthermore, the measurement technique of Figure 5-2B must be modified as follows if accurate spike measurement is to be achieved:

1. As shown in Figure 5-3, two coax cables must be substituted for the shielded two-wire cable.
2. Impedance matching resistors must be included to eliminate standing waves and cable ringing, and capacitors must be connected to block dc current.
3. The length of the test leads outside the coax is critical and must be kept as short as possible. The blocking capacitor and impedance matching resistor should be connected directly from the inner conductor of the cable to the power supply sensing terminal.
4. Notice that the shields at the power supply end of the two coax cables are not connected to the power supply ground since such a connection would give rise to a ground current path through the coax shield and result in an erroneous measurement.

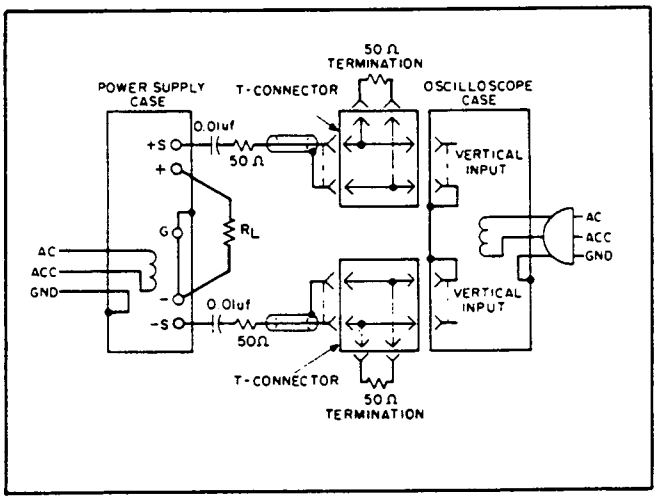


Figure 5-3. Noise Spike Measurement Test Setup

5. Since the impedance matching resistors constitute a 2-to-1 attenuator, the noise spikes observed on the oscilloscope should be less than 2.5mV p-p instead of 5mV p-p.

5-26 The circuit of Figure 5-3 can also be used for the normal measurement of low frequency ripple. Simply remove the four terminating resistors and the blocking capacitors and substitute a higher gain vertical plug-in for the wide-band plug-in required for spike measurements. Notice that with these changes, Figure 5-3 becomes a two-cable version of Figure 5-2B.

5-27 Load Transient Recovery Time.

Definition: The time "X" for output voltage recovery to within "Y" millivolts of the nominal output voltage following a "Z" amp step change in load current, where: "Y" is specified as 10mV; the nominal output voltage is defined as the dc level halfway between the static output voltage before and after the imposed load change; and "Z" is the specified load current change of 5 amps or the full-load current rating of the supply, whichever is less. Load transient recovery time may be measured at any input line voltage combined with any output voltage and load current within rating.

5-28 Measurement Techniques. Care must be taken in switching the load resistance on and off. A hand-operated switch in series with the load is not adequate since the resulting one-shot displays are difficult to observe on most oscilloscopes and the arc energy occurring during switching completely masks the display with a noise burst. Transistor load switching devices are expensive if reasonably rapid load current changes are to be achieved.

5-29 We suggest that a mercury-wetted relay connected in the load switching circuit shown in Figure 5-4 be used for loading and unloading the supply. When this load switch is connected to a 60Hz ac input, the mercury-wetted relay opens and closes 60 times per second. The 25k control adjusts the duty cycle of the load current switching to reduce jitter in the oscilloscope display. This relay may also be used with a 50Hz ac input. The load resistance shown in Figure 5-4 is the minimum resistance that can be used without damaging the mercury-wetted relay contacts.

5-30 Measurement Procedure. To check the load transient recovery time, proceed as follows:

a. Connect test setup shown in Figure 5-4.

b. Turn CURRENT controls fully clockwise.

c. Turn on supply and adjust VOLTAGE controls until front panel ammeter indicates either 5 amps or the full-load current rating of the supply, whichever is less.

d. Close line switch on repetitive load switch setup.

e. Set oscilloscope for internal sync and lock on either the positive or negative load transient spike.

f. Set vertical input of oscilloscope for ac coupling so that small dc level changes in power supply output voltage will not cause display to shift.

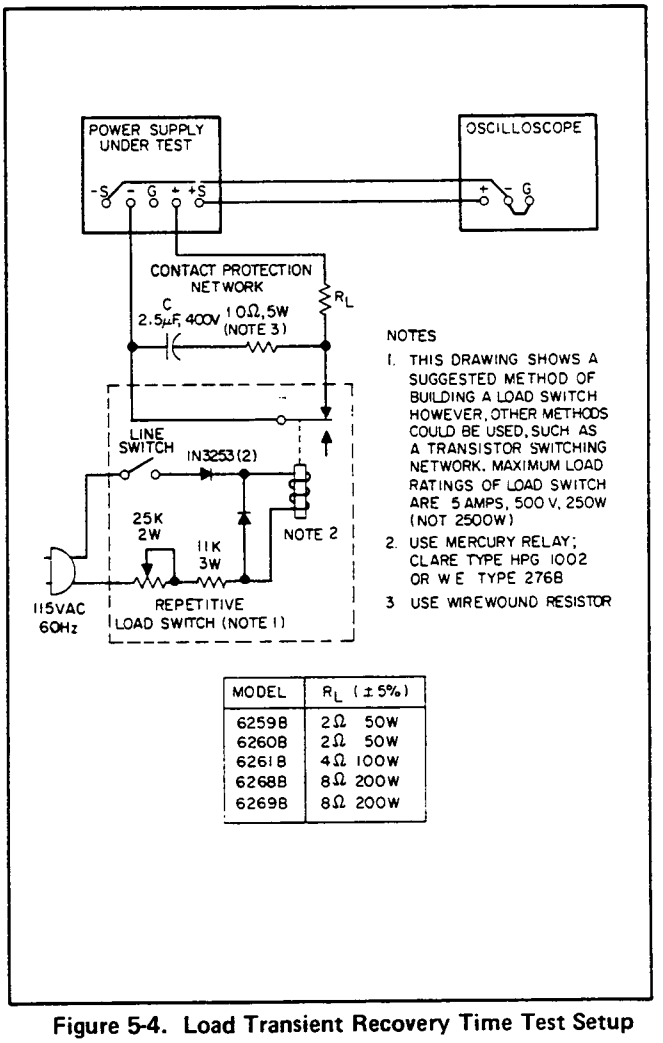
g. Adjust the vertical centering on the scope so that the tail ends of the no-load and full-load waveforms are symmetrically displaced about the horizontal centerline of the oscilloscope. This centerline now represents the nominal output voltage defined in the specification.

h. Adjust the horizontal positioning control so that the trace starts at a major graticule division. This point then represents time zero.

i. Increase the sweep rate so that a single transient spike can be examined in detail.

j. Adjust the sync controls separately for the positive and negative-going transients so that not only the recovery waveshape but also as much as possible of the rise time of the transient is displayed.

k. Starting from the major graticule division representing time zero, count to the right 50μsec and vertically 10mV. Recovery should be within these tolerances as illustrated in Figure 5-5.



MODEL	R_L (±5%)
6259B	2Ω 50W
6260B	2Ω 50W
6261B	4Ω 100W
6268B	8Ω 200W
6269B	8Ω 200W

Figure 5-4. Load Transient Recovery Time Test Setup

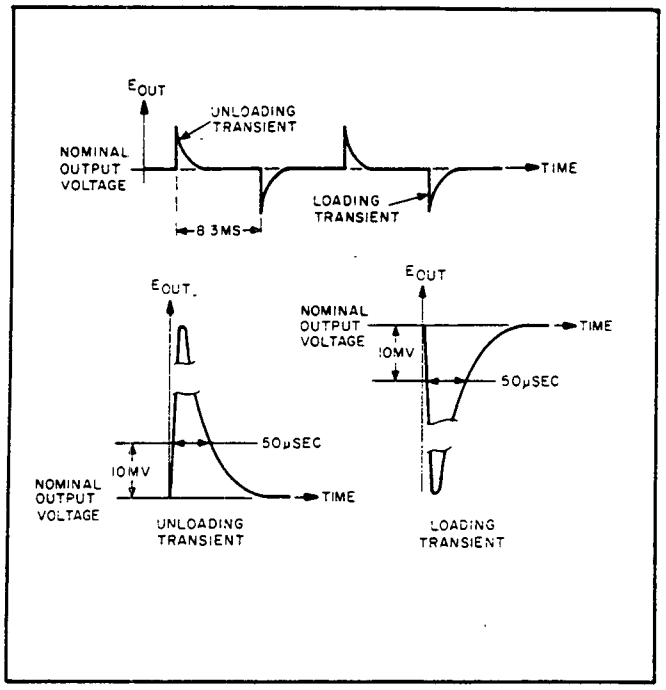


Figure 5-5. Load Transient Recovery Time Waveforms

5-31 Temperature Coefficient.

Definition: The change in output voltage per degree Celsius change in the ambient temperature measured while ac line voltage, output voltage setting, and load resistance are all held constant.

5-32 The temperature coefficient of a power supply is measured by placing the power supply in an oven and varying it over any temperature span within its rating. (Most HP power supplies are rated for operation from 0 °C to 55°C.) The power supply temperature must be allowed to stabilize for a sufficient time at each measurement temperature.

5-33 The temperature coefficient given in the specifications is the maximum temperature-dependent output voltage change which will result over any one-degree interval. The digital voltmeter used to measure the supply's output voltage change should be placed outside the oven and should have a long-term stability adequate to insure that its drift will not affect the overall measurement accuracy.

5-34 To check the temperature coefficient, proceed as follows:

a. Connect load resistance and digital voltmeter as illustrated in Figure 5-1.

b. Turn CURRENT controls fully clockwise.

c. Turn on supply and adjust front panel VOLTAGE controls until front panel voltmeter indicates maximum rated output voltage.

d. Place power supply in temperature-controlled oven (digital voltmeter remains outside oven). Set temperature to 30°C and allow 30-minute warm-up.

e. Record digital voltmeter reading.

f. Raise temperature to 40°C and allow 30-minute warm-up.

g. Observe digital voltmeter reading. Difference in voltage reading between steps (e) and (g) should be less than:

6259B, 6260B	12mV
6261B	22mV
6268B, 6269B	42mV

5-35 Drift (Stability):

Definition: The change in output voltage for the first eight hours following a 30-minute warm-up period. During the interval of measurement, input line voltage, load resistance, and ambient temperature, are all held constant.

5-36 This measurement is made by monitoring the output of the power supply on a digital voltmeter over the stated measurement interval. A strip chart recorder can be used to provide a permanent record. Place a thermometer near the supply to verify that the ambient temperature remains constant during the period of measurement. The supply should be located away from any source of stray air currents. If possible, place the supply in an oven and hold it at a constant temperature. Take care that the measuring instrument has an eight-hour stability at least an order of magnitude better than the stability specification of the power supply being tested. Typically, a supply will drift less over the eight-hour measurement interval than during the half-hour warm-up.

5-37 To check the output stability, proceed as follows:

a. Connect load resistance and digital voltmeter as illustrated in Figure 5-1.

b. Turn CURRENT controls fully clockwise.

c. Turn on supply and adjust front panel VOLTAGE controls until digital voltmeter indicates maximum rated output voltage.

d. Allow 30-minute warm-up, then record digital voltmeter reading.

e. After 8 hours, digital voltmeter reading should not differ from the step (d) reading by more than:

6259B, 6260B	5mV
6261B, 6268B	8mV
6269B	14mV

5-38 CONSTANT-CURRENT TESTS

5-39 The instruments, methods, and precautions for the proper measurement of constant-current power supply characteristics are for the most part identical to those already described for the measurement of constant-voltage characteristics. There are, however, two main differences:

First, the power supply performance will be checked between short circuit and full load rather than open circuit and full load. Second, a current monitoring resistor is inserted between the output of the power supply and the load.

5-40 For all output current measurements, the current sampling resistor must be connected as a four-terminal device in the same manner as a meter shunt would be. The load current is fed to the extremes of the wire leading to the resistor while the sampling terminals are located as close as possible to the resistance element itself (see Figure 5-6). A current sampling resistor should have low noise, low temperature coefficient (less than 30ppm/°C) and should be used at no more than 5% of its rated power so that its temperature rise will be minimized.

NOTE

In case of difficulty obtaining a low resistance, high current resistor suitable for current sampling, a duplicate of the sampling resistor used in this unit (A4R123, or A4R123A and A4R123B) may be obtained from the factory.

5-41 Current Output and Ammeter Accuracy. To check that the supply will furnish its rated output current, proceed as follows:

a. Connect test setup shown in Figure 5-7.
b. Turn VOLTAGE controls fully clockwise.
c. Turn on supply and adjust CURRENT controls until front panel ammeter indicates maximum rated output current.
d. Digital voltmeter should read 0.5 ±0.01 Vdc.

5-42 Load Effect (Load Regulation).

Definition: The change ΔI_{OUT} in the static value of the dc output current resulting from a change in load resistance from short circuit to a value which yields maximum rated output voltage, or vice versa.

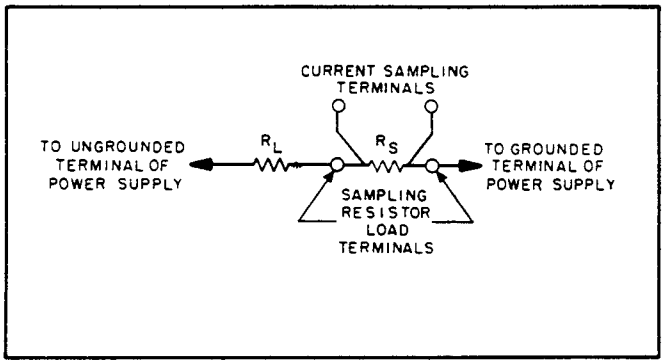


Figure 5-6. Current Sampling Resistor Connections

5-43 To check the constant-current load effect proceed as follows:

a. Connect test setup shown in Figure 5-7.
b. Turn VOLTAGE controls fully clockwise.
c. Turn on supply and adjust CURRENT controls until front panel ammeter indicates exactly maximum rated output current.
d. Read and record voltage indicated on digital voltmeter.
e. Short circuit load resistor (R_L).
f. Digital voltmeter reading should not differ from reading recorded in step (d) by more than:

6259B	110μV
6260B	110μV
6261B	110μV
6268B	134μV
6269B	120μV

5-44 Source Effect (Line Regulation).

Definition: The change ΔI_{OUT} in the static value of dc output current resulting from a change in ac input voltage over the specified range from low line to high line or from high line to low line.

5-45 To check source effect, proceed as follows:

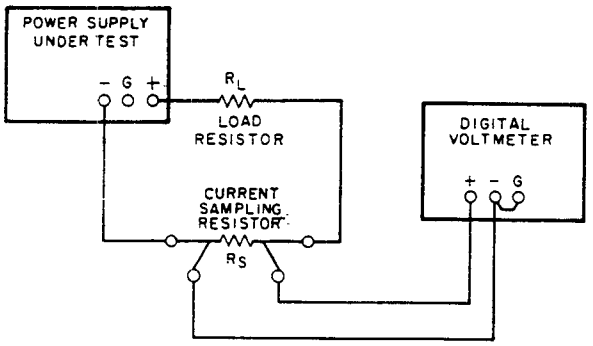
a. Connect test setup shown in Figure 5-7.
b. Connect variable autotransformer between input power source and power supply ac input.
c. Adjust autotransformer for 208Vac input.
d. Turn VOLTAGE controls fully clockwise.
e. Turn on supply and adjust CURRENT controls until front panel ammeter reads exactly maximum rated output current.
f. Read and record voltage indicated on digital voltmeter.
g. Adjust autotransformer for 254Vac input.
h. Digital voltmeter reading should not differ from reading recorded in step (f) by more than:

6259B	110μV
6260B	110μV
6261B	110μV
6268B	134μV
6269B	120μV

5-46 PARD (Ripple and Noise).

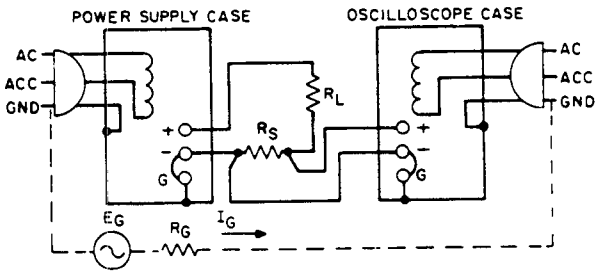
Definition: The residual ac current superimposed on the dc output of a regulated power supply. Ripple and noise measurements may be made at any input ac line. voltage combined with any dc output voltage and load current within the supply's rating.

5-47 Most of the instructions pertaining to the ground loop and pickup problems associated with constant-voltage ripple and noise measurement also apply to the measurement of constant-current ripple and noise. Figure 5-8 illustrates the most important precautions to be observed when measuring the ripple and noise of a constant-current

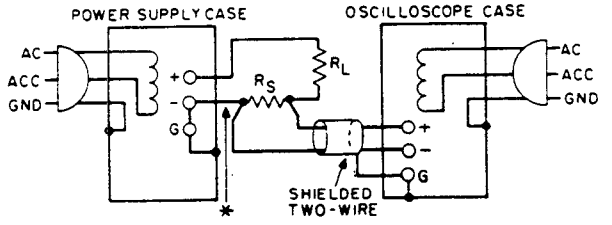


MODEL	R_L (±5%)	R_S LOW TC ALLOY ±20ppm
6259B	0.19Ω 500W	0.01Ω
6260B	0.095Ω 1000W	0.005Ω
6261B	0.39Ω 1000W	0.01Ω
6268B	1.31Ω 1200W	0.0167Ω
6269B	0.79Ω 2000W	0.01Ω

Figure 5-7. Constant-Current Load Regulation Test Setup



A. INACCURATE METHOD USING SINGLE ENDED SCOPE. GROUND CURRENT I_G PRODUCES 60 CYCLE DROP IN NEGATIVE LEAD WHICH ADDS TO THE POWER SUPPLY RIPPLE DISPLAYED ON SCOPE.



* LENGTH OF LEAD BETWEEN R_S AND GROUNDED OUTPUT TERMINAL OF POWER SUPPLY MUST BE HELD TO ABSOLUTE MINIMUM

B. RECOMMENDED METHOD USING A DIFFERENTIAL SCOPE WITH FLOATING INPUT. GROUND CURRENT PATH IS BROKEN, COMMON MODE REJECTION OF DIFFERENTIAL INPUT SCOPE IGNORES DIFFERENCE IN GROUND POTENTIAL OF POWER SUPPLY AND SCOPE, AND SHIELDED TWO-WIRE FURTHER REDUCES STRAY PICKUP ON SCOPE LEADS.

Figure 5-8. Constant-Current Ripple and Noise Test Setup

supply. The presence of a 120Hz waveform on the oscilloscope normally indicates a correct measurement method. A waveshape having 60Hz as its fundamental component usually indicates an incorrect measurement setup.

5-48 To check the ripple and noise, proceed as follows:

a. Connect oscilloscope or rms voltmeter as shown in Figure 5-8A or 5-8B.

b. Rotate VOLTAGE controls fully clockwise.

c. Turn on supply and adjust CURRENT controls until front panel ammeter reads exactly maximum rated output current.

d. The observed ripple and noise should be less than:

6259B	250μV rms
6260B	250μV rms
6261B	250μV rms
6268B	334μV rms
6269B	250μV rms

5-49 TROUBLESHOOTING

5-50 Before attempting to troubleshoot this instrument, ensure that the fault is with the instrument and not with an associated circuit. The performance test (paragraphs 5-5 through 5-48) enables this to be determined without removing the instrument from the cabinet.

5-51 A good understanding of the principles of operation is a helpful aid in troubleshooting, and it is recommended that the reader review Section IV of the manual before attempting to troubleshoot the unit in detail. Once the principles of operation are understood, refer to the overall troubleshooting procedures in paragraph 5-54 to locate the symptom and probable cause.

5-52 The schematic diagram contains normal voltage readings adjacent to some test points. (Test points are identified by circled numbers.) The measurement conditions are listed in the Schematic Notes. Consult the component location diagrams in Section VII to determine the locations of components and test points.

5-53 If a component is found to be defective, replace it and re-conduct the performance test. When a component is replaced, refer to the repair and replacement (paragraph 5-69) and adjustment and calibration (paragraph 5-71) sections of this manual.

5-54 OVERALL TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES

5-55 To locate the cause of trouble, follow steps 1, 2, and 3 in sequence:

(1) Check for obvious troubles such as a defective power cord, an input power failure, or a defective meter.

Next, remove the top and bottom covers and inspect for open connections, charred components, or any other visible defects. If the trouble source cannot be detected by visual inspection, proceed to step (2).

(2) In almost all cases, the trouble can be caused by incorrect dc bias or reference voltages; thus, it is a good practice to check the voltages in Table 5-2 before proceeding with step (3).

(3) Disconnect the load and examine Table 5-3 for your symptom and its probable cause.

5-56 Table 5-3 contains symptoms and probable causes of many possible troubles. If either high or low output voltage is a symptom, Table 5-4 contains the steps necessary to isolate the trouble to one of the feedback loops and instructions directing the tester to the proper table for further isolation. Because of the interactions between loops, it is necessary to refer to Table 5-4 before proceeding to Tables 5-5, 5-6, or 5-7.

5-57 Tables 5-5, 5-6, and 5-7 contain troubleshooting procedures for the series regulator and preregulator feedback loops once the fault has been isolated to one of them. Tables 5-5 and 5-6 contain instructions for driving each stage into conduction or cut-off. By following the steps in these tables, the fault can be isolated to a circuit or a component.

5-58 Table 5-7 contains troubleshooting procedures for the preregulator feedback loop. Troubleshooting is accomplished by comparing waveform illustrations with the waveforms found at various test points and then checking the components most likely to be at fault.

5-59 After troubleshooting the unit, it may be necessary to perform one or more of the calibration procedures given in this section.

WARNING

Some circuits in this power supply are connected directly to the input ac power line. The red-painted case and heatsink of the A2 RFI Assembly are also at ac line potential. Exercise extreme caution when working on energized circuits.

Table 5-2. Reference and Bias Voltages
(Refer to schematic and component location diagrams in Section VII for test point locations)

STEP	METER COMMON	METER POSITIVE	NORMAL VDC	NORMAL RIPPLE (P-P)	PROBABLE CAUSE
1	(+S)	TP63	12.4 ±7%	2.0mV	CR61, CR62, Q60, Q61, Q62, Q63
2	(+S)	TP64	6.2 ±5%	0.5mV	VR60, VR61, R63
3	TP65	(+S)	6.2 ±5%	2.0mV	VR60, VR61, R63
4	(+S)	TP66	11 ±15%	2.0V	CR53, CR54, C44
5	TP67	(+S)	4.0 ±12.5%	0.8V	CR53, CR54, C44, CR45-49
6	TP68	(+S)	2.4 ±12.5%	0.4V	CR53, CR54, C44, CR45-49

Table 5-3. Overall Troubleshooting

SYMPTOM	PROBABLE CAUSE
Low or no output voltage (OVERVOLTAGE lamp may be on or off).	a. Front panel meter defective. b. Crowbar not reset or defective. Refer to Table 5-4. c. Series regulator or preregulator feedback loop defective. Refer to Table 5-4.
High output voltage	a. Front panel meter defective. b. Series regulator or preregulator loop defective. If crowbar does not trip, it too is faulty. Refer to Table 5-4. c. Open circuit between sensing terminals (±S) and output terminals (±OUT). Refer to Table 5-4.

Table 5-3. Overall Troubleshooting (Continued)

SYMPTOM	PROBABLE CAUSE
High ripple	a. Ground loops in operating setup. Refer to paragraph 5-17. b. Incorrect reference or bias voltages. Refer to Table 5-2. c. Supply crossing over to constant-current operation under loaded conditions. Check current limit setting or constant-current comparator circuit (Z1 and associated components).
Poor line regulation	a. Improper measurement technique. Refer to paragraph 5-13. b. Incorrect reference or bias voltages. Refer to Table 5-2.
Poor load regulation (Constant-voltage)	a. Improper measurement technique. Refer to paragraph 5-11. b. Incorrect reference or bias voltages. Refer to Table 5-2. c. Supply current limiting. Check constant-current comparator circuit (Z1 and associated components).
Poor load regulation (Constant-current)	a. Incorrect reference or bias voltages. Refer to Table 5-2. b. Supply voltage limiting. Check constant-voltage comparator circuit (Z1 and associated components) and voltage clamp circuit Q1. c. Leaky C19, A3C3. d. CR92 defective.
Oscillates (Constant-current or constant-voltage)	a. Adjustment of R47. Refer to paragraph 5-98. b. Faulty C40, C41, C19, A3C3, R50. c. Open sensing lead (+S).
Instability (Constant-current/ constant-voltage)	a. Incorrect reference or bias voltages; CR92 defective. Refer to Table 5-2. b. Noisy voltage or current controls (A5R121, A5R122, or A5R123, A5R124); noisy VR60 or VR61. c. Integrated circuit Z1 defective. d. CR4, CR5, CR6, or CR21 leaky. e. R3, R4, R5, R6, R22, R30, R31, C2 noisy or drifting.
Cannot reach maximum output	Q20 shorted. One or more series regulator transistors (A4Q103 thru A4Q110) open.

Table 5-4. Feedback Loop Isolation

STEP	ACTION	RESPONSE	PROBABLE CAUSE
	NOTE: After each step, reset crowbar by turning supply off then on.		
1	Inspect LINE circuit breaker.	a. Breaker tripped.	a. Check rectifier, filter, and triac for short. Proceed to step 3.
		b. Breaker OK; output voltage high.	b. Proceed to step 2.
		c. Breaker OK; output voltage low.	c. Proceed to step 2.

Table 5-4. Feedback Loop Isolation (Continued)

STEP	ACTION	RESPONSE	PROBABLE CAUSE
2	Inspect OVERVOLTAGE lamp on front panel.	a. On. b. Off; output voltage high. c. Off; output voltage low.	a. Check setting of OVERVOLTAGE ADJUST (A5R125). Check A4CR110 for short. Proceed to step 3. b. Check OVERVOLTAGE ADJUST (A5R125). Check A4CR110 for open. Also check Q91 and Q92. Proceed to step 3. c. Check OVERVOLTAGE ADJUST (A5R125). Check A4CR110 for open. Also check Q20, Q91, and Q92. Proceed to step 3.
3	Isolate fault to series regulator or preregulator by proceeding as follows: (1) Open the gate lead of triac A2CR1 by disconnecting one end of R88 (TP87 or TP88). (2) Observing correct polarity, connect a small dc power supply across input capacitor (C101). A 0-10V, 2A supply is sufficient. (3) Set external supply to ten volts. (4) Vary front panel voltage controls.	a. Output voltage normal (variable from 0 volts to about 9 volts). b. Output voltage high. Varying controls has little or no effect. c. Output voltage low. Varying controls has little or no effect.	a. Check each series regulator transistor (A4Q103 through A4Q106, A4Q108, or A4Q110) for open. Then check preregulator by disconnecting external source and proceeding to Table 5-7. b. High voltage condition in series regulator. Proceed to Table 5-5. Leave external source connected. c. Low voltage condition in series regulator loop. Proceed to Table 5-6. Leave external source connected.

Table 5-5. Series Regulator Troubleshooting, High Output Voltage

STEP	ACTION	RESPONSE	PROBABLE CAUSE
	Make these tests with external source connected as described in step 3 of Table 5-4. Leave the coarse voltage control set to the center of its range while making these tests.		
1	Check turn-off of series regulator transistors A4Q103 through A4Q106, A4Q108, or A4Q110 by momentarily shorting base (TP101) to emitter (TP103).	a. Output voltage remains high. b. Output voltage decreases.	a. One or more of A4Q103 through A4Q106, A4Q108, or A4Q110 shorted or A4CR105 shorted. Check A4R150–A4R165 (as applicable). b. Proceed to step 2.
2	Check turn-off of driver A4Q102 by momentarily shorting base (TP100) to emitter (TP101).	a. Output voltage remains high. b. Output voltage decreases.	a. A4Q102 shorted. b. Proceed to step 3.
3	Check turn-on of error amplifier A4Q101 by momentarily shorting Q42 emitter (TP46) to collector (TP68).	a. Output voltage high. b. Output voltage decreases.	a. A4Q101 open. b. Proceed to step 4.

Table 5-5. Series Regulator Troubleshooting. High Output Voltage (Continued)

STEP	ACTION	RESPONSE	PROBABLE CAUSE
4	Check turn-on of error amplifier Q42 by momentarily shorting base (TP44) to collector (TP68).	a. Output voltage remains high. b. Output voltage decreases.	a. Q42 open. b. Proceed to step 5.
5	Check turn-off of mixer amplifier Q41 by momentarily shorting base (TP40) to emitter (TP47).	a. Output voltage remains high. b. Output voltage decreases.	a. Q41 shorted. b. Proceed to step 6.
6	Measure the voltage at pin 1 of constant-voltage comparator Z1 (between TP11 and the +S sensing terminal).	a. TP11 voltage is about +0.7 volts. b. TP11 voltage is about −0.7 volts.	a. Open sensing lead, open strap between A1 and A2, A5R121 or A5R122 open. b. CR1 open, Z1 or Z2 defective.

Table 5-6. Series Regulator Troubleshooting, Low Output Voltage

STEP	ACTION	RESPONSE	PROBABLE CAUSE
	Make these tests with external source connected as described in step 3 of Table 5-4. Leave the coarse voltage control set to the center of its range while making these tests.		
1	Check turn-off of error amplifier A4Q101 by momentarily shorting base (TP45) to emitter (TP100).	a. Output voltage remains low. b. Output voltage rises.	a. A4Q101 shorted; A4Q102 open, thermal switch A4TS101 open; A4Q103 through A4Q106, A4Q108, or A4Q110 open; A4R150 through A4R165 (as applicable) open; A4CR106 (or A4CR107) shorted. b. Proceed to step 2.
2	Check turn-off of error amplifier Q42 by momentarily shorting base (TP44) to emitter (TP46).	a. Output voltage remains low. b. Output voltage rises.	a. Q42 shorted, CR44 shorted. b. Proceed to step 3.
3	Isolate fault to constant-voltage comparator or constant-current comparator by opening the cathode of CR20.	a. Output voltage rises. b. Output voltage remains low.	a. Z1 defective, open strap between A6 and A7, or shorted A5R123 or A5R124. b. Reconnect CR20 and proceed to step 4.
4	Check turn-on of mixer amplifier Q41 by momentarily shorting base (TP40) to collector (TP41).	a. Output voltage remains low. b. Output voltage rises.	a. Q41, CR40, or CR41 open; Q40 shorted. b. Proceed to step 5.
5	Measure the voltage at pin 1 of constant-voltage comparator Z1 (between TP11 and the +S sensing terminal).	a. TP11 voltage is about −0.7 volts. b. TP11 voltage is about +0.7 volts.	a. Open strap between A2 and A3; CR3, CR7, or Q1 shorted; VR1, R3, R4, or R5 open. b. CR1, CR4, Z1 or Z2 defective.

Table 5-7. Preregulator Troubleshooting (See Figure 4-4 for Waveforms)

STEP	ACTION	RESPONSE	PROBABLE CAUSE
1	Connect oscilloscope between TP85 (+) and TP103 (–).	a. Normal waveform. b. Little or no voltage.	a. Proceed to step 2. b. Defective Q72, Q73, CR76, or C71. Proceed to step 3.
2	Connect oscilloscope between TP89 (+) and TP86 (–).	a. Normal waveform b. Little or no voltage.	a. Defective A2CR1, A2L1, T1, A2C1, A2C3. b. Defective T70, CR88, R88. Proceed to step 3.
	WARNING *To avoid a potentially lethal shock hazard, a differential oscilloscope must be used in making this measurement.*		
3	Connect oscilloscope between TP80 (+) and TP103 (–).	a. Amplitude incorrect. b. Period incorrect.	a. Defective Q71, C70, C72, CR74, CR75, R75, R78, or R82. b. CR78 defective. Proceed to step 4.
4	Connect oscilloscope between TP82 (+) and TP103 (–).	Amplitude, dc reference, or period incorrect.	Defective CR77, CR78, CR79, CR80, CR82, CR84. Check R87.
5	Connect oscilloscope between TP81 (+) and TP103 (–).	Amplitude, dc reference, or period incorrect.	Defective CR81, CR83, R83, R86, C73.

Table 5-8. Checks and Adjustments Required After Semiconductor Replacement

REFERENCE	FUNCTION OR CIRCUIT	CHECK	ADJUST
Z1	Constant voltage and constant current differential amplifiers.	Constant voltage (CV) line and load regulation. Zero volt output. Constant current (CC) line and load regulation. Zero current output.	R110, or R113 (Option 020 or 040); R117, or R119 (Option 021 or 040). See para. 5-81 thru 5-85 or 5-91 thru 5-95 as applicable).
Q1	Voltage clamp circuit.	CC load regulation	– – –
Q20	Short circuit protection.	Output current.	– – –
Q40, Q41	Mixer amplifier.	CV/CC load regulation. CV transient response.	R47 (See para. 5-98).
Q42, A4Q101, A4Q102	Driver and error amplifiers.	CV/CC load regulation.	– – –
Q60, Q61, Q62, Q63	Reference regulator.	+12.4V, +6.2V, and –6.2V reference voltages and reference circuit line regulation.	– – –
Q70	Overvoltage limit.	Limiting action and level.	– – –

Table 5-8. Checks and Adjustments Required After Semiconductor Replacement (Continued)

REFERENCE	FUNCTION OR CIRCUIT	CHECK	ADJUST
Q71, Q72 Q73	Preregulator control circuit.	Output voltage, ripple imbalance, and preregulator waveforms.	R70, R82 (See para. 5-100 and 5-102).
Q90, Q91 Q92	Crowbar.	Crowbar action, trip voltage, voltage across series regulator when tripped.	A5R125 (See para. 5-104).
A4Q103 thru A4Q106, A4Q108, or A4Q110 (as applicable)	Series regulator.	CV/CC load regulation.	– – –
A2CR1	Preregulator.	Output voltage.	R70 (See para. 5-102).
CR1, CR20	CV/CC OR gate.	CV/CC crossover operation.	– – –
CR2, CR3	Voltage clamp circuit.	CC load regulation.	– – –
CR4, CR40, CR41	Temperature stabilizing diodes.	Temperature coefficient.	– – –
CR5, CR6, CR21	Limiting diodes.	CV/CC load regulation.	– – –
CR7, CR60, CR61, CR62.	Reference regulator.	+12.4V, +6.2V, and –6.2V reference voltages.	– – –
CR35, CR36, CR37.	Turn-on circuit.	Preregulator and series regulator turn-on delay.	– – –
CR43, CR45 thru CR49, CR53, CR54	Bias supply.	+11V, –4V, and –2.4V bias voltages.	– – –
CR44, CR50	Driver and error amplifier.	Down-programming speed, CV/CC load regulation.	– – –
CR70, CR71	Overvoltage limit circuit.	Limiting action and level.	– – –
CR72 thru CR84, CR88	Preregulator control.	Output voltage, ripple imbalance, and preregulator waveforms.	R70, R82 (See para. 5-100 and 5-102).
CR90 thru CR93, A4CR108, A4CR110	Crowbar.	Trip voltage, voltage across series regulator when crowbar is tripped, supply stability.	R95, A5R125 (See para. 5-104 and 5-106).
A4CR101 and A4CR102, or A4CR101 thru A4CR104.	Main rectifier diodes.	Voltage across main filter capacitors.	– – –

Table 5-8. Checks and Adjustments Required After Semiconductor Replacement (Continued)

REFERENCE	FUNCTION OR CIRCUIT	CHECK	ADJUST
A4CR105 and A4CR106	Reverse voltage protection.	Output voltage.	– – –
VR1	Voltage clamp circuit.	CC load regulation.	– – –
VR40	Mixer amplifier stabilization diode.	CV transient response.	R47 (See para. 5-98).
VR60, VR61	Reference regulator.	+6.2V and –6.2V reference voltages.	– – –
VR90	Crowbar.	Trip voltage.	R95, A5R125 (See para. 5-104 and 5-106).

5-60 Disassembly Procedures

5-61 The following seven paragraphs describe the procedures for removing and disassembling the five sub-assemblies in this supply. These procedures are referred to throughout the manual where necessary.

5-62 A1 Main Circuit Board Removal. To remove the main printed circuit board, proceed as follows:

a. Disconnect input power and remove top cover from supply.

b. Remove six hold-down screws visible on component side of main circuit board.

c. Unplug board from receptacle mounted on interconnection circuit board by gently pulling on finger hole in opposite end of circuit board. Only finger hole should be used to remove board; do not pull on board-mounted components to aid removal. Take care that rear barrier strip clears opening in rear panel.

5-63 A5 Front Panel Removal. To remove the front panel, proceed as follows:

a. Disconnect input power, turn supply upside down, and remove four screws holding handles to front panel.

b. The front panel may now be swung outward, hinging on wires to circuit breaker. Access is provided to all panel-mounted components.

5-64 Main Filter Capacitor Bank Removal. To remove the main filter capacitors (C101 through C103, C104, or C105 depending on the power supply model), proceed as follows:

a. Disconnect input power and remove top and bottom covers from the supply.

b. Remove the long flat-head screws and V-shaped clamps that hold the main filter capacitors in place. Sufficient lead length is provided to allow capacitors to be lifted partially out of instrument.

5-65 A2 RFI Filter Assembly Removal. To remove the RFI assembly, proceed as follows:

a. Disconnect input power, turn supply upside down, and remove bottom cover.

b. Remove four screws holding RFI heat sink to mounting brackets.

c. Lift out RFI assembly and turn over.

d. Remove four screws holding cover to heat sink. This allows access to the internal components and 115V/230V jumpers.

5-66 A4 Heat Sink Removal. In order to gain access to the following components, it is necessary to remove the heat sink assembly: Transistors A4Q101 through A4Q110; diodes A4CR101 through A4CR108, and A4CR110; resistors A4R106, A4R123, and A4R150 through A4R165; capacitors A4C1 through A4C5; cooling fan A4B1; and thermal switch A4TS101. For the location of these components, see Figures 7-5 and 7-6. To remove the heat sink assembly, proceed as follows:

a. Disconnect input power from the supply, stand it on its left side, and remove top and bottom cover.

b. Remove main printed circuit board as described in paragraph 5-62.

c. Remove two screws holding upper edge of heat sink to upper chassis flange (marked "A" in Figure 7-4).

d. Disengage two pins holding lower section of heat sink assembly to main circuit board support tray by sliding heat sink down about 1/2 inch and slightly away from chassis. Before fully removing heat sink assembly, observe lead dress so assembly may be returned easily to correct position.

e. Maneuver heat sink assembly downwards and away

from chassis until it is resting on table (sufficient lead length is provided). Gentle leverage with a thin screwdriver may be necessary to allow heat sink assembly to clear upper chassis flange. Access is now provided to all components mounted on heat sink except resistors A4R150 through A4R165, and A4R123.

5-67 A4 Heat Sink Disassembly. To gain access to resistors A4R123 and A4R150 through A4R165, it is necessary to disassemble the heat sink assembly as follows:

a. Remove heat sink assembly as described in paragraph 5-66 above.

b. Turn supply upside down and place heat sink assembly partially into chassis so fan (A4B1) is protruding above chassis.

c. Remove four screws and four shoulder washers attaching fan mounting plate to heat sink. Do not remove fan from mounting plate. When reassembling heat sink, do not overtighten these screws. Too much tension will damage the insulating rods.

d. Remove two screws holding current sampling resistor A4R123 to heat sink. If necessary, the resistor may be unsoldered at this point.

e. Remove mounting nuts from A4CR106 (and A4CR107) on left side of heat sink, and from A4CR108 on right side of heat sink. Remove mounting nuts, bolts and shoulder washers from transistor A4Q102 on right side of heat sink (see Figure 7-5).

f. Slide this section of heat sink forward and off insulating rods.

g. Remove four screws holding emitter resistor circuit board to adjoining heat sink section. Access is now provided to series regulator emitter resistors A4R150 through A4R165 (see Figure 7-9).

h. To remove emitter resistor circuit board completely, unsolder connections to board, marking wires to permit proper replacement.

5-68 A3 Interconnection Circuit Board Removal. To replace capacitor A3C3 or transformer A3T2, (shown in Figure 7-2), it is necessary to remove the interconnection circuit board by following the following procedure:

a. Remove main circuit board, RFI assembly, and heat sink assembly as described in paragraphs 5-62, 5-65, and 5-66.

b. Remove six screws holding back panel to chassis frame.

c. Stand supply on left side, and remove two screws holding main circuit board support tray to back panel. Move panel away from frame.

d. Remove two screws holding main circuit board support tray to internal chassis divider.

e. Working from top rear of supply, interconnection circuit board (still attached to main circuit board support tray) can be angled up enough to allow access.

f. If necessary to completely remove interconnection circuit board, remove two screws holding board to support tray, one screw holding A3C3 capacitor clamp to support tray, and two screws holding bias transformer A3T2 to support tray. Unsolder connections to board, marking wires to enable correct replacement, and remove board.

5-69 REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT

5-70 Section VI of this manual contains a list of replaceable parts. If the part to be replaced does not have a standard manufacturers' part number, it is a special part and must be obtained directly from Hewlett-Packard. After replacing a semiconductor device, refer to Table 5-8 for checks and adjustments that may be necessary. All components listed in Table 5-8 without A-designators are on the A1 main printed circuit board.

5-71 ADJUSTMENT AND CALIBRATION

5-72 Adjustment and calibration may be required after performance testing, troubleshooting, or repair and replacement. Perform only those adjustments that affect the operation of the faulty circuit.

5-73 Meter Zero Adjustment

5-74 The meter pointer must rest on the zero calibration mark on the meter scale when the instrument is at normal operating temperature, resting in its normal operating position, and turned off. To zero the meter proceed as follows:

a. Connect load resistor of value shown in Figure 5-1, turn on instrument, and allow it to come up to normal operating temperature (about 30 minutes).

b. Turn instrument off and wait two minutes for power supply capacitors to discharge completely.

c. Insert pointed object (pen point or awl) into small indentation near top of round black plastic disc located directly below meter face.

d. Rotate plastic disc clockwise until meter reads zero, then rotate counterclockwise slightly in order to free adjustment screw from meter suspension. Pointer should not move during latter part of adjustment.

5-75 Voltmeter Calibration

5-76 To calibrate the voltmeter, proceed as follows:

a. Connect digital voltmeter across plus and minus output terminals of supply, observing correct polarity.

b. Turn on supply and adjust VOLTAGE controls until digital voltmeter reads exactly the maximum rated output voltage.

c. Adjust R106 until front panel voltmeter also

indicates exactly the maximum rated output voltage.

5-77 Ammeter Calibration

5-78 To calibrate the ammeter, proceed as follows:

a. Connect test setup shown in Figure 5-7.

b. Turn VOLTAGE controls fully clockwise.

c. Turn on supply and adjust CURRENT controls until digital voltmeter reads 500mV.

d. Adjust R101 until front panel ammeter indicates exactly maximum rated output current.

5-79 Constant-Voltage Programming Calibration

5-80 To calibrate the zero voltage programming accuracy, proceed as directed in paragraph 5-81, 5-82, 5-83, 5-84, or 5-85, whichever applies to your particular instrument. To calibrate the constant voltage programming accuracy, proceed as directed in paragraph 5-86, 5-87 or 5-88.

5-81 Zero Output Voltage, Standard Instrument With Resistance or Unity-Gain Voltage Programming. For instruments using either local programming or the remote programming setup shown in Figure 3-4 or 3-5, zero the output voltage as follows:

a. Connect digital voltmeter between +OUT and −OUT bus bars.

b. If unit is to be used in local programming mode, turn VOLTAGE controls fully counterclockwise. If unit is to be used in remote programming mode, connect remote programming setup and adjust remote resistance or voltage to zero.

c. Connect decade resistance box between pads in zero adjust section of A1 main circuit board that are marked "A" and "B" in Figure 5-9. (These pads are for R110).

d. Rotate CURRENT controls fully clockwise and turn on supply.

e. Adjust decade resistance box until digital voltmeter reads exactly zero volts.

f. Replace decade resistance box with fixed, metal film, 1%, 1/4 or 1/8 watt resistor of same value.

5-82 Zero Output Voltage, Standard Instrument With Variable Gain Voltage Programming. For instruments using the programming setup shown in Figure 3-6, zero the output voltage as follows:

a. Perform steps (a) and (b) of paragraph 5-81.

b. Solder a jumper between pads in zero adjust section of A1 main circuit board that are marked "C" and "D" in Figure 5-9.

c. Connect decade resistance box between pads marked "E" and "F" in Figure 5-9. (These pads are for resistor R111).

d. Perform steps (d) through (f) of paragraph 5-81.

5-83 Zero Output Voltage, Option 020 Instrument With Resistance or Unity-Gain Voltage Programming. For Option 020 instruments using either local programming or the remote programming setup shown in Figure 3-4 or 3-5, zero the output voltage as follows:

a. Perform steps (a) and (b) of paragraph 5-81.

b. Rotate CURRENT controls fully clockwise and turn on supply.

c. If reading on digital voltmeter is not exactly zero volts, adjust potentiometer R113 (labeled "VOLTAGE ZERO" and accessible through hole in rear panel) until reading is exactly zero.

5-84 Zero Output Voltage, Option 020 Instrument With Variable Gain Voltage Programming. For Option 020 instruments using the programming setup shown in Figure 3-6, zero the output voltage as follows:

a. Perform steps (a) and (b) of paragraph 5-81.

b. Rotate CURRENT controls fully clockwise and turn on supply.

c. If reading on digital voltmeter is not exactly zero volts, adjust potentiometer R112 (labeled "VOLTAGE PROG" and accessible through hole in rear panel) until reading is exactly zero.

5-85 Zero Output Voltage, Option 040 Instrument. Zero the output voltage of Option 040 instruments as follows:

a. Connect digital voltmeter between +OUT and −OUT bus bars.

b. Connect a 10Ω ± 1% programming resistor as shown in Figure 3-4.

c. Rotate CURRENT controls fully clockwise and turn on supply.

d. Adjust potentiometer R113 (labeled "VOLTAGE ZERO" and accessible through hole in rear panel) until reading is zero volts ±1mV.

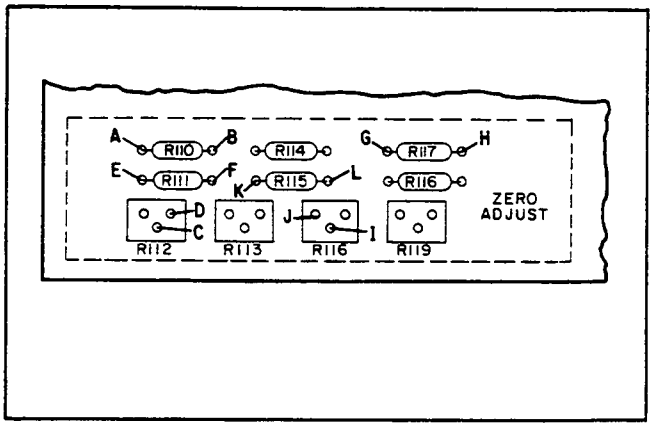


Figure 5-9. Zero Adjust Section of Main Circuit Board

NOTE

The internal temperature rise of the power supply has an effect on the accuracy of the programming coefficient. For example, an internal temperature rise of 15°C (typical of the temperature difference between no-load and full-load operation) causes the supply output to change by 0.15%. Since the factory calibration procedure for instruments equipped with Option 020 or 040 sets the voltage programming coefficient to within 0.1%, the resulting accuracy specification including the effect of the 15°C temperature rise would be 0.25%.

5-86 Constant-Voltage Programming Accuracy, Standard Instrument. To calibrate the constant-voltage programming current of a standard instrument, proceed as follows:

a. Connect 0.1%, 1/8 watt resistor of value shown below between terminals −S and A2 on rear barrier strip.

Model	Value
6259B	2000Ω
6260B	2000Ω
6261B	4000Ω
6268B	8000Ω
6269B	8000Ω

b. Disconnect strap between terminals A1 and A2 on rear barrier strip.

c. Connect digital voltmeter between +OUT and −OUT bus bars.

d. Connect decade resistance box in place of R3 (mounted on standoffs on main circuit board; see Figure 7-7).

e. Rotate CURRENT controls fully clockwise and turn on supply.

f. Adjust decade resistance box until digital voltmeter indicates exactly maximum rated output voltage.

g. Replace decade resistance box with fixed, composition, 5%, 1/2 watt resistor of same value.

5-87 Constant-Voltage Programming Accuracy, Option 020 Instrument. To calibrate the constant-voltage programming current of an Option 020 instrument, proceed as follows:

a. Perform steps (a) through (c) of paragraph 5-86.

b. Rotate CURRENT controls fully clockwise and turn on supply.

c. Adjust potentiometer R112 (labeled "VOLTAGE PROG" and accessible through hole in rear panel) until digital voltmeter indicates exactly maximum rated output voltage.

5-88 Constant-Voltage Programming Accuracy, Option 040 Instrument. To calibrate the constant-voltage programming current of an Option 040 instrument, proceed as follows:

a. Connect 0.1%, 1/8 watt resistor of value shown below between terminals −S and A2 on rear barrier strip.

Model	Value
6259B	2010Ω
6260B	2010Ω
6261B	4010Ω
6268B	8010Ω
6269B	8010Ω

b. Disconnect strap between terminals A1 and A2 on rear barrier strip.

c. Connect digital voltmeter between +OUT and −OUT bus bars.

d. Rotate CURRENT controls fully clockwise and turn on supply.

e. Adjust potentiometer R112 (labeled "VOLTAGE PROG" and accessible through hole in rear panel) until digital voltmeter indicates full rated output voltage ±0.1%.

5-89 Constant-Current Programming Calibration

5-90 To calibrate the zero current programming accuracy, proceed as directed in paragraph 5-91, 5-92, 5-93, 5-94, or 5-95 whichever applies to your particular instrument. To calibrate the constant current programming accuracy, proceed as directed in paragraph 5-96 or 5-97.

5-91 Zero Output Current, Standard Instrument With Resistance or Fixed Gain Voltage Programming. For instruments using either local programming or the remote programming setup shown in Figure 3-7 or 3-8, zero the output current as follows:

a. Connect test setup shown in Figure 5-7.

b. If unit is to be used in local programming mode, turn CURRENT controls fully counterclockwise. If unit is to be used in remote programming mode, connect remote programming setup and adjust remote resistance or voltage to zero.

c. Connect decade resistance box between pads in zero adjust section of A1 main circuit board that are marked "G" and "H" in Figure 5-9. (These pads are for R117.)

d. Rotate VOLTAGE controls fully clockwise and turn on supply.

e. Adjust decade resistance box until digital voltmeter reads exactly zero volts.

f. Replace decade resistance box with fixed, metal film, 1%, 1/4 or 1/8 watt resistor of same value.

5-92 Zero Output Current, Standard Instrument With Variable Gain Voltage Programming. For instruments using the remote programming setup shown in Figure 3-9, zero the output current as follows:

a. Perform steps (a) and (b) of paragraph 5-91.

b. Solder a jumper between pads in zero adjust section of A1 main circuit board that are marked "I" and "J" in Figure 5-9.

c. Connect decade resistance box between pads marked "K" and "L" in Figure 5-9. (These pads are for R115.)

d. Perform steps (d) through (f) of paragraph 5-91.

5-93 Zero Output Current, Option 021 Instrument With Resistance or Fixed Gain Voltage Programming. For Option 021 instruments using either local programming or the remote programming setup shown in Figure 3-7 or 3-8, zero the output current as follows:

a. Perform steps (a) and (b) of paragraph 5-91.

b. Rotate VOLTAGE controls fully clockwise and turn on supply.

c. If reading on digital voltmeter is not exactly zero volts, adjust potentiometer R119 (labeled "CURRENT ZERO" and accessible through hole in rear panel) until reading is exactly zero.

5-94 Zero Output Current, Option 021 Instrument With Variable Gain Voltage Programming. For Option 021 instruments using the programming setup shown in Figure 3-9, zero the output current as follows:

a. Perform steps (a) and (b) of paragraph 5-91.

b. Rotate VOLTAGE controls fully clockwise and turn on supply.

c. If reading on digital voltmeter is not exactly zero volts, adjust potentiometer R116 (labeled "CURRENT PROG" and accessible through hole in rear panel) until reading is exactly zero.

5-95 Zero Output Current, Option 040 Instrument. Zero the output current of Option 040 instruments as follows:

a. Connect test setup shown in Figure 5-7, except omit load resistor R_L and connect just current sampling resistor R_S across the output of the supply.

b. Connect remote programming setup shown in Figure 3-7 and adjust remote resistance to zero.

c. Rotate VOLTAGE controls fully clockwise and turn on supply.

d. If reading on digital voltmeter is not exactly zero volts, adjust potentiometer R119 (labeled "CURRENT ZERO" and accessible through hole in rear panel) until reading is zero volts ±2mV.

5-96 Constant-Current Programming Accuracy, Standard Instrument. To calibrate the constant-current programming current of a standard instrument, proceed as follows:

a. Connect test setup shown in Figure 5-7.

b. Disconnect strap between terminals A5 and A6 on rear barrier strip.

c. Connect 0.1%, 1/8 watt resistor of value shown below between terminals A4 and A6 on rear barrier strip.

Model	Value
6259B	200Ω
6260B	200Ω
6261B	200Ω
6268B	180Ω
6269B	200Ω

d. Connect decade resistance box in place of R30 (mounted on standoffs on main circuit board; see Figure 7-7).

e. Rotate VOLTAGE controls fully clockwise and turn on supply.

f. Adjust decade resistance box until digital voltmeter indicates exactly 0.5Vdc.

g. Replace decade resistance box with fixed, composition, 5%, 1/2 watt resistor of same value.

5-97 Constant-Current Programming Accuracy, Option 021 or Option 040 Instrument. To calibrate the constant-current programming current of an Option 021 or Option 040 instrument, proceed as follows:

a. Perform steps (a) through (c) of paragraph 5-96.

b. Rotate VOLTAGE controls fully clockwise and turn on supply.

c. Adjust potentiometer R116 (labeled "CURRENT PROG" and accessible through hole in rear panel) until digital voltmeter indicates 0.5Vdc ±10mV.

5-98 Load Transient Recovery Time Adjustment

5-99 To adjust the transient response, proceed as follows:

a. Connect test setup shown in Figure 5-4.

b. Repeat steps (a) through (k) as outlined in paragraph 5-30.

c. Adjust R47 until transient response to within specification as shown in Figure 5-5.

5-100 Ripple Balance Adjustment

5-101 This procedure ensures balanced triac operation by ensuring that its conduction time is within 25% of being equal in both directions. To check for imbalance, proceed as follows:

a. Connect load resistor specified in Figure 5-1 across rear output terminals of supply.

b. Connect variable autotransformer between input power source and power supply input and adjust it for a 230Vac input to the supply.

c. Connect ac-coupled oscilloscope across series regulator (between TP102 and TP103).

d. Turn CURRENT controls fully clockwise, turn on supply, and adjust VOLTAGE controls for maximum rated output voltage.

e. Adjust oscilloscope to observe 120Hz sawtooth waveform. Peak amplitudes of adjacent sawtooth peaks should be within 25% of each other.

f. If amplitude difference is greater than 25%, turn off supply and replace R82 with decade resistance.

g. Turn on supply and adjust decade resistance to reduce imbalance to within 25%.

h. Vary input line voltage from 208 to 254Vac and insure that excessive imbalance does not exist anywhere within this range. Replace decade box with equivalent resistor.

NOTE

If imbalance cannot be reduced to within 25%, check capacitors C70 and C72, and diodes CR79 through CR84. If these components test satisfactorily, the problem may be due to distortion present on the ac power line.

5-102 Preregulator Tracking Adjustment

5-103 To adjust the voltage drop across the series regulator, proceed as follows:

a. Connect load resistor specified in Figure 5-1 across rear output terminals of supply.

b. Connect variable autotransformer between input power source and power supply input and adjust it for a 230Vac input to the supply.

c. Connect dc voltmeter across series regulator (between TP102 and TP103).

d. Turn CURRENT controls fully clockwise.

e. To check voltage drop across regulator at low output voltage, short circuit the load resistor and adjust VOLTAGE controls for maximum rated output current on front panel ammeter.

f. Adjust R70 (RAMP ADJ.) until voltmeter reads 3.5 ±0.3Vdc.

g. To check the voltage drop at high output voltage, remove short circuit from across load resistor and adjust VOLTAGE controls for maximum rated output current. Voltmeter reading should again be 3.5 ±0.3Vdc.

h. Vary input line voltage from 208 to 254Vac. Voltmeter reading should vary between 3.2 and 3.8Vdc. If reading exceeds this range, proceed to step (i).

i. Replace R77 with decade box. Vary input line voltage between 208 and 254Vac and adjust decade box until voltmeter reading variation is minimal and within range of 3.2 to 3.8Vdc. Replace decade box with equivalent resistor.

5-104 Crowbar Trip Voltage Adjustment

5-105 To adjust the voltage at which the crowbar fires, proceed as follows:

a. Turn front panel OVERVOLTAGE ADJUST potentiometer A5R125 fully clockwise.

b. Turn on supply.

c. Set output voltage to desired trip voltage.

d. Turn A5R125 slowly counterclockwise until the crowbar fires (amber OVERVOLTAGE lamp lights and voltmeter indication falls to zero).

e. Turn off supply and turn down output voltage controls.

f. Turn on supply and set desired output voltage.

NOTE

It is recommended that the crowbar trip voltage be set higher than the normal output voltage by no less than 5% of the output voltage plus 2 volts for the Models 6259B, 6260B, or 6261B, or 5% of the output voltage plus one volt for the Models 6268B or 6269B. If an occasional tripping of the crowbar can be tolerated as a load is being disconnected, the crowbar trip point can be set much closer to the operating voltage of the supply.

5-106 Maximum Crowbar Trip Voltage Adjustment

5-107 To adjust the maximum voltage at which the crowbar fires, proceed as follows:

a. Rotate A5R125 (OVERVOLTAGE ADJUST) and CURRENT controls fully clockwise.

b. Disconnect one end of R72 (at TP70 or TP71) to temporarily disable the overvoltage limit circuit.

c. Connect decade resistance box in place of R95 (mounted on standoffs on main circuit board).

d. Turn on supply and adjust VOLTAGE controls for output voltage shown below:

Model	Value
6259B	12Vdc
6260B	12Vdc
6261B	23Vdc
6268B	45Vdc
6269B	45Vdc

e. Adjust decade resistance box until crowbar fires.

f. Replace decade resistance with appropriate value resistor in R95 position and reconnect resistor R72. Maximum crowbar trip voltage is now set at voltage given in step (d).

5-108 Disabling the Crowbar

5-109 To disable the crowbar completely, disconnect either end of R98 at TP96 or TP97 on the main circuit board.

SECTION VI
REPLACEABLE PARTS

6-1 INTRODUCTION

6-2 This section contains information for ordering replacement parts. Table 6-4 lists parts in alpha-numeric order by reference designators and provides the following information:

a. Reference Designators. Refer to Table 6-1.

b. Description. Refer to Table 6-2 for abbreviations.

c. Manufacturer's Part Number or Type.

d. Manufacturer's Federal Supply Code Number. Refer to Table 6-3 for manufacturer's name and address.

e. Hewlett-Packard Part Number.

f. Parts not identified by a reference designator are listed at the end of Table 6-4 under Mechanical and/or Miscellaneous. The former consists of parts belonging to and grouped by individual assemblies; the latter consists of all parts not immediately associated with an assembly.

6-3 ORDERING INFORMATION

6-4 To order a replacement part, address order or inquiry to your local Hewlett-Packard sales office (see lists at rear of this manual for addresses). Specify the following information for each part: Model, complete serial number, and any Option or special modification (J) numbers of the instrument; Hewlett-Packard part number; circuit reference designator; and description. To order a part not listed in Table 6-4, give a complete description of the part, its function, and its location.

Table 6-1. Reference Designators

A	= assembly	E	= miscellaneous electronic part
B	= blower (fan)	F	= fuse
C	= capacitor	J	= jack, jumper
CB	= circuit breaker	K	= relay
CR	= diode	L	= inductor
DS	= device, signaling (lamp)	M	= meter

Table 6-1. Reference Designators (Continued)

P	= plug	V	= vacuum tube, neon bulb, photocell, etc.
Q	= transistor	VR	= zener diode
R	= resistor	X	= socket
S	= switch	Z	= integrated circuit or network
T	= transformer		
TB	= terminal block		
TS	= thermal switch		

Table 6-2. Description Abbreviations

A	= ampere	mod.	= modular or modified
ac	= alternating current	mtg	= mounting
assy.	= assembly	n	= nano = 10^{-9}
bd	= board	NC	= normally closed
bkt	= bracket	NO	= normally open
°C	= degree Centigrade	NP	= nickel-plated
cd	= card	Ω	= ohm
coef	= coefficient	obd	= order by description
comp	= composition	OD	= outside diameter
CRT	= cathode-ray tube	p	= pico = 10^{-12}
CT	= center-tapped	P.C.	= printed circuit
dc	= direct current	pot.	= potentiometer
DPDT	= double pole, double throw	p-p	= peak-to-peak
DPST	= double pole, single throw	ppm	= parts per million
elect	= electrolytic	pvr	= peak reverse voltage
encap	= encapsulated	rect	= rectifier
F	= farad	rms	= root mean square
°F	= degree Farenheit	Si	= silicon
fxd	= fixed	SPDT	= single pole, double throw
Ge	= germanium	SPST	= single pole, single throw
H	= Henry	SS	= small signal
Hz	= Hertz	T	= slow-blow
IC	= integrated circuit	tan.	= tantulum
ID	= inside diameter	Ti	= titanium
incnd	= incandescent	V	= volt
k	= kilo = 10^{3}	var	= variable
m	= milli = 10^{-3}	ww	= wirewound
M	= mega = 10^{6}	W	= Watt
μ	= micro = 10^{-6}		
met.	= metal		
mfr	= manufacturer		

Table 6-3. Code List of Manufacturers

CODE	MANUFACTURER	ADDRESS
00629	EBY Sales Co., Inc.	Jamaica, N.Y.
00656	Aerovox Corp.	New Bedford, Mass.
00853	Sangamo Electric Co. S. Carolina Div.	Pickens, S.C.
01121	Allen Bradley Co.	Milwaukee, Wis.
01255	Litton Ind.	Beverly Hills, Calif.
01281	TRW Semiconductors, Inc.	Lawndale, Calif.
01295	Texas Instruments, Inc.	Dallas, Texas
01686	RCL Electronics, Inc.	Manchester, N.H.
01930	Amerock Corp.	Rockford, Ill.
02107	Sparta Mfg. Co.	Dover, Ohio
02114	Ferroxcube Corp.	Saugerties, N.Y.
02606	Fenwal Laboratories	Morton Grove, Ill.
02660	Amphenol Corp.	Broadview, Ill.
02735	Radio Corp. of America, Solid State and Receiving Tube Div.	Somerville, N.J.
03508	G.E. Semiconductor Products Dept.	Syracuse, N.Y.
03797	Eldema Corp.	Compton, Calif.
03877	Transitron Electronic Corp.	Wakefield, Mass.
03888	Pyrofilm Resistor Co., Inc.	Cedar Knolls, N.J.
04009	Arrow, Hart and Hegeman Electric Co.	Hartford, Conn.
04072	ADC Electronics, Inc.	Harbor City, Calif.
04213	Caddell & Burns Mfg. Co. Inc.	Mineola, N.Y.
04404	*Hewlett-Packard Co. Palo Alto Div.	Palo Alto, Calif.
04713	Motorola Semiconductor Prod. Inc.	Phoenix, Arizona
05277	Westinghouse Electric Corp. Semiconductor Dept.	Youngwood, Pa.
05347	Ultronix, Inc.	Grand Junction, Colo.
05820	Wakefield Engr. Inc.	Wakefield, Mass.
06001	General Elect. Co. Electronic Capacitor & Battery Dept.	Irmo, S.C.
06004	Bassik Div. Stewart-Warner Corp.	Bridgeport, Conn.
06486	IRC Div. of TRW Inc. Semiconductor Plant	Lynn, Mass.
06540	Amatom Electronic Hardware Co. Inc.	New Rochelle, N.Y.
06555	Beede Electrical Instrument Co.	Penacook, N.H.
06666	General Devices Co.	Indianapolis, Ind.
06751	Semoor Div. Components, Inc.	Phoenix, Arizona
06776	Robinson Nugent, Inc.	New Albany, N.Y.
06812	Torrington Mfg. Co.	Van Nuys, Calif.
07137	Transistor Electronics Corp.	Minneapolis, Minn.
07138	Westinghouse Electric Corp.	Elmira, N.Y.
07263	Fairchild Camera and Instrument	Mountain View, Calif.
07387	Birtcher Corp., The	Los Angeles, Calif.
07397	Sylvania Electric Prod. Inc.	Mountainview, Calif.
07716	IRC Div. of TRW Inc.	Burlington, Iowa
07910	Continental Device Corp.	Hawthorne, Calif.
07933	Raytheon Co. Components Div.	Mountain View, Calif.
08484	Breeze Corporations, Inc.	Union, N.J.
08530	Reliance Mica Corp.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
08717	Sloan Company, The	Sun Valley, Calif.
08730	Vemaline Products Co. Inc.	Wyckoff, N.J.
08806	General Elect. Co. Minature Lamp Dept.	Cleveland, Ohio
08863	Nylomatic Corp.	Norrisville, Pa.
08919	RCH Supply Co.	Vernon, Calif.
09021	Airco Speer Electronic Components	Bradford, Pa.
09182	*Hewlett-Packard Co. New Jersey Div.	Rockaway, N.J.
09213	General Elect. Co. Semiconductor Prod. Dept.	Buffalo, N.Y.
09214	General Elect. Co. Semiconductor Prod. Dept.	Auburn, N.Y.
09353	C & K Components Inc.	Newton, Mass.
09922	Burndy Corp.	Norwalk, Conn.
11115	Wagner Electric Corp. Tung-Sol Div.	Bloomfield, N.J.
11236	CTS of Berne, Inc.	Berne, Ind.
11237	Chicago Telephone of Cal. Inc.	So. Pasadena, Calif.
11502	IRC Div. of TRW Inc.	Boone, N.C.
11711	General Instrument Corp.	Newark, N.J.
12136	Philadelphia Handle Co.	Camden, N.J.
12615	U.S. Terminals, Inc.	Cincinnati, Ohio
12617	Hamlin Inc.	Lake Mills, Wisconsin
12697	Clarostat Mfg. Co. Inc.	Dover, N.H.
13103	Thermalloy Co.	Dallas, Texas
14493	*Hewlett-Packard Co.	Loveland, Colo.
14655	Cornell-Dubilier Electronics Div. Federal Pacific Electric Co.	Newark, N.J.
14936	General Instrument Corp. Semiconductor Prod. Group	Hicksville, N.Y.
15801	Fenwal Elect.	Framingham, Mass.
16299	Corning Glass Works	Raleigh, N.C.

*Use Code 28480 assigned to Hewlett-Packard Co., Palo Alto, California

Table 6-3. Code List of Manufacturers

CODE	MANUFACTURER ADDRESS
16758	Delco Radio Div. of General Motors Corp. Kokomo, Ind.
17545	Atlantic Semiconductors, Inc. Asbury Park, N.J.
17803	Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp. Mountain View, Calif.
17870	Daven Div. Thomas A. Edison Industries McGraw-Edison Co. Orange, N.J.
18324	Signetics Corp. Sunnyvale, Calif.
19315	Bendix Corp. The Navigation and Control Div. Teterboro, N.J.
19701	Electra/Midland Corp. Mineral Wells, Texas
21520	Fansteel Metallurgical Corp. No. Chicago, Ill.
22229	Union Carbide Corp. Electronics Div. Mountain View, Calif.
22753	UID Electronics Corp. Hollywood, Fla.
23936	Pamotor, Inc. Pampa, Texas
24446	General Electric Co. Schenectady, N.Y.
24455	General Electric Co. Nela Park, Cleveland, Ohio
24655	General Radio Co. West Concord, Mass.
24681	LTV Electrosystems Inc. Memcor/Components Operations Huntington, Ind.
26982	Dynacool Mfg. Co. Inc. Saugerties, N.Y.
27014	National Semiconductor Corp. Santa Clara, Calif.
28480	Hewlett-Packard Co. Palo Alto, Calif.
28520	Heyman Mfg. Co. Kenilworth, N.J.
28875	IMC Magnetics Corp. Rochester, N.H.
31514	SAE Advance Packaging, Inc. Santa Ana, Calif.
31827	Budwig Mfg. Co. Ramona, Calif.
33173	G.E. Co. Tube Dept. Owensboro, Ky.
35434	Lectrohm, Inc. Chicago, Ill.
37942	P.R. Mallory & Co. Indianapolis, Ind.
42190	Muter Co. Chicago, Ill.
43334	New Departure-Hyatt Bearings Div. General Motors Corp. Sandusky, Ohio
44655	Ohmite Manufacturing Co. Skokie, Ill.
46384	Penn Engr. and Mfg. Corp. Doylestown, Pa.
47904	Polaroid Corp. Cambridge, Mass.
49956	Raytheon Co. Lexington, Mass.
55026	Simpson Electric Co. Div. of American Gage and Machine Co. Chicago, Ill.
56289	Sprague Electric Co. North Adams, Mass.
58474	Superior Electric Co. Bristol, Conn.
58849	Syntron Div. of FMC Corp. Homer City, Pa.
59730	Thomas and Betts Co. Philadelphia, Pa.
61637	Union Carbide Corp. New York, N.Y.
63743	Ward Leonard Electric Co. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
70563	Amperite Co. Inc. Union City, N.J.
70901	Beemer Engrg Co. Fort Washington, Pa.
70903	Belden Corp. Chicago, Ill.
71218	Bud Radio, Inc. Willoughby, Ohio
71279	Cambridge Thermionic Corp. Cambridge, Mass.
71400	Bussmann Mfg. Div.of McGraw & Edison Co. St. Louis, Mo.
71450	CTS Corp. Elkhart, Ind.
71468	I.T.T. Cannon Electric Inc. Los Angeles, Calif.
71590	Globe-Union Inc. Milwaukee, Wis.
71700	General Cable Corp. Cornish Wire Co. Div. Williamstown, Mass.
71707	Coto Coil Co. Inc. Providence, R.I.
71744	Chicago Miniature Lamp Works Chicago, Ill.
71785	Cinch Mfg. Co. and Howard B. Jones Div. Chicago, Ill.
71984	Dow Corning Corp. Midland, Mich.
72136	Electro Motive Mfg. Co. Inc. Willimantic, Conn.
72619	Dialight Corp. Brooklyn, N.Y.
72699	General Instrument Corp. Newark, N.J.
72765	Drake Mfg. Co. Harwood Heights, Ill.
72962	Elastic Stop Nut Div. of Amerace Esna Corp. Union, N.J.
72982	Erie Technological Products Erie, Pa.
73096	Hart Mfg. Co. Hartford, Conn.
73138	Beckman Instruments Fullerton, Calif.
73168	Fenwal, Inc. Ashland, Mass.
73293	Hughes Aircraft Co. Electron Dynamics Div. Torrance, Calif.
73445	Amperex Electronic Hicksville, N.Y.
73506	Bradley Semiconductor Corp. New Haven, Conn.
73559	Carling Electric, Inc. Hartford, Conn.
73734	Federal Screw Products, Inc. Chicago, Ill.
74193	Heinemann Electric Co. Trenton, N.J.
74545	Hubbell Harvey Inc. Bridgeport, Conn.
74868	Amphenol Corp. Amphenol RF Div. Danbury, Conn.
74970	E.F. Johnson Co. Waseca, Minn.

Table 6-3. Code List of Manufacturers

CODE	MANUFACTURER	ADDRESS
75042	IRC Div. of TRW, Inc.	Philadelphia, Pa.
75183	*Howard B. Jones Div. of Cinch Mfg. Corp.	New York, N.Y.
75376	Kurz and Kasch, Inc.	Dayton, Ohio
75382	Kilka Electric Corp.	Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
75915	Littlefuse, Inc.	Des Plaines, Ill.
76381	Minnesota Mining and Mfg. Co.	St. Paul, Minn.
76385	Minor Rubber Co. Inc.	Bloomfield, N.J.
76487	James Millen Mfg. Co. Inc.	Malden, Mass.
76493	J.W. Miller Co.	Compton, Calif.
76530	Cinch	City of Industry, Calif.
76854	Oak Mfg. Co. Div. of Oak Electro/ Netics Corp.	Crystal Lake, Ill.
77068	Bendix Corp., Electrodynamics Div.	No. Hollywood, Calif.
77122	Palnut Co.	Mountainside, N.J.
77147	Patton-MacGuyer Co.	Providence, R.I.
77221	Phaostron Instrument and Electronic Co.	South Pasadena, Calif.
77252	Philadelphia Steel and Wire Corp.	Philadelphia, Pa.
77342	American Machine and Foundry Co.	Princeton, Ind.
77630	TRW Electronic Components Div.	Camden, N.J.
77764	Resistance Products Co.	Harrisburg, Pa.
78189	Illinois Tool Works Inc.	Elgin, Ill.
78452	Everlook Chicago, Inc.	Chicago, Ill.
78488	Stackpole Carbon Co.	St. Marys, Pa.
78526	Stanwyck Winding Div. San Fernando Electric Mfg. Co. Inc.	Newburgh, N.Y.
78553	Tinnerman Products, Inc.	Cleveland, Ohio
78584	Stewart Stamping Corp.	Yonkers, N.Y.
79136	Waldes Kohinoor, Inc.	L.I.C., N.Y.
79307	Whitehead Metals Inc.	New York, N.Y.
79727	Continental-Wirt Electronics Corp.	Philadelphia, Pa.
79963	Zierick Mfg. Co.	Mt. Kisco, N.Y.
80031	Mepco	Morristown, N.J.
80294	Bourns, Inc.	Riverside, Calif.
81042	Howard Industries	Racine, Wisc.
81073	Grayhill, Inc.	La Grange, Ill.
81483	International Rectifier	El Segundo, Calif.
81751	Columbus Electronics	Yonkers, N.Y.
82099	Goodyear Sundries & Mechanical Co. Inc.	New York, N.Y.
82142	Airco Speer Electronic Components	Du Bois, Pa.
82219	Sylvania Electric Products Inc.	Emporium, Pa.
82389	Switchcraft, Inc.	Chicago, Ill.
82647	Metals and Controls Inc.	Attleboro, Mass.
82866	Research Products Corp.	Madison, Wisc.
82877	Rotron Inc.	Woodstock, N.Y.
82893	Vector Electronic Co.	Glendale, Calif.
83058	Carr Fastener Co.	Cambridge, Mass.
83186	Victory Engineering	Springfield, N.J.
83298	Bendix Corp.	Eatontown, N.J.
83330	Herman H. Smith, Inc.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
83385	Central Screw Co.	Chicago, Ill.
83501	Gavitt Wire and Cable	Brookfield, Mass.
83508	Grant Pulley and Hardware Co.	West Nyack, N.Y.
83594	Burroughs Corp.	Plainfield, N.J.
83835	U.S. Radium Corp.	Morristown, N.J.
83877	Yardeny Laboratories	New York, N.Y.
84171	Arco Electronics, Inc.	Great Neck, N.Y.
84411	TRW Capacitor Div.	Ogallala, Neb.
86684	RCA Corp.	Harrison, N.J.
86838	Rummel Fibre Co.	Newark, N.J.
87034	Marco & Oak Industries	Anaheim, Calif.
87216	Philco Corp.	Lansdale, Pa.
87585	Stockwell Rubber Co.	Philadelphia, Pa.
87929	Tower-Olschan Corp.	Bridgeport, Conn.
88140	Cutler-Hammer Inc.	Lincoln, Ill.
88245	Litton Precision Products Inc, USECO	Van Nuys, Calif.
90634	Gulton Industries Inc.	Metuchen, N.J.
90763	United-Car Inc.	Chicago, Ill.
91345	Miller Dial and Nameplate Co.	El Monte, Calif.
91418	Radio Materials Co.	Chicago, Ill.
91506	Augat, Inc.	Attleboro, Mass.
91637	Dale Electronics, Inc.	Columbus, Neb.
91662	Elco Corp.	Willow Grove, Pa.
91929	Honeywell Inc.	Freeport, Ill.
92825	Whitso, Inc.	Schiller Pk., Ill.
93332	Sylvania Electric Prod.	Woburn, Mass.
93410	Essex Wire Corp.	Mansfield, Ohio
94144	Raytheon Co.	Quincy, Mass.
94154	Wagner Electric Corp.	Livingston, N.J.
94222	Southco Inc.	Lester, Pa.
95263	Leecraft Mfg. Co. Inc.	L.I.C., N.Y.
95354	Methode Mfg. Co.	Rolling Meadows, Ill.
95712	Bendix Corp.	Franklin, Ind.
95987	Weckesser Co. Inc.	Chicago, Ill.
96791	Amphenol Corp.	Janesville, Wis.
97464	Industrial Retaining Ring Co.	Irvington, N.J.
97702	IMC Magnetics Corp.	Westbury, N.Y.
98291	Sealectro Corp.	Mamaroneck, N.Y.
98410	ETC Inc.	Cleveland, Ohio
98978	International Electronic Research Corp.	Burbank, Calif.
99934	Renbrandt, Inc.	Boston, Mass.

*Use Code 71785 assigned to Cinch Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.

Table 6-4. Replaceable Parts

REF. DESIG. (AND MODELS)	DESCRIPTION	MFG. PART NUMBER	MFG. CODE	HP PART NUMBER
	A1 Main PC Board — Electrical (See Note 1)			
C1	fxd, polyester .01μF 200V	192P10392	56289	0160-0161
C2	fxd, elect. 5μF 50V	30D505G050BB2	56289	0180-0301
C20	fxd, elect. 68μF 15V	150D686X0015R2	56289	0180-1835
C35	fxd, elect. 20μF 50V	30D206G050C02	56289	0180-0049
C40	fxd, polyester .022μF 200V	192P22392	56289	0160-0162
C41				
6259B, -60B, -61B	fxd, polyester .022μF 200V	192P22392	56289	0160-0162
6268B, -69B	fxd, polyester .01μF 200V	192P10392	56289	0160-0161
C44	fxd, elect. 1400μF 30V		28480	0180-1860
C60	fxd, elect. 4.7μF 35V	150D475X9035B2	56289	0180-0100
C61	fxd, elect. 325μF 35V	D34656-DEE	56289	0180-0332
C70	fxd, elect. 1μF 35V	150D105X9035A2	56289	0180-0291
C71	fxd, polyester 0.22μF 80V	AE22R224KT	06001	0160-2453
C72, 73	fxd, elect. 5μF 50V	30D505G050BB2	56289	0180-0301
C90	fxd, cer. 0.47μF 25V	5C11B7-CML	56289	0160-0174
C91	fxd, polyester 4700pF 200V	292P47292	56289	0160-0157
CR1-7, 20, 21, 35-37	diode, Si. 200mA 180V	1N485		1901-0033
CR40	diode, Si. 3-junction	STB 523	03508	1901-0460
CR41	diode, Si. 200mA 180V	1N485		1901-0033
CR42	(not used)			
CR43, 44	diode, Si. 200mA 180V	1N485		1901-0033
CR45-50, 53, 54	diode, Si. 1A 200V	1N5059		1901-0327
CR60-62, 70-84, 88, 90-93	diode, Si. 200mA 180V	1N485		1901-0033
Q1	SS PNP Si.	TZ 173	56289	1853-0099
Q20, 40	SS NPN Si.	2N3391		1854-0071
Q41, 42	SS PNP Si.	TZ 173	56289	1853-0099
Q60	SS PNP Si.	2N4036		1853-0041
Q61-63	SS NPN Si.	2N3391		1854-0071
Q70, 71	SS PNP Si.	TZ 173	56289	1853-0099
Q72, 73	SS NPN Si.	2N3391		1854-0071
Q90	SS PNP Si.	TZ 173	56289	1853-0099
Q91, 92	SS NPN Si.	2N3391		1854-0071
R1	fxd, film 1M 1% 1/4W	CEB T-0	07716	0757-0344
R2				
6259B, -60B	fxd, comp. 39 5% 1/2W	EB-3905	01121	0686-3905
6261B	fxd, comp. 82 5% 1/2W	EB-8205	01121	0686-8205
6268B, -69B	fxd, comp. 160 5% 1/2W	EB-1615	01121	0686-1615
R3	fxd, comp (selected) 5% 1/2W	EB-	01121	
R4	fxd, ww 680 5% 5W	243E6815	56289	0811-2099
R5				
6259B, -60B, -61B	fxd, ww 600 5% 5W	243E6015	56289	0811-1860
6268B, -69B	fxd, ww 680 5% 5W	243E6815	56289	0811-2099

Note 1: This assembly is designed for component-level repair. Replacement assemblies cannot be supplied.

Table 6-4. Replaceable Parts

REF. DESIG. (AND MODELS)	DESCRIPTION	MFG. PART NUMBER	MFG. CODE	HP PART NUMBER
R6				
6259B, -60B, -61B	fxd, ww 470 5% 3W	242E4715	56289	0811-1555
6268B, -69B	fxd, ww 1k 5% 3W	RS–2B	91637	0813-0001
R20	fxd, film 330 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0698-5663
R21	fxd, film 200k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0472
R22	fxd, film 196 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0698-3440
R23	fxd, film 1.21k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0274
R24				
6259B, -60B, -61B	fxd, film 7.5k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0440
6268B, -69B	fxd, film 127k 1/4% 1/8W	CEA-993	07716	0698-6659
R25				
6259B, -60B, -61B	fxd, film 5.49k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0698-3382
6268B, -69B	fxd, film 90.9k 1% 1/8W	CEA-993	07716	0757-0464
R26	fxd, film 21.5 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0698-3430
R27	fxd, comp 3.9M 5% 1/2W	EB-3955	01121	0686-3955
R28, 29	fxd, comp 3.3 5% 1/2W	EB-0335	01121	0686-0335
R30	fxd, comp (selected) 5% 1/2W	EB-	01121	
R31	fxd, ww 2.6k 5% 3W	242E2625	56289	0811-1808
R35, 36	fxd, comp 10k 5% 1/2W	EB-1035	01121	0686-1035
R37	fxd, comp 180k 5% 1/2W	EB-1845	01121	0686-1845
R40	fxd, comp 1.5k 5% 1/2W	EB-1525	01121	0686-1525
R41	fxd, comp 510 5% 1/2W	EB-5115	01121	0686-5115
R42	fxd, comp 560 1% 1/4W	CEB T-0	07716	0698-5146
R43	fxd, ww 50 5% 5W	242E5005	56289	0811-1854
R44	fxd, met. ox. 22 5% 2W	C42S	16299	0698-3609
R45				
6259B, -60B, -61B	fxd, comp 1k 5% 1/2W	EB-1025	01121	0686-1025
6268B, -69B	fxd, comp 820 5% 1/2W	EB-8215	01121	0686-8215
R46	fxd, comp 1k 5% 1/2W	EB-1025	01121	0686-1025
R47	var. ww 5k 20%	110–F4	11236	2100-1824
R48	fxd, comp 5.1k 5% 1/2W	EB-5125	01121	0686-5125
R49	fxd, comp 47 5% 1/2W	EB-4705	01121	0686-4705
R50	fxd, comp 39 5% 1/2W	EB-3905	01121	0686-3905
R51	fxd, comp 1k 5% 1/2W	EB-1025	01121	0686-1025
R52	fxd, film 61.9k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0460
R53	fxd, comp 560 5% 1/2W	EB-5615	01121	0686-5615
R54	fxd, ww 50 5% 5W	243E5005	56289	0811-1854
R55				
6259B, -60B	fxd, ww 50 5% 5W	243E5005	56289	0811-1854
R56	fxd, comp 75 5% 1/2W	EB-7505	01121	0686-7505
R57				
6259B, -60B	fxd, ww 1 5% 2W	BWH	75042	0811-1666
6261B	fxd, ww 1.8 5% 2W	BWH	75042	0811-1669
6268B, -69B	fxd, ww 3.9 5% 2W	BWH	75042	0811-1673
R58				
6259B, -60B	fxd, ww 50 5% 10W	10XM	63743	0811-1902
6261B	fxd, ww 135 5% 10W	10XM	63743	0811-1905
6268B, -69B	fxd, ww 400 5% 10W	10XM	63743	0811-0942
R60	fxd, film 600 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-1100

Table 6-4. Replaceable Parts

REF. DESIG. (AND MODELS)	DESCRIPTION	MFG. PART NUMBER	MFG. CODE	HP PART NUMBER
R61	fxd, film 7.5k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0440
R62				
6259B, -68B, -69B	fxd, met. ox. 180 5% 2W	C42S	16299	0698-3626
6260B, -61B	fxd, met. ox. 200 5% 2W	FP-42	27167	0698-3627
R63	fxd, met. ox. 499 1% 1/4W	CEB T-0	07716	0698-3207
R64	fxd, film 2k 1% 1/4W	CEB T-0	07716	0757-0739
R65	fxd, comp 100k 5% 1/2W	EB-1045	01121	0686-1045
R66	fxd, comp 200k 5% 1/2W	EB-2045	01121	0686-2045
R67	fxd, comp 33k 5% 1/2W	EB-3335	01121	0686-3335
R68	fxd, film 5.49k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0698-3382
R69A	fxd, film 7.5k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0440
R69B	fxd, film 3.4k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0698-4440
R70	var. ww 5k 20%	110-F4	11236	2100-1824
R71	fxd, film 12k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0698-5088
R72				
6259B, -60B	fxd, film 12k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0698-5088
6261B	fxd, film 23k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0698-3269
6268B, -69B	fxd, film 45k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0698-5091
R73	fxd, comp 12k 5% 1/2W	EB-1235	01121	0686-1235
R74	fxd, comp 82k 5% 1/2W	EB-8235	01121	0686-8235
R75				
6259B	fxd, film 2.37k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0698-3150
6260B, -61B, -68B, -69B	fxd, film 4.75k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0437
R76				
6259B	fxd, film 3.4k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0698-4440
6260B, -61B, -68B, -69B	fxd, film 4.75k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0437
R77				
6259B	fxd, comp 200k 5% 1/2W	EB-2045	01121	0686-2045
6260B	fxd, film 68.1k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0461
6261B	fxd, film 110k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0466
6268B, -69B	fxd, comp 430k 5% 1/2W	EB-4345	01121	0686-4345
R78				
6259B, -60B	fxd, film 60.4k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0698-3572
6261B	fxd, film 118k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0698-3265
6268B, -69B	fxd, film 249k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0270
R79	fxd, comp 1.8k 5% 1/2W	EB-1825	01121	0686-1825
R80	fxd, film 4.32k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0436
R81	fxd, comp 4.7 5% 1/2W	EB-47G5	01121	0698-0001
R82	fxd, comp 9.1k 5% 1/2W	EB-9125	01121	0686-9125
R83				
6259B, -60B, -61B	fxd, comp 30 5% 1/2W	EB-3005	01121	0686-3005
6268B, -69B	fxd, comp 27 5% 1/2W	EB-2705	01121	0686-2705
R84	fxd, comp 100k 5% 1/2W	EB-1045	01121	0686-1045
R85	fxd, comp 9.1k 5% 1/2W	EB-9125	01121	0686-9125
R86				
6259B,-60B, -61B	fxd, met. ox. 330 5% 2W	C42S	16299	0698-3631
6268B, -69B	fxd, met. ox. 270 5% 2W	C42S	16299	0698-3629
R87	fxd, met. ox. 1.5k 5% 2W	C42S	16299	0698-3338
R88	fxd, comp 10 5% 1/2W	EB-1005	01121	0686-1005

Table 6-4. Replaceable Parts

REF. DESIG. (AND MODELS)	DESCRIPTION	MFG. PART NUMBER	MFG. CODE	HP PART NUMBER
R90	fxd, met. ox. 820 5% 2W	C42S	16299	0698-3637
R91	fxd, comp 180 5% 1W	GB-1815	01121	0689-1815
R92	fxd, ww 220 5% 2W	BWH	75042	0811-1763
R93	fxd, comp 3.9k 5% 1/2W	EB-3925	01121	0686-3925
R94	fxd, comp 510 5% 1/2W	EB-5115	01121	0686-5115
R95				
6259B, -60B, -61B	fxd, film 3k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-1093
6268B, -69B	fxd, film 1.5k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0427
R96	fxd, comp 200k 5% 1/2W	EB-2045	01121	0686-2045
R97	fxd, comp 4.7 5% 1/2W	EB-47G5	01121	0698-0001
R98	fxd, comp 10 5% 1/2W	EB-1005	01121	0686-1005
R99	fxd, comp 10k 5% 1/2W	EB-1035	01121	0686-1035
R101	var. ww 250 20%	110	11236	2100-0439
R102				
6259B, -60B	fxd, film 825 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0421
6261B	fxd, film 900 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-1099
6268B, -69B	fxd, film 909 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0422
R103				
6259B, -60B, -61B	fxd, film 1.21k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0274
6268B, -69B	fxd, film 1.5k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0427
R104				
6259B, -60B	fxd, film 4.53k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0698-4443
6261B	fxd, film 10k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0442
6268B, -69B	fxd, film 19.1k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0698-4484
R105	fxd, film 422 1% 1/4W	CEB T-0	07716	0698-4590
R106	var. ww 250 20%	110	11236	2100-0439
R108, 109	fxd, comp 100 5% 1/2W	EB-1015	01121	0686-1015
R110	(not supplied, see Fig. 7-8, note 14)			
R117	(not supplied, see Fig. 7-8, note 14)			
R120	fxd, film 4.7k 5% 1/4W	CCA-993	07716	0758-0005
T70, 90	pulse transformer		28480	5080-7192
VR1, 40	diode, zener 4.22V 5%	SZ 10939-74	04713	1902-3070
VR60, 61	diode, zener 6.2V 5%	1N825		1902-1221
VR90	diode, zener 6.19V 5%	SZ 10939-122	04713	1902-0049
Z1	dual diff. amp IC	CA 3026	02735	1820-0240
Z2	resistor network		28480	1810-0042
	A2 RFI Filter Ass'y. – Electrical (See Note 1)			
C1, 2	fxd, paper 0.1μF 250V		28480	0160-4065
C3	fxd, paper .047μF 250Vac		28480	0160-4323
C4	fxd, cer. 5000pF 1kV	C023B102G502ZS31	56289	0160-0899
CR1	thyristor, Si. (Triac)	T6440M *	02735	1884-0248
J1, 2				
6259B, -60B, -61B, -68B	(omit for 230Vac or 208Vac operation)			
J3				
6259B, -60B, -61B, -68B	jumper for 230Vac operation			

* nearest commercial equivalent

Table 6-4. Replaceable Parts

REF. DESIG. (AND MODELS)	DESCRIPTION	MFG. PART NUMBER	MFG. CODE	HP PART NUMBER
L1A/L1B				
6259B, -60B, -61B, 68B	inductor		28480	5080-1781
L1				
6269B	inductor		28480	5080-1782
R1, 2	fxd, met. ox. 1.5k 5% 2W	FP-42	27167	0698-3338
R3	(omit for 230Vac or 208Vac operation)			
R4	fxd, met. ox. 220 5% 2W	FP-42	27167	0698-3628
RV1	varistor 250Vac	V250LA40B	03508	0837-0117
	A3 Interconnection Board – Electrical (See Note 1)			
C3				
6259B, -60B, -61B	fxd, elect. 8600μF 25V	(32D)D46882-DQB	56289	0180-1882
6268B, -69B	fxd, elect. 5000μF 45V	(36D)D38008-DQB	56289	0180-1919
J1	connector, PC board edge	64-718-22	76530	1251-1887
R120	fxd, comp 51k 5% 1/2W	EB 5135	01121	0686-5135
T2	bias transformer		28480	9100-2607
	A4 Heatsink Ass'y – Electrical (See Note 1)			
B1	fan, cooling, 115Vac 50/60Hz	WS2107FL-55	28875	3160-0056
C1-4				
6259B, -61B, -68B, -69B	fxd, cer. .05μF 400V	33C17A3-CDH	56289	0150-0052
C5				
6259B, -61B, -68B, -69B	fxd, elect. 15μF 50V	150D156X0050R2	56289	0180-1834
CR101, 102				
6259B	diode, Si. 40A 100V	1N1184AR	05277	1901-0318
6260B	diode, Si. 100A 100V	1N3289R		1901-0536
6261B, -68B, -69B	diode, Si. 85A 100V	R3710	58849	1901-0729
CR103, 104				
6259B	diode, Si. 40A 100V	1N1184A	05277	1901-0317
6261B, -68B, -69B	diode, Si. 85A 100V	S3710	58849	1901-0730
CR105	diode, Si. 40A 100V	1N1184AR	05277	1901-0318
CR106	diode, Si. 40A 100V	1N1184A	05277	1901-0317
CR107				
6260B	diode, Si. 40A 100V	1N1184A	05277	1901-0317
CR108	diode, Si. 40A 100V	1N1184AR	05277	1901-0318
CR110	thyristor, Si. (SCR)	2N3898*		1884-0058
Q101	power PNP Si.	2N4902*		1853-0063
Q102				
6259B, -60B, -61B	power NPN Si.	2N3772		1854-0225
6268B, -69B	power NPN Si.	60675	02735	1854-0458
Q103-106				
6259B, -60B, -61B	power NPN Si.	2N3771*		1854-0245
6268B, -69B	power NPN Si.	60675	02735	1854-0458

* nearest commercial equivalent

Table 6-4. Replaceable Parts

REF. DESIG. (AND MODELS)	DESCRIPTION	MFG. PART NUMBER	MFG. CODE	HP PART NUMBER
Q107-108				
6260B	power NPN Si.	2N3771*		1854-0245
6269B	power NPN Si.	60675	02735	1854-0458
Q109-110				
6260B	power NPN Si.	2N3771*		1854-0245
R106				
6259B, -60B, -61B	fxd, ww 0.1 15%	obd	89663	0811-3080
6268B, -69B	fxd, ww 0.2 15%	obd	89663	0811-3081
R123				
6259B, -61B, -69B	fxd, ww (Cupron) .01 20ppm		28480	5080-7144
6268B	fxd, ww (Cupron) .0167 20ppm		28480	06268-80001
R123A. 123B				
6260B	fxd, ww (Cupron) .01 20ppm		28480	5080-7144
R150-153	fxd, ww 0.1 5% 8W		28480	0811-2545
R154, 155				
6259B, -60B, -61B, -69B	fxd, ww 0.1 5% 8W		28480	0811-2545
R156, 157				
6259B, -60B, -61B	fxd, ww 0.1 5% 8W		28480	0811-2545
R158-165				
6260B	fxd, ww 0.1 5% 8W		28480	0811-2545
TS101	switch, thermal (opens 230°F)	430.632	80089	0440-0079
	A5 Front Panel Ass'y. – Electrical			
C110-112	fxd, cer. .01μF 3kV	41C121A5-CDH	56289	0160-2568
CB1				
6259B, -60B, -61B, -68B	circuit breaker, 20A 250Vac 2-pole	AM2-A3-A-20-2	74193	3105-0035
6269B	circuit breaker, 25A 250Vac 2-pole	AM2-A3-A-25-3	74193	3105-0034
DS1	LINE ON indicator light, neon		28480	1450-0566
DS2	OVERVOLTAGE indicator light	MCL-A3-1730	07137	1450-0305
M1				
6259B, -60B	voltmeter, 0-12Vdc		28480	1120-1170
6261B	voltmeter, 0-24Vdc		28480	1120-1171
6268B, -69B	voltmeter, 0-50Vdc		28480	1120-1173
M2				
6259B, -61B, -69B	ammeter, 0-60A		28480	1120-1181
6260B	ammeter, 0-120A		28480	1120-1182
6268B	ammeter, 0-35A		28480	1120-1179
R121	VOLTAGE – COARSE control			
6259B, -60B	var. ww 2.5k 5%	Series 43	12697	2100-2745
6261B	var. ww 5k 5%	Series 43	12697	2100-1853
6268B, -69B	var. ww 10k 5%	Series 43	12697	2100-1854
R122	VOLTAGE – FINE control			
6259B, -60B	var. ww 10 5%	Series 43	12697	2100-1857
6261B	var. ww 50 5%	Series 43	12697	2100-1858
6268B, -69B	var. ww 100 5%	Series 43	12697	2100-1987
R123	CURRENT – COARSE control			
	var. ww 200 5%	Series 43	12697	2100-1856

* nearest commercial equivalent

Table 6-4. Replaceable Parts

REF. DESIG. (AND MODELS)	DESCRIPTION	MFG. PART NUMBER	MFG. CODE	HP PART NUMBER
R124	CURRENT – FINE control			
	var. ww 10 5%	Series 43	12697	2100-1857
R125	OVERVOLTAGE ADJUST			
6259B, -60B	var. ww 5k 5%	Series 43	12697	2100-1853
6261B, -68B, -69B	var. ww 10k 5%	Series 43	12697	2100-1854
	Chassis – Electrical			
B2				
6260B, -61B, -69B	fan, cooling,115Vac 50/60Hz	8500	23936	3160-0209
6269B	fan, cooling, 115Vac 50/60Hz	WS2107FL-55	28875	3160-0056
C19				
6259B, -60B	fxd, elect. 68μF 15V	150D686X0015R2	56289	0180-1835
6261B	fxd, elect. 22μF 35V	150D226X0035R2	56289	0180-0160
6268B, -69B	fxd, elect. 15μF 15V	150D156X0050R2	56289	0180-1834
C101-103				
6259B, -60B	fxd, elect. 100000μF 20V	86F697S	03508	0180-2294
6261B, -68B	fxd, elect. 40000μF 50V	(32D)D42343-DQB	56289	0180-1931
6269B	fxd, elect. 50000μF 50V	36D4512-DQB	56289	0180-2346
C104				
6260B	fxd, elect. 100000μF 20V	86F697S	03508	0180-2294
6261B	fxd, elect. 40000μF 50V	(32D)D42343-DQB	56289	0180-1931
6269B	fxd, elect. 50000μF 50V	36D4512-DQB	56289	0180-2346
C105				
6260B	fxd, elect. 100000μF 20V	86F697S	03508	0180-2294
6261B	fxd, elect. 40000μF 50V	(32D)D42343-DQB	56289	0180-1931
T1				
6259B	power transformer		28480	06259-80091
6260B	power transformer		28480	06260-80095
6261B	power transformer		28480	06261-80091
6268B	power transformer		28480	06268-80091
6269B	power transformer		28480	06269-80091
	A1 Main PC Board – Mechanical			
TB2	barrier strip, 13-terminal		28480	0360-1518
	barrier strip jumpers (qty. 4)		28480	0360-1143
	capacitor clamp. C44		28480	1400-0321
	A2 RFI Filter Ass'y. – Mechanical			
	heatsink		28480	5020-2282
	heatsink mounting standoff, .75" rnd. (qty. 4)		28480	0380-0902
	PC board mounting standoff, .625" hex (qty. 4)		28480	0380-0609
	washer, fiber, L1 insulator		28480	3050-0697
	cover		28480	5020-2284
	cover standoff, 1" hex (qty. 4)		28480	0380-0173

Table 6-4. Replaceable Parts

REF. DESIG. (AND MODELS)	DESCRIPTION	MFG. PART NUMBER	MFG. CODE	HP PART NUMBER
	A3 Interconnection Board – Mechanical			
	capacitor clamp, C3		28480	1400-0472
	A4 Heatsink Ass'y. – Mechanical			
6259B, -61B, -68B, -69B	front rectifier heatsink, CR101-102, C1-2		28480	5020-5769
6259B, -61B, -68B, -69B	rear rectifier heatsink, CR103-104, C3-4		28480	5020-5769
6260B	front and rear rectifier heatsink, CR101 front, CR102 rear (qty.2)		28480	5020-5764
	rear transistor heatsink, Q103-106, TS101		28480	5020-5763
6259B, -61B, -68B	center front heatsink, blank		28480	5020-5793
6260B	front transistor heatsink, Q107-110		28480	5020-5763
6269B	front transistor heatsink, Q107-108		28480	5020-5763
	top left heatsink, CR105, CR110, Q101		28480	5020-5765
6259B, -61B, -68B, -69B	bottom left heatsink, CR106, CR108 Q102		28480	5020-5766
6260B	bottom left heatsink, CR106-108, Q102		28480	5020-5766
	left end (fan) mounting bracket		28480	5000-6256
	right end mounting bracket		28480	5000-6255
	insulating spacer strip (qty. 2)		28480	5020-5787
	plastic support rods (qty. 4)		28480	0380-0901
	flat nylon spacing washers (qty. 8)		28480	3050-0455
	nylon shoulder washers (qty. 8)		28480	3050-0483
	sleeving for R106		28480	0890-1055
	rubber bumper		28480	0403-0002
	screw, R123 mounting, 10-32, 1/4", Phillips (qty. 2)		28480	2680-0214
	transistor pin insulator (qty. 4 each, Q103-110)		28480	0340-0166
	insulated bushing, CR110		28480	0340-0415
	insulating shoulder washer, CR110		28480	2190-0898
	transistor insulator, mica, Q101-102 (qty. 2)		28480	0340-0174
	transistor insulator, plastic, Q101-102 (qty. 2)		28480	0340-0795
	A5 Front Panel Ass'y. – Mechanical			
6259B	front panel		28480	06259-60005
6260B	front panel		28480	06260-60009
6261B	front panel		28480	06261-60006
6268B	front panel		28480	06268-60009
6269B	front panel		28480	06269-60009

Table 6-4. Replaceable Parts

REF. DESIG. (AND MODELS)	DESCRIPTION	MFG. PART NUMBER	MFG. CODE	HP PART NUMBER
	meter bezel (qty. 2)		28480	4040-0293
	spring, compression, meter mount (qty. 8)		28480	1460-0256
	knob (qty. 4)		28480	0370-0084
	bushing, R125 mount		28480	1410-0052
	retainer, push-on, DS1 and DS2 (qty. 2)		28480	0510-0509
	handle (qty. 2)		28480	5020-5762
	screw, 10-32, 1.75" (for handles, qty. 4)		28480	2680-0173
	Chassis — Mechanical			
	chassis assembly, welded		28480	5060-7972
6259B, -60B, -61B, -68B	capacitor tray		28480	5000-6243
6269B	capacitor tray		28480	06269-00002
	circuit board tray		28480	5000-6248
	RFI filter mounting bracket (qty. 2)		28480	5000-6257
6260B, -61B, -68B	fan mounting bracket, B2 (qty. 2)		28480	5000-6258
6269B	fan mounting bracket, B2 (qty. 2)		28480	06269-00004
	rubber bumper (qty. 3)		28480	0430-0085
6259B, -68B, -69B	capacitor clamp, sheetmetal (qty. 2)		28480	5000-6017
6260B, -61B	capacitor clamp, sheetmetal (qty. 3)		28480	5000-6017
6259B, -60B, -61B, -68B	capacitor busbar, C101-103 (qty. 2)		28480	5000-6253
6260B, -61B	capacitor busbar, C104-105 (qty. 2)		28480	5000-6251
6269B	capacitor busbar, C101-104 (qty. 4)		28480	5000-6251
	cover (qty. 2)		28480	5000-9476
	rear panel		28480	5000-9475
	output busbar (qty. 2)		28480	5000-6252
	busbar insulating spacers, .312" (qty. 4)		28480	0380-0710
	nylon shoulder washers, busbar mounting (qty. 4)		28480	3050-0483
	ac input insulating spacers, .625" (qty. 2)		28480	0380-0703
	rubber bumber (qty. 4)		28480	0403-0089
TB1	barrier block, 3-terminal, ac input	603-3	75382	0360-1596
	cover, ac input barrier block		28480	5000-6249
	cover, A1TB2 barrier block		28480	00712-20001
	binding post, chassis ground	137	83330	1510-0044
	Miscellaneous			
	carton, packing		28480	9211-1181
	floater pad (qty. 2)		28480	9220-1402

Table 6-4. Replaceable Parts

REF. DESIG. (AND MODELS)	DESCRIPTION	MFG. PART NUMBER	MFG. CODE	HP PART NUMBER
	OPTION 005			
	50Hz AC Input			
A1R82	fxd, comp 240 5% 1/2W	EB-2415	01121	0686-2415
	OPTION 007			
	10-Turn Voltage Control			
A5R121				
6259B, -60B	var. ww 2k 5% 10-turn	Series 8400	84048	2100-2029
6261B	var. ww 5k 5% 10-turn	Series 8400	84048	2100-1865
6268B, -69B	var. ww 10k 5% 10-turn	Series 8400	84048	2100-1866
	knob		28480	0370-0137
	OPTION 008			
	10-Turn Current Control			
A5R123	var. ww 200 5% 10-turn	Series 8400	84048	2100-1863
	knob		28480	0370-0137
	OPTION 009			
	10-Turn Voltage and Current Controls			
A5R121				
6259B, -60B	var. ww 2k 5% 10-turn	Series 8400	84048	2100-2029
6261B	var. ww 5k 5% 10-turn	Series 8400	84048	2100-1865
6268B, -69B	var. ww 10k 5% 10-turn	Series 8400	84048	2100-1866
A5R123	var. ww 200 5% 10-turn	Series 8400	84048	2100-1863
	knob (qty. 2)		28480	0370-0137
	OPTION 010			
	Chassis Slides			
	slides	CTS-120-E6	5A218	1490-0870
	OPTION 013			
	3-Digit Decadial Voltage Control			
A1R3	fxd, comp (selected) 5% 1/2W	EB-	01121	
A5R121				
6259B, -60B	var. ww 2k 5% 10-turn	Series 8400	84048	2100-2029
6261B	var. ww 5k 5% 10-turn	Series 8400	84048	2100-1865
6268B, -69B	var. ww 10k 5% 10-turn	Series 8400	84048	2100-1866
	3-digit turns-counting dial	411	12697	1140-0020
	OPTION 014			
	3-Digit Decadial Current Control			
A1R30	fxd, comp (selected) 5% 1/2W	EB-	01121	
A5R123	var. ww 200 5% 10-turn	Series 8400	84048	2100-1863
	3-digit turns-counting dial	411	12697	1140-0020
	OPTION 016			
	115Vac Input (Available in Model 6260B only)			

Table 6-4. Replaceable Parts

REF. DESIG. (AND MODELS)	DESCRIPTION	MFG. PART NUMBER	MFG. CODE	HP PART NUMBER
CB1				
6260B	circuit breaker, 30A 250Vac 2-pole	AM2-A3-A-30-3	74193	3105-0036
T1				
6260B	power transformer		28480	06260-80094
A2R3				
6260B	fxd, met. ox. 390 5% 2W	RG42	11502	0698-3633
A2J1, 2				
6260B	(jumpers for 115Vac operation; see Section II for complete input voltage conversion instructions.)			
A2J3				
6260B	(omit for 115Vac operation)			
	OPTION 020 Adjustable Voltage Programming			
A1R1	(omit)			
A1R111	fxd, film 221k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0473
A1R112, 113	var. ww 5k 5%	CT-106-4	84048	2100-1760
A1R114	fxd, film 249k 1/ 1/8W	CEA-993	07716	0757-0270
	OPTION 021 Adjustable Current Programming			
A1R21	(omit)			
A1R115	fxd, film 23k 1% 1/8W	CEA-993	07716	0698-3269
A1R116	var. ww 5k 5%	CT-106-4	84048	2100-1760
A1R118	fxd, film 200k 1% 1/8W	CEA-993	07716	0757-0472
A1R119	var. ww 5k 5%	CT-106-4	84048	2100-1760
	OPTION 022 Adjustable Voltage and Current Programming			
A1R1, 2	(omit)			
A1R111	fxd, film 221k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0473
A1R112, 113	var. ww 5k 5%	CT-106-4	84048	2100-1760
A1R114	fxd, film 249k 1% 1/8W	CEA-993	07716	0757-0270
A1R115	fxd, film 23k 1% 1/8W	CEA-993	07716	0698-3269
A1R116, 119	var. ww 5k 5%	CT-106-4	84048	2100-1760
A1R118	fxd, film 200k 1% 1/8W	CEA-993	07716	0757-0472
	OPTION 026 115Vac Input (Available in Models 6259B, 6261B, and 6268B only)			
CB1				
6261B, -68B	circuit breaker, 30A 250Vac 2-pole	AM2-A3-A-30-3	74193	3105-0036
A2R3				
6259B, -61B, -68B	fxd, met. ox. 390 5% 2W	RG42	11502	0698-3633
A2J1, 2				
6259B, -61B, -68B	(jumpers for 115Vac operation; see Section II for complete input voltage conversion instructions.)			

Table 6-4. Replaceable Parts

REF. DESIG. (AND MODELS)	DESCRIPTION	MFG. PART NUMBER	MFG. CODE	HP PART NUMBER
A2J3 6259B, -61B, -68B	(omit for 115Vac operation)			
	OPTION 027 208Vac Input (No special parts are used in this option.)			
	OPTION 040 Interfacing for Multiprogrammer Operation (The replaceable parts for Option 040 are the same as for Option 022.)			

SECTION VII
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM AND COMPONENT LOCATION DIAGRAMS

This section contains the schematic diagram and component location diagrams necessary for maintaining this power supply. Differences among the five power supply models covered by this manual are indicated where they exist. The test points indicated by circled numbers on the circuit schematic of Figure 7-8 correspond to those on the component location diagrams and in the troubleshooting procedures in Section V.

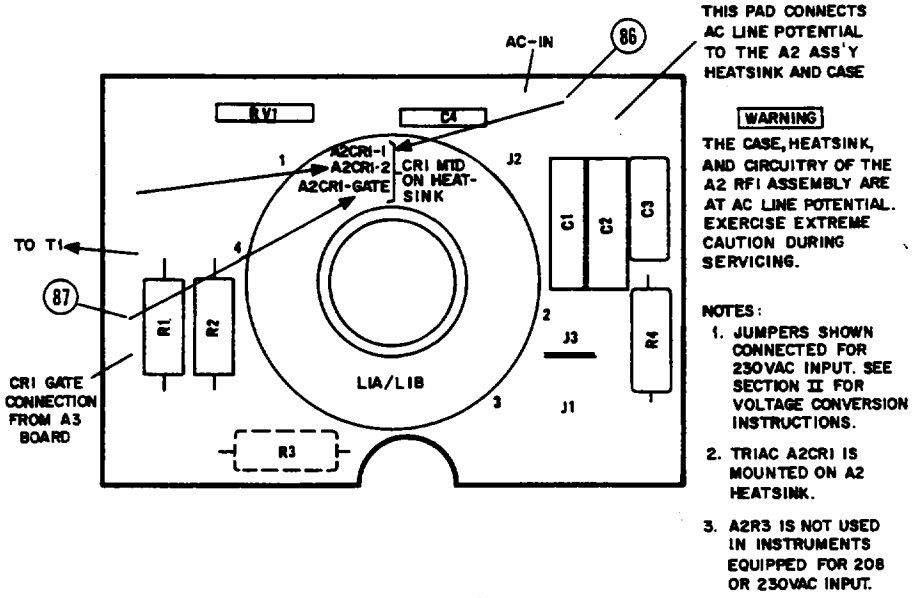


Figure 7-1. A2 RFI Assembly Component Locations

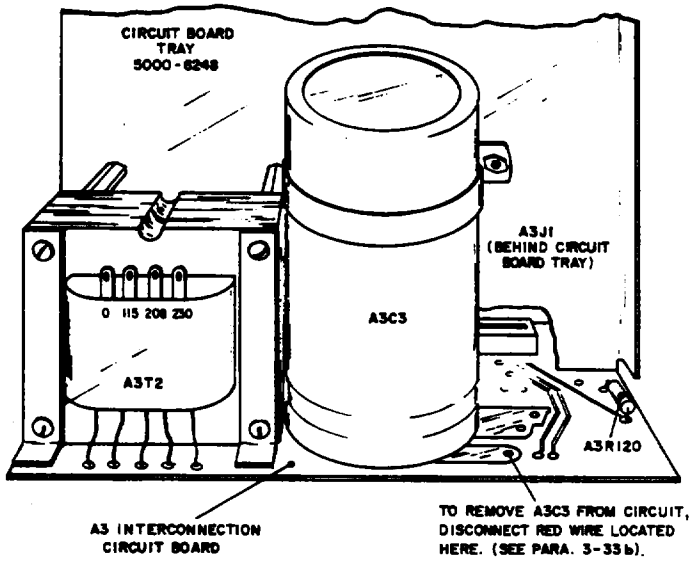


Figure 7-2. A3 Interconnection Board Component Locations

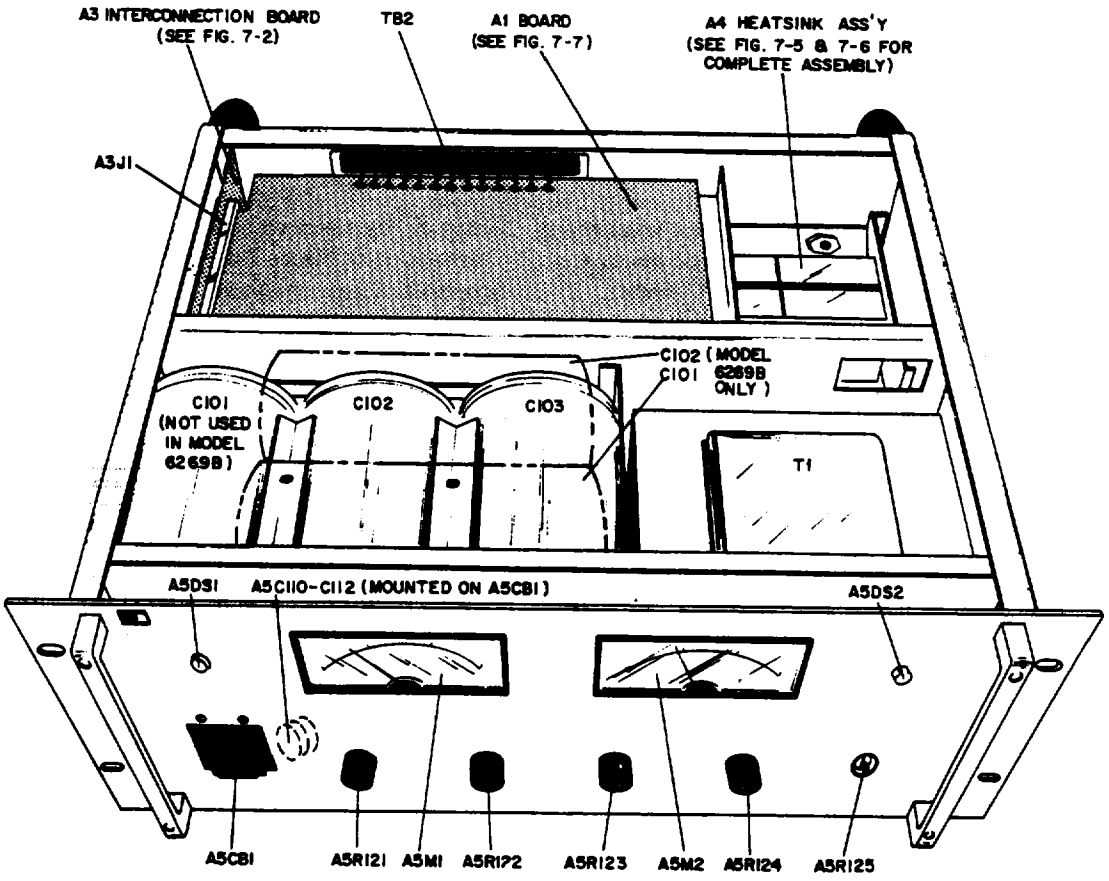


Figure 7-3. Chassis Component Locations, Top View

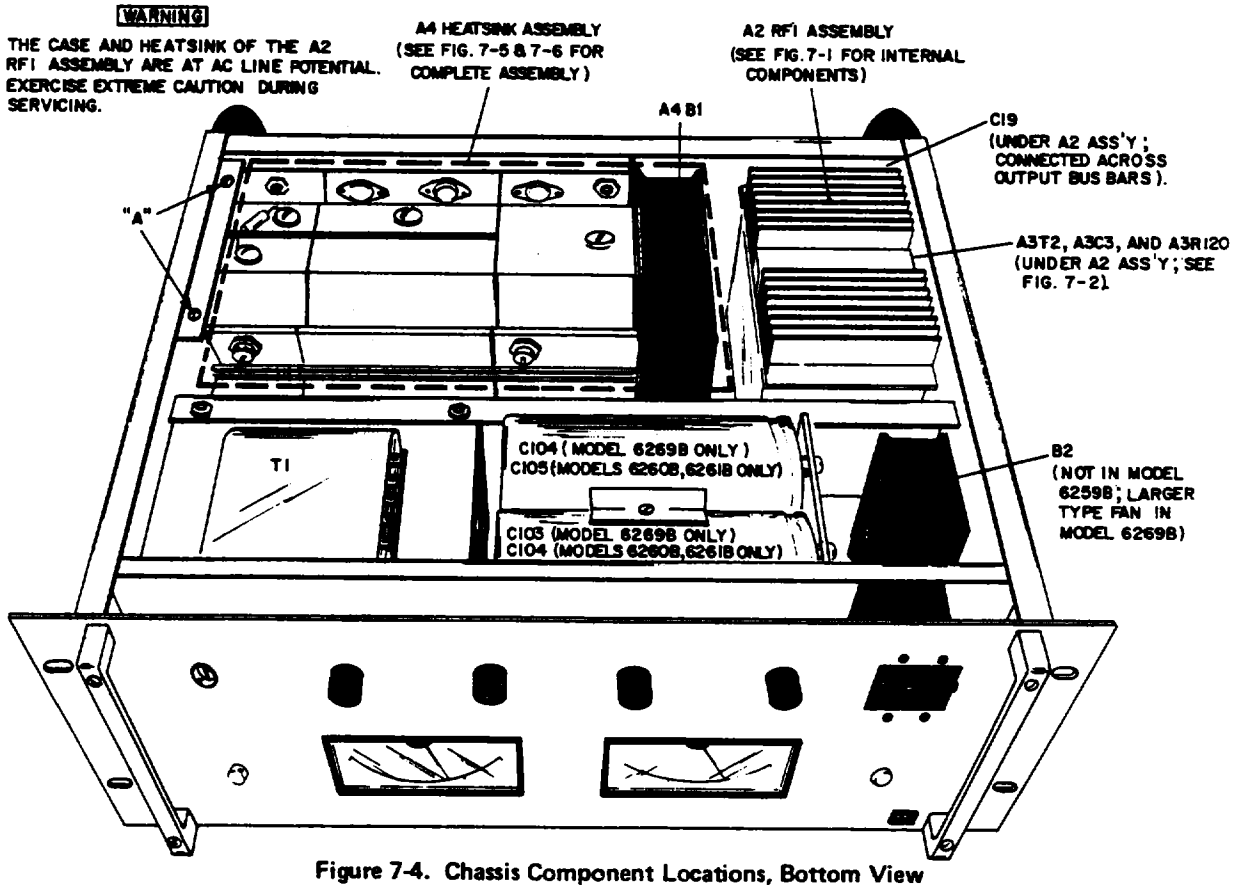
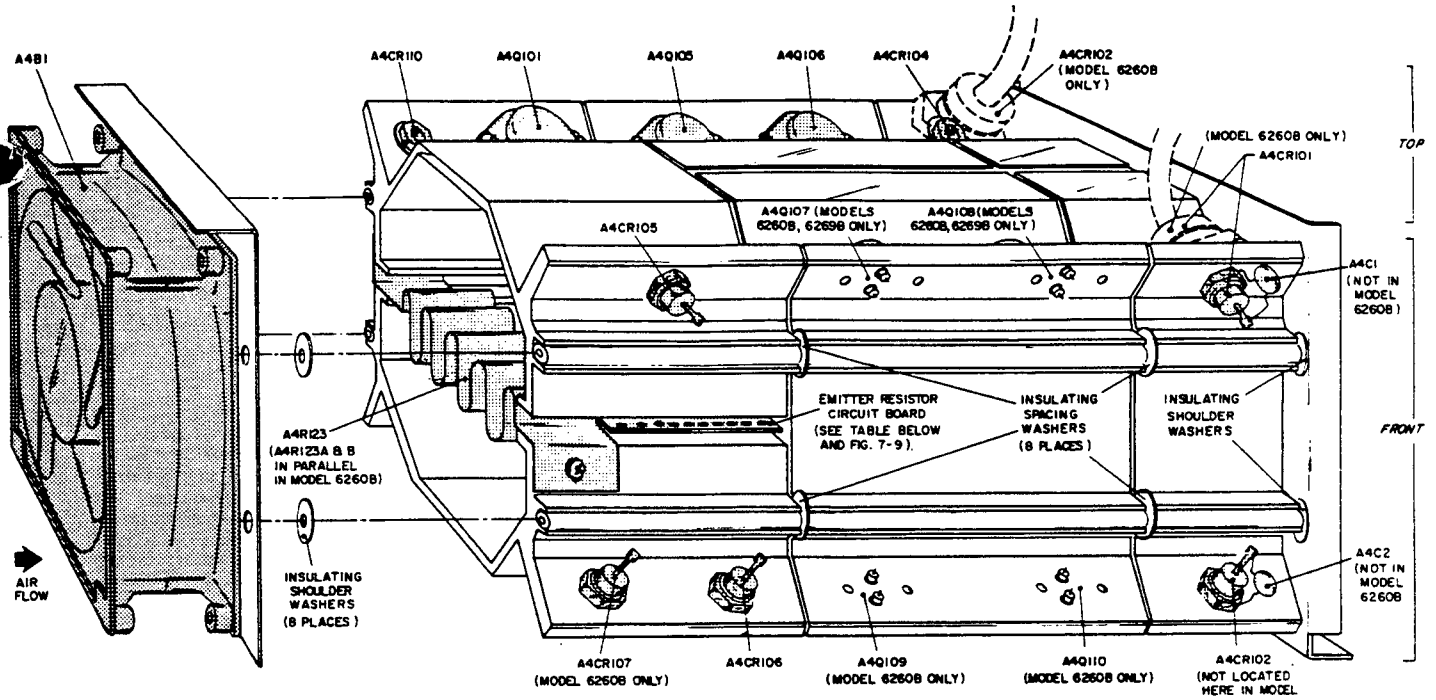


Figure 7-4. Chassis Component Locations, Bottom View



EMITTER RESISTOR CKT BD TABLE

62598, 62618	A4R150 - A4R157
62608	A4R150 - A4R165
62688	A4R150 - A4R153
62698	A4R150 - A4R155

Figure 7-5. A4 Heatsink Assembly, Top and Front View

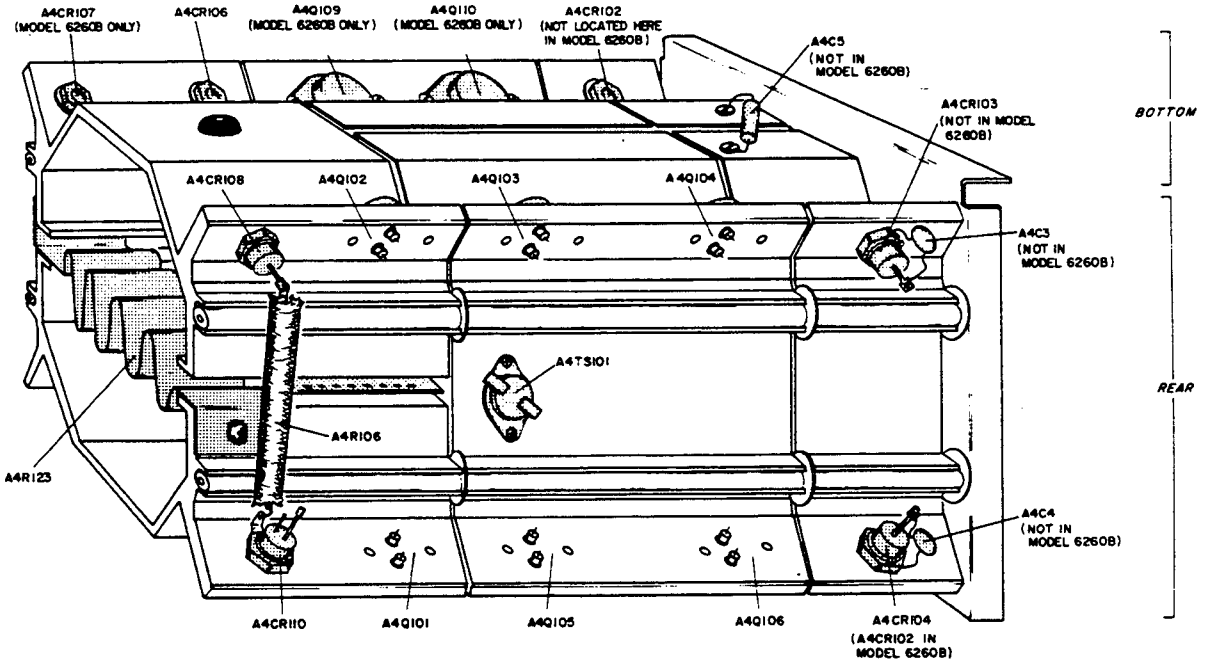
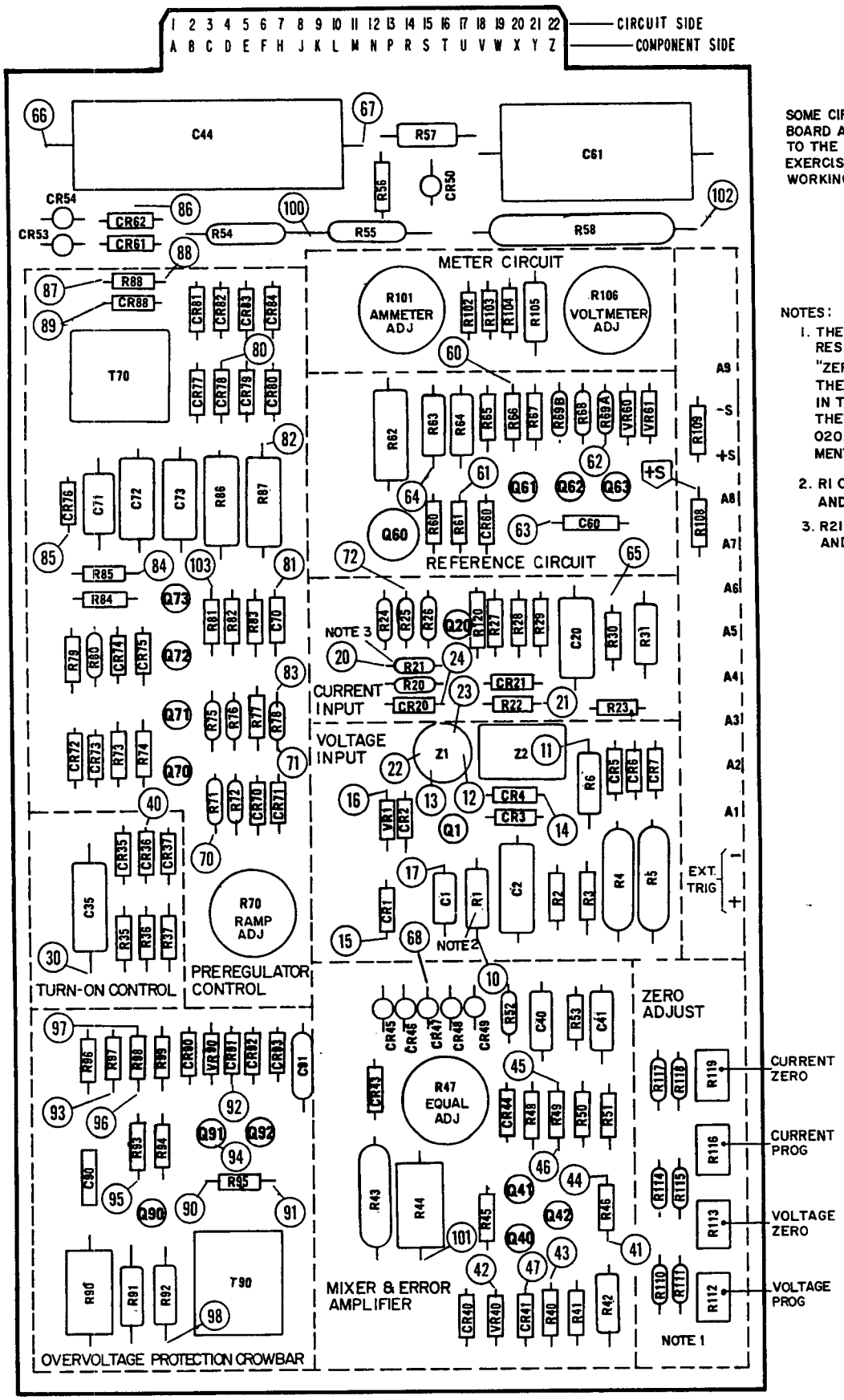


Figure 7-6. A4 Heatsink Assembly, Bottom and Rear View



WARNING

SOME CIRCUITS ON THIS CIRCUIT BOARD ARE CONNECTED DIRECTLY TO THE INPUT AC POWER LINE. EXERCISE EXTREME CAUTION WHEN WORKING ON ENERGIZED CIRCUITS.

NOTES:

1. THE FIXED AND VARIABLE RESISTORS SHOWN IN THE "ZERO ADJUST" SECTION OF THE BOARD ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE STANDARD INSTRUMENT. THEY ARE SUPPLIED IN OPTION 020, 021, 022 AND 040 INSTRUMENTS ONLY.
2. R1 OMITTED IN OPTION 020,022, AND 040 INSTRUMENTS.
3. R21 OMITTED IN OPTION 021,022, AND 040 INSTRUMENTS.

Figure 7-7. A1 Board Component Locations



5950-1766



PRINTED IN U.S.A.

OTS LIBRARY



This Document is available in electronic format.
DMY

Operating and Service Manual

Regulated DC Power Supply HP Models 6259B, 6260B, 6261B, 6268B, 6269B

HP Part No 5950-1766

HEWLETT PACKARD

HEWLETT PACKARD

Operating and Service Manual

Regulated DC Power Supply HP Models 6259B, 6260B, 6261B, 6268B, 6269B

HP Part No 5950-1766

HP Model 6259B, Serials 1535A-00651 and Above*
HP Model 6260B, Serials 1545A-01026 and Above*
HP Model 6261B, Serials 1543A-00551 and Above*
HP Model 6268B, Serials 1539A-01481 and Above*
HP Model 6269B, Serials 1535A-01631 and Above*

* For instruments with serial numbers above those listed, a change page may be included.

Printed in USA: March, 1976

CERTIFICATION

Hewlett-Packard Company certifies that this product met its published specifications at time of shipment from the factory. Hewlett-Packard further certifies that its calibration measurements are traceable to the United States National Bureau of Standards, to the extent allowed by the Bureau's calibration facility, and to the calibration facilities of other International Standards Organization members.

WARRANTY

This Hewlett-Packard hardware product is warranted against defects in material and workmanship for a period of one year from date of delivery. HP software and firmware products, which are designated by HP for use with a hardware product and when properly installed on that hardware product, are warranted not to fail to execute their programming instructions due to defects in material and workmanship for a period of 90 days from date of delivery. During the warranty period Hewlett-Packard Company will, at its option, either repair or replace products which prove to be defective. HP does not warrant that the operation for the software firmware, or hardware shall be uninterrupted or error free.

For warranty service, with the exception of warranty options, this product must be returned to a service facility designated by HP. Customer shall prepay shipping charges by (and shall pay all duty and taxes) for products returned to HP for warranty service. Except for products returned to Customer from another country, HP shall pay for return of products to Customer.

Warranty services outside the country of initial purchase are included in HP's product price only if Customer pays HP international prices (defined as destination local currency price, or U.S. or Geneva Export price).

If HP is unable, within a reasonable time, to repair or replace any product to a condition as warranted, the Customer shall be entitled to a refund of the purchase price upon return of the product to HP.

LIMITATION OF WARRANTY

The foregoing warranty shall not apply to defects resulting from improper or inadequate maintenance by the Customer, Customer-supplied software or interfacing, unauthorized modification or misuse, operation outside of the environmental specifications for the product, or improper site preparation and maintenance. NO OTHER WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED. HP SPECIFCALLY DISCLAIMS THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES

THE REMEDIES PROVIDED HEREIN ARE THE CUSTOMER'S SOLE AND EXLCUSIVE REMEDIES. HP SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT, OR ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY.

ASSISTANCE

The above statements apply only to the standard product warranty. Warranty options, extended support contracts, product maintenance agreements and customer assistance agreements are also available. Contact your nearest Hewlett-Packard Sales and Service office for further information on HP's full line of Support Programs.

SAFETY SUMMARY

The following general safety precautions must be observed during all phases of operation, service, and repair of this instrument. Failure to comply with these precautions or with specific warnings elsewhere in this manual violates safety standards of design, manufacture, and intended use of the instrument. Hewlett-Packard Company assumes no liability for the customer's failure to comply with these requirements.

BEFORE APPLYING POWER.

Verify that the product is set to match the available line voltage and the correct fuse is installed.

GROUND THE INSTRUMENT.

This product is a Safety Class 1 instrument (provided with a protective earth terminal). To minimize shock hazard, the instrument chassis and cabinet must be connected to an electrical ground. The instrument must be connected to the ac power supply mains through a three-conductor power cable, with the third wire firmly connected to an electrical ground (safety ground) at the power outlet. For instruments designed to be hard-wired to the ac power lines (supply mains), connect the protective earth terminal to a protective conductor before any other connection is made. Any interruption of the protective (grounding) conductor or disconnection of the protective earth terminal will cause a potential shock hazard that could result in personal injury. If the instrument is to be energized via an external autotransformer for voltage reduction, be certain that the autotransformer common terminal is connected to the neutral (earthed pole) of the ac power lines (supply mains).

INPUT POWER MUST BE SWITCH CONNECTED.

For instruments without a built-in line switch, the input power lines must contain a switch or another adequate means for disconnecting the instrument from the ac power lines (supply mains).

DO NOT OPERATE IN AN EXPLOSIVE ATMOSPHERE.

Do not operate the instrument in the presence of flammable gases or fumes.

KEEP AWAY FROM LIVE CIRCUITS.

Operating personnel must not remove instrument covers. Component replacement and internal adjustments must be made by qualified service personnel. Do not replace components with power cable connected. Under certain conditions, dangerous voltages may exist even with the power cable removed. To avoid injuries, always disconnect power, discharge circuits and remove external voltage sources before touching components.

DO NOT SERVICE OR ADJUST ALONE.

Do not attempt internal service or adjustment unless another person, capable of rendering first aid and resuscitation, is present.

DO NOT EXCEED INPUT RATINGS.

This instrument may be equipped with a line filter to reduce electromagnetic interference and must be connected to a properly grounded receptacle to minimize electric shock hazard. Operation at line voltages or frequencies in excess of those stated on the data plate may cause leakage currents in excess of 5.0 mA peak.

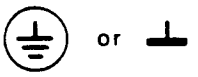
SAFETY SYMBOLS.



Instruction manual symbol: the product will be marked with this symbol when it is necessary for the user to refer to the instruction manual (refer to Table of Contents).



Indicates hazardous voltages.



Indicate earth (ground) terminal.

WARNING

The WARNING sign denotes a hazard. It calls attention to a procedure, practice, or the like, which, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in personal injury. Do not proceed beyond a WARNING sign until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

CAUTION

The CAUTION sign denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, or the like, which, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to or destruction of part or all of the product. Do not proceed beyond a CAUTION sign until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

DO NOT SUBSTITUTE PARTS OR MODIFY INSTRUMENT.

Because of the danger of introducing additional hazards, do not install substitute parts or perform any unauthorized modification to the instrument. Return the instrument to a Hewlett-Packard Sales and Service Office for service and repair to ensure that safety features are maintained.

Instruments which appear damaged or defective should be made inoperative and secured against unintended operation until they can be repaired by qualified service personnel.

Herstellerbescheinigung

Diese Information steht im Zusammenhang mit den Anforderungen der Maschinenlärminformationsverordnung vom 18 Januar 1991.

* Schalldruckpegel Lp < 78.1 dB(A) * Am Arbeitsplatz * Normaler Betrieb * Nach EN 27779 (Typprüfung)

Manufacturer's Declaration

This statement is provided to comply with the requirements of the German Sound Emission Directive, from 18 January 1991.

* Sound Pressure Lp < 78.1 dB(A) * At Operator Position * Normal Operation * According to EN 27779 (Type Test).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section			Page
I		GENERAL INFORMATION	1-1
	1-1	**DESCRIPTION**	1-1
	1-8	**SPECIFICATIONS**	1-1
	1-10	**OPTIONS**	1-2
	1-12	**INSTRUMENT/MANUAL IDENTIFICATION**	1-2
	1-15	**ORDERING ADDITIONAL MANUALS**	1-3
II		INSTALLATION	2-1
	2-1	**INITIAL INSPECTION**	2-1
	2-3	Mechanical Check	2-1
	2-5	Electrical Check	2-1
	2-7	**INSTALLATION DATA**	2-1
	2-9	Location and Cooling	2-1
	2-11	Outline Diagram	2-1
	2-13	Rack Mounting	2-1
	2-15	**INPUT POWER REQUIREMENTS**	2-1
	2-17	**INPUT LINE VOLTAGE OR FREQUENCY CONVERSION**	2-2
	2-20	Converting a Standard Instrument to 208-Volt Operation (Models 6259B, 6261B, and 6268B)	2-2
	2-22	Converting a Standard Instrument to 208-Volt Operation (Models 6260B and 6269B)	2-2
	2-24	Converting a Standard Instrument to 115-Volt Operation (Models 6259B, 6261B, and 6268B)	2-2
	2-26	Converting a Standard Instrument to 115-Volt Operation (Model 6260B)	2-3
	2-28	Converting a Standard Instrument to 50Hz Operation	2-3
	2-30	**INPUT POWER CONNECTIONS**	2-3
	2-32	**REPACKAGING FOR SHIPMENT**	2-4
III		OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS	3-1
	3-1	**TURN-ON CHECKOUT PROCEDURE**	3-1
	3-3	**OPERATING MODES**	3-2
	3-6	**NORMAL OPERATING MODE**	3-2
	3-8	Constant Voltage Operation	3-2
	3-10	Constant Current Operation	3-2
	3-12	Overvoltage Trip Point Adjustment	3-2
III (con't.)	3-15	Connecting The Load	3-3
	3-20	Operation With No Load	3-3
	3-22	Operation Beyond Rated Output	3-3
	3-24	**OPTIONAL OPERATING MODES**	3-3
	3-27	Remote Voltage Sensing	3-3
	3-34	Remote Programming	3-5
	3-51	Auto-Parallel Operation	3-8
	3-57	Auto-Series Operation	3-8
	3-67	Auto-Tracking Operation	3-10
	3-76	**SPECIAL OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS**	3-12
	3-77	Pulse Loading	3-12
	3-79	Output Capacitance	3-12
	3-82	Reverse Voltage Protection	3-12
	3-85	Reverse Current Loading	3-12
	3-87	Battery Charging	3-12
	3-91	Battery Discharging	3-13
IV		PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION	4-1
	4-1	**OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM DISCUSSION**	4-1
	4-16	**DETAILED CIRCUIT ANALYSIS**	4-3
	4-17	Preregulator Control Circuit	4-3
	4-27	Overvoltage Limit Circuit	4-4
	4-29	Series Regulator and Driver	4-4
	4-31	Short-Circuit Protection	4-4
	4-33	Constant-Voltage Comparator	4-4
	4-40	Constant-Current Comparator	4-5
	4-45	Voltage Clamp Circuit	4-6
	4-48	Mixer and Error Amplifiers	4-6
	4-52	Overvoltage Protection Crowbar	4-6
	4-58	Turn-On Control Circuit	4-7
	4-61	Reference Regulator	4-7
	4-66	Meter Circuit	4-7
	4-70	Additional Protection Features	4-7
V		MAINTENANCE	5-1
	5-1	**INTRODUCTION**	5-1
	5-3	**TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIRED**	5-2
	5-5	**PERFORMANCE TEST**	5-2
	5-7	**CONSTANT-VOLTAGE TESTS**	5-2
	5-38	**CONSTANT-CURRENT TESTS**	5-6
	5-49	**TROUBLESHOOTING**	5-8

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

Section			Page
V (con't.)	5-54	**OVERALL-TROUBLE-SHOOTING PROCEDURES**	5-8
	5-60	Disassembly Procedures	5-15
	5-69	**REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT**	5-16
	5-71	**ADJUSTMENT AND CALIBRATION**	5-16
	5-73	Meter Zero Adjustment	5-16
	5-75	Voltmeter Calibration	5-16
	5-77	Ammeter Calibration	5-17
	5-79	Constant-Voltage Programming Calibration	5-17
	5-89	Constant-Current Programming Calibration	5-18
	5-98	Load Transient Recovery Time Adjustment	5-19
	5-100	Ripple Balance Adjustment	5-19
	5-102	Preregulator Tracking Adjustment	5-20
	5-104	Crowbar Trip Voltage Adjustment	5-20
	5-106	Maximum Crowbar Trip Voltage Adjustment	5-20
	5-108	Disabling the Crowbar	5-20
VI		**REPLACEABLE PARTS**	6-1
VII		**CIRCUIT DIAGRAM AND COMPONENT LOCATION DIAGRAMS**	7-1

SECTION I
GENERAL INFORMATION

1-1 DESCRIPTION

1-2 The five constant-voltage/constant current power supply models included in this manual use a transistor series-regulator combined with a triac preregulator for high efficiency, excellent regulation, and low ripple and noise. These supplies are packaged in 7-inch high full-rack-width cabinets that are suitable for either bench or relay rack operation.

1-3 The outputs of these supplies can be varied from zero to full rated voltage or current by setting coarse and fine voltage and current controls on the front panel or they can be programmed remotely by resistance or voltage inputs to rear panel terminals. When the voltage controls are used to establish a constant output voltage, the current controls establish a current limit that can protect the load from over-current. When the current controls are used to establish a constant output current, the voltage controls establish a voltage limit that can protect the load from excessive voltage. The crossover from constant-voltage to constant-current operation, or vice versa, occurs automatically when the load current reaches the value established by the current controls or the voltage reaches the value established by the voltage controls. The output voltage and current can both be monitored continuously on front panel meters.

1-4 Output loads are further protected by a built-in fast-acting overvoltage protection crowbar circuit that automatically shorts the supply's output terminals if a preset voltage limit is exceeded. A front panel control sets the voltage at which the crowbar trips and can be adjusted from approximately 10% to 110% of the supply's maximum rated voltage. When several supplies are installed in the same system, whether in series, parallel, or independently, their crowbar circuits can be interconnected so that all will trip simultaneously whenever any one of them does.

1-5 These power supplies are forced air cooled.

1-6 The ac input connections to these supplies are made at rear panel terminals. All dc output, remote sensing, and remote programming connections are also made at rear panel terminals. Either the positive or negative output terminal of a supply may be grounded or the supply's output may be floated at up to 300 volts above ground.

1-7 Remote programming, remote sensing, and several methods of operating supplies in combination of two or three are made possible by rear panel terminals that allow access to control points within the regulator circuits. These capabilities are described below.

a. Remote Programming. The power supply's output voltage or current (or both) can be controlled from a remote location by varying a resistance or a voltage input signal to the supply's voltage or current regulator circuit.

b. Remote Sensing. Connecting the voltage regulator's feedback circuit to the load terminals rather than to the supply's output terminals prevents the voltage drop in the load leads from impairing voltage regulation at the load when operating in the constant voltage mode. A separate pair of sensing leads which carry no load current extend the feedback loop to the load terminals.

c. Auto-Parallel Operation. Two or three similar supplies connected in parallel can be made to share loads equally and can be controlled by the voltage and current controls (or remote programming terminals) of one of the supplies designated the master if they are connected for auto-parallel operation. Normally, only supplies having the same model number are connected in auto-parallel, but auto-parallel operation can be used with any of the supplies covered by this manual that have equal current capabilities.

d. Auto-Series Operation. Two or three supplies can be connected in series and have their outputs simultaneously controlled by the voltage and current controls (or remote programming terminals) of one of the supplies designated the master. The voltage contributed by each slave is maintained in a constant ratio to that of the master. These ratios can be set as desired. Auto-series operation provides higher output voltages in constant voltage operation and greater voltage compliance in constant current operation. Any HP supply that offers auto-series operation can serve as a slave supply; the master supply does not have to be an auto-series model.

e. Auto-Tracking Operation. Auto-tracking is similar to auto-series operation except that two or three supplies share a common negative output bus and are interconnected so that the output voltage of each slave supply is maintained at some constant fraction of that of the master supply. All of the supplies are controlled through the master supply, and each supply feeds a separate load.

1-8 SPECIFICATIONS

1-9 Detailed specifications for these power supplies are given in Table 1-1.

1-10 OPTIONS

1-11 Options are customer-requested factory modifications of a standard instrument. The following options are available for the instruments covered by this manual. Where necessary, detailed coverage of the options is included throughout the manual.

Option No.	Description
005	Realignment for 50Hz Operation: Standard instruments are designed for 57 to 63Hz operation. For 50Hz operation, a resistor in the preregulator control circuit is changed and the preregulator is realigned.
007	Ten-Turn Output Voltage Control: A ten-turn control replaces the coarse voltage control for improved resolution in setting the output voltage.
008	Ten-Turn Output Current Control: A ten-turn control replaces the coarse current control for improved resolution in setting the output current.
009	Ten-Turn Output Voltage and Current Controls: This option includes Options 007 and 008 in the same instrument.
010	Chassis Slides: Factory installed slides permit convenient access to the interior of a rack mounted supply for maintenance.
013	Three-Digit Graduated Decadial Voltage Control: To improve mechanical stability and permit accurate resetting of the output voltage, Option 013 replaces the coarse voltage control with a ten-turn control equipped with a 3-digit turns-counting dial.
014	Three-Digit Graduated Decadial Current Control: To improve mechanical stability and permit accurate resetting of the output current, Option 014 replaces the coarse current control with a ten-turn control equipped with a 3-digit turns-counting dial.
016	Rewiring for 115Vac ±10% Single-Phase Input (Model 6260B only): This factory modification replaces the circuit breaker and power transformer, adds a resistor to the A2 assembly, and reconnects the bias transformer, preregulator choke, and fans for 115Vac operation.
020	Adjustable Voltage Programming: Two screwdriver-adjustable controls accessible through holes in the rear panel allow the voltage programming coefficient and zero output voltage to be adjusted conveniently to an accuracy of 0.1%.
021	Adjustable Current Programming: Two screwdriver-adjustable controls accessible through holes in the rear panel allow the current programming coefficient and zero output current to be adjusted conveniently to an accuracy of 0.1%.
022	Adjustable Voltage and Current Programming: This option includes Options 020 and 021 in the same instrument.
026	Rewiring for 115Vac ±10% Single-Phase Input (Models 6259B, 6261B, and 6268B only): This factory modification replaces the circuit breaker (except in the Model 6259B), adds a resistor to the A2 assembly, and reconnects the power transformer, bias transformer, preregulator choke, and fans for 115Vac operation.
027	Rewiring for 208Vac ±10% Single-Phase Input: This factory modification reconnects the power and bias transformers for 208Vac operation.
040	Interfacing for Multiprogrammer Operation: This factory modification prepares standard power supplies for resistance programming by the 6940B Multiprogrammer or the 6941B Multiprogrammer Extender. Operation with either of these instruments requires that the power supply be subjected to a special calibration and a protection checkout. The special calibration insures that the power supply can be accurately set to zero and to the maximum rated output voltage or current when programmed by the multiprogrammer. The protection checkout insures that the power supply will not be damaged by the rapid repetitive programming possible with the multiprogrammer. This option includes Option 022.

1-12 INSTRUMENT/MANUAL IDENTIFICATION

1-13 Hewlett-Packard power supplies are identified by a

two-part serial number. The first part is the serial number prefix, a number-letter combination that denotes the date of a significant design change and the country of manufacture. The first two digits indicate the year (10 = 1970, 11 = 1971, etc.), the second two digits indicate the week, and the letter "A" designates the U. S. A. as the country of manufacture. The second part is the power supply serial number. A different sequential number is assigned to each power supply, starting with 00101.

1-14 If the serial number on your instrument does not agree with those on the title page of the manual, Change Sheets supplied with the manual define the differences between your instrument and the instrument described by this manual.

1-15 ORDERING ADDITIONAL MANUALS

1-16 One manual is shipped with each power supply. Additional manuals may be purchased from your local Hewlett-Packard field office (see list at rear of this manual for addresses). Specify the model number, serial number prefix, and HP part number shown on the title page.

Table 1-1 Specifications: Models 6259B, 6260B, 6261B, 6268B, 6269B

INPUT:

230Vac ±10%, single phase, 57-63Hz for the standard models. (For other input voltages or 50Hz operation, see the option listings in paragraph 1-10. Input power requirements are listed in paragraph 2-15.

OUTPUT:

Model	6259B	0-10 volts at 0-50 amps
	6260B	0-10 volts at 0-100 amps
	6261B	0-20 volts at 0-50 amps
	6268B	0-40 volts at 0-30 amps
	6269B	0-40 volts at 0-50 amps

LOAD EFFECT (LOAD REGULATION):

Constant Voltage – Less than 0.01% of output plus 200μV for a load change equal to the current rating of the supply.

Constant Current –

Models 6259B and 6261B – Less than 0.02% of output plus 1mA for a load change equal to the voltage rating of the supply.

Models 6260B, 6268B, and 6269B – Less than 0.02% of output plus 2mA for a load change equal to the voltage rating of the supply.

SOURCE EFFECT (LINE REGULATION):

Constant Voltage – Less than 0.01% of output plus 200μV for a change in line voltage between 208 and 254Vac (or 104 and 127Vac) at any output voltage and current within rating.

Constant Current –

Models 6259B and 6261B – Less than 0.02% of output plus 1mA for a change in line voltage between 208 and 254Vac (or 104 and 127Vac) at any output voltage and current within rating.

Models 6260B, 6268B, and 6269B – Less than 0.02% of output plus 2mA for a change in line voltage between 208 and 254Vac (or 104 and 127Vac) at any output voltage and current within rating.

PARD (RIPPLE AND NOISE):

(Measured within 20Hz to 20MHz bandwidth)

Model	Constant Voltage	Constant Current
6259B	500μVrms/5mV p-p	25mA rms
6260B	500μVrms/5mV p-p	50mA rms
6261B	500μVrms/5mV p-p	25mA rms
6268B	1mVrms/5mV p-p	20mA rms
6269B	1mVrms/5mV p-p	25mA rms

TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT:

Constant Voltage – Less than 0.01% plus 200μV change in output per degree Celsius change in ambient following a 30-minute warmup.

Constant Current –

Models 6259B, 6261B, and 6269B – Less than 0.01% plus 4mA change in output per degree Celsius change in ambient following a 30-minute warmup.

Model 6260B – Less than 0.01% plus 8mA change in output per degree Celsius change in ambient following a 30-minute warmup.

Model 6268B – Less than 0.01% plus 2mA change in output per degree Celsius change in ambient following a 30-minute warmup.

DRIFT (STABILITY):

(Change in output (dc to 20Hz) over an 8-hour interval under constant line, load, and ambient temperature following a 30-minute warmup.)

Constant Voltage – Less than 0.03% of output plus 2mV.

Constant Current –

Models 6259B, 6261B, and 6269B – Less than 0.03% of output plus 10mA.

Model 6260B – Less than 0.03% of output plus 20mA.

Model 6268B – Less than 0.03% of output plus 5mA.

Table 1-1 Specifications: Models 6259B, 6260B, 6261B, 6268B, 6269B (Continued)

LOAD TRANSIENT RECOVERY TIME:

Less than 50μsec is required for output voltage recovery (in constant voltage operation) to within 10mV of the nominal output following a change in output current equal to the current rating of the supply or 5 amps, whichever is smaller.

REMOTE PROGRAMMING COEFFICIENTS:

Output Voltage Programming –

Model	Resistance Control (±1%)	Voltage Control (±1%)
All Models	200Ω/V	1V/V

Output Current Programming –

Model	Resistance Control (±10%)	Voltage Control (±10%)
6259B	4Ω/A	10mV/A
6260B	2Ω/A	5mV/A
6261B	4Ω/A	10mV/A
6268B	6Ω/A	16.7mV/A
6269B	4Ω/A	10mV/A

REMOTE PROGRAMMING SPEED:

(Typical time required to nonrepetitively change from zero to within 99.9% of the maximum rated output voltage, or from the maximum rated output voltage to within 0.1% of that voltage above zero.)

Model	Up, Full Load	Down, Full Load
6259B	70ms	10ms
6260B	70ms	5ms
6261B	150ms	25ms
6268B	300ms	30ms
6269B	350ms	20ms
Model	**Up, No Load**	**Down, No Load**
6259B	70ms	200ms
6260B	70ms	200ms
6261B	150ms	250ms
6268B	300ms	1sec
6269B	350ms	1sec

PANEL METERS:

The accuracy of the front panel voltmeter and ammeter is ±2% of full scale. The ranges of these meters are:

Model		Model	
6259B	12V, 60A	6268B	50V, 35A
6260B	12V, 120A	6269B	50V, 60A
6261B	24V, 60A		

TEMPERATURE RATINGS:

Operating 0 to 55°C Storage –40 to +75°C

COOLING:

These power supplies are forced air cooled. The Model 6259B is cooled by a single fan; the other models are cooled by two fans.

RESOLUTION:

(Minimum output voltage or current change that can be obtained using the front panel controls.)

Model	Constant Voltage	Constant Current
6259B	1mV	50mA
6260B	1mV	100mA
6261B	2mV	50mA
6268B	5mV	30mA
6269B	5mV	50mA

OUTPUT IMPEDANCE (TYPICAL):

Approximated by a resistance in series with an inductance as follows:

Model		Model	
6259B	0.05mΩ, 1μH	6268B	0.2mΩ, 1μH
6260B	0.02mΩ, 1μH	6269B	0.1mΩ, 1μH
6261B	0.01mΩ, 1μH		

OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION CROWBAR:

To avoid false tripping, the recommended trip margin above the output voltage is 5% of the output voltage plus 2 volts for Models 6259B, 6260B, and 6261B, and 5% of the output voltage plus 1 volt for Models 6268B and 6269B. The approximate crowbar trip voltage ranges are:

Model		Model	
6259B	2V-12V	6268B	4V-45V
6260B	2V-12V	6269B	4V-45V
6261B	2V-23V		

OPTIONS AVAILABLE:

(See paragraph 1-10 for descriptions)

All Models – Options 005, 007, 008, 009, 010, 013, 014, 020, 021, 022, 027, 040.

Model 6260B only – Option 016.

Model 6259B, 6261B, and 6268B only – Option 026.

INPUT POWER CONNECTIONS:

Input power is connected by way of a 3-terminal barrier strip on the rear panel.

DIMENSIONS:

(See Figure 2-1 outline diagrams.)

WEIGHT:

Model	Net	Shipping
6259B	69 lbs. (31.3 kg)	78 lbs. (35.3 kg)
6260B	97 lbs. (43.9 kg)	106 lbs. (48.0 kg)
6261B	78 lbs. (35.3 kg)	87 lbs. (39.4 kg)
6268B	76 lbs. (34.4 kg)	84 lbs. (38.1 kg)
6269B	89 lbs. (40.3 kg)	98 lbs. (44.0 kg)

SECTION II
INSTALLATION

2-1 INITIAL INSPECTION

2-2 Before shipment, this instrument was inspected and found to be free of mechanical and electrical defects. As soon as the instrument is unpacked, inspect for any damage that may have occurred in transit. Save all packing materials until the inspection is completed. If damage is found, file a claim with the carrier immediately. The Hewlett-Packard Sales and Service office should be notified as soon as possible.

2-3 Mechanical Check

2-4 This check should confirm that there are no broken knobs or connectors, that the cabinet and panel surfaces are free of dents and scratches, and that the meters are not scratched or cracked.

2-5 Electrical Check

2-6 The instrument should be checked against its electrical specifications. Section V includes an "in-cabinet" performance check to verify proper instrument operation.

2-7 INSTALLATION DATA

2-8 The instrument is shipped ready for permanent rack installation or bench operation. It is necessary only to connect the instrument to a source of power and it is ready for use.

2-9 Location and Cooling

2-10 These instruments are fan-cooled and must be installed with sufficient space for cooling air to reach their sides. These power supplies should be used in an area where the ambient temperature does not exceed 55°C.

2-11 Outline Diagram

2-12 Figure 2-1 shows the outline shape and dimensions of these supplies.

2-13 Rack Mounting

2-14 This instrument is full rack size and can be easily rack mounted in a conventional 19-inch rack panel using standard mounting screws.

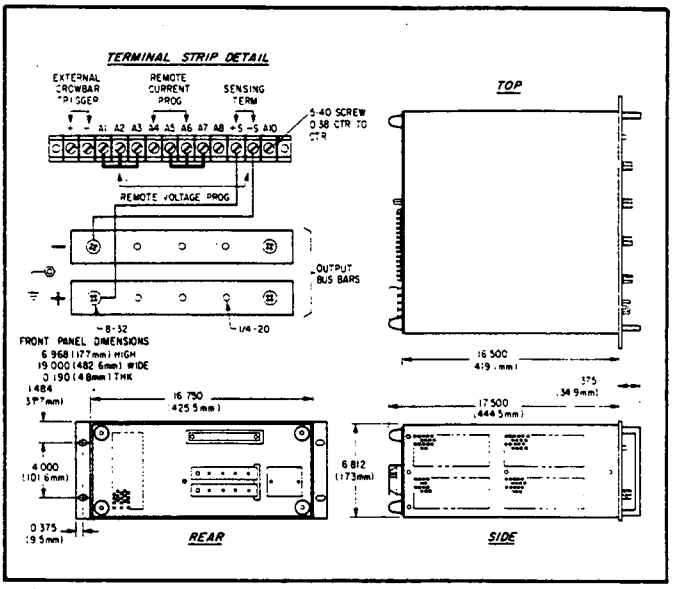


Figure 2-1. Outline Diagrams (Models 6259B, 6260B, 6261B, 6268B, and 6269B)

2-15 INPUT POWER REQUIREMENTS

2-16 The standard instrument is wired for a nominal input of 230Vac 57-63Hz when it is shipped from the factory. The supplies covered by this manual are also available equipped for a 208-volt input (Option 027), and except for the Model 6269B, are also available equipped for a 115-volt input (Option 026 for Models 6259B, 6261B, and 6268B, or Option 016 for the Model 6260B). In addition, all five models are available in a 50Hz version. The input voltage and frequency required is marked on the rear panel of the supply. Except for the Model 6269B, which cannot be converted to 115-volt operation, a standard instrument can be converted by the user to 208 or 115-volt and to 50Hz operation by following the instructions given in the following paragraphs. The standard instrument requires the input current and power listed below when operated at full load from a 230-volt source. When the supply is operated from a 115-volt source, the input current is approximately twice the amount listed.

Model	Input Current	Input Power
6259B	6A	850W
6260B	12A	1600W
6261B	12A	1500W
6268B	12A	1600W
6269B	18A	2500W

2-17 INPUT LINE VOLTAGE OR FREQUENCY CONVERSION

2-18 Converting a 230-volt instrument to 208-volt operation is simply a matter of changing some taps or jumper connections on main power transformer T1 and bias transformer A3T2. Converting to 115-volt operation is more involved. The Models 6259B, 6260B, 6261B, and 6268B require an added resistor and some jumper changes in the A2 RFI assembly and a changed A3T2 transformer tap. In addition, the 6260B, 6261B, and 6268B need a replacement circuit breaker, and the 6260B needs a replacement T1 power transformer. Complete line voltage conversion instructions are given in paragraphs 2-20 through 2-27.

2-19 Converting a 60Hz instrument to 50Hz operation requires that one resistor be replaced and some adjustments be made. Line frequency conversion instructions are given in paragraph 2-28.

2-20 Converting a Standard Instrument to 208-Volt Operation (Models 6259B, 6261B and 6268B).

2-21 To convert these 230-volt instruments to 208-volt operation, proceed as follows:

a. Disconnect instrument from power source and remove top and bottom covers.

b. Remove A2 RFI assembly as described in steps (a) through (c) of paragraph 5-65. This provides access to bias transformer A3T2 (see Fig. 7-2).

c. Locate the wire that connects circuit breaker CB1 to the A3T2 bias transformer terminal marked "230V", disconnect it from the transformer, and reconnect it to the terminal marked "208V". Leave the wire from fan B2 (not used in the 6259B) connected to the terminal marked "230V" (see Fig. 2-2B).

d. Re-install the RFI assembly by reversing the procedure of step (b) above.

e. Unsolder the wire connected to terminal 5 of power transformer T1 and solder it instead to terminal 4 (see Figure 2-3B).

2-22 Converting a Standard Instrument to 208-Volt Operation (Models 6260B and 6269B).

2-23 To convert these 230-volt instruments to 208-volt operation, proceed as follows:

a. Perform steps (a) through (d) of paragraph 2-21.

b. Unsolder the wire connected to the terminal marked "230V" on power transformer T1 and solder it instead to the terminal marked "208V" (see Fig. 2-4B).

2-24 Converting a Standard Instrument to 115-Volt Operation (Models 6259B, 6261B and 6268B).

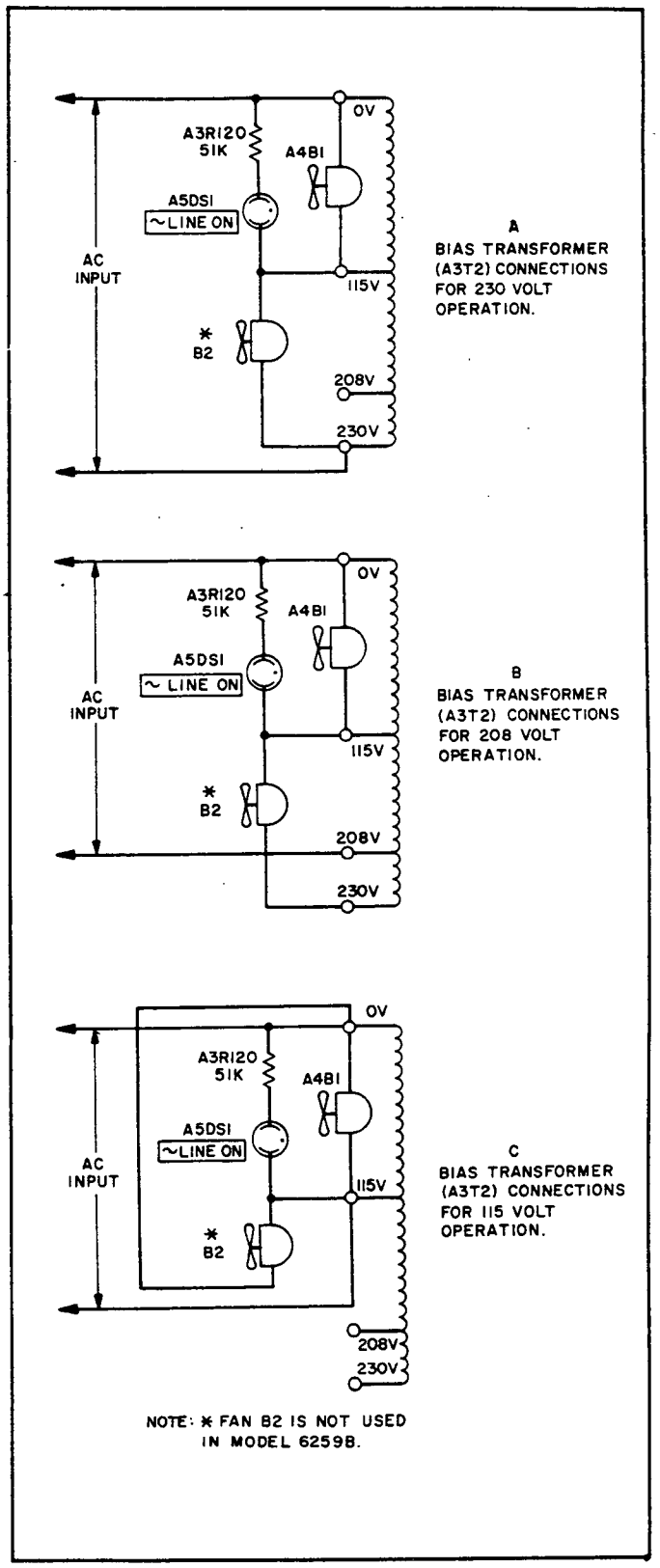


Figure 2-2. Bias Transformer Primary Connections for 208Vac Operation (Model 6259B, 6260B, 6261B, 6268B, and 6269B) and 115Vac Operation (except Model 6269B).

2-25 To convert these 230-volt instruments to 115-volt operation, proceed as follows:

a. (Omit this step for the Model 6259B.) Obtain and install a new circuit breaker CB1. Refer to Option 026 in the Table 6-4 parts list for its current rating and HP Part Number. Connections to the replacement are the same as those to the original breaker.

b. Remove and partially disassemble the A2 RFI assembly as described in steps (a) through (d) of paragraph 5-65.

c. Unsolder jumper J3 from the A2 circuit board (see Fig. 7-1) and install jumpers J1 and J2. Also install resistor A2R3 on the circuit board. Refer to Option 026 in the Table 6-4 parts list for its description and HP Part Number. Replace cover on RFI assembly.

d. Locate the wire that connects circuit breaker CB1 to the A3T2 bias transformer terminal marked "230V", disconnect it from the transformer, and reconnect it to the terminal marked "115V." Also disconnect the wire from fan B2 (not used in the 6259B) from the terminal marked "230V" and reconnect it to the terminal marked "0V" (see Fig. 2-2C).

e. Re-install the RFI assembly by reversing the procedure of step (b).

f. Unsolder the jumper connecting terminals 2 and 3 of power transformer T1 (see Fig. 2-3C) and solder jumpers between terminals 1 and 3, and 2 and 5.

2-26 Converting a Standard Instrument to 115-Volt Operation (Model 6260B)

2-27 To convert the standard Model 6260B to 115-volt operation, proceed as follows:

a. Obtain and install a new power transformer (T1) and a new circuit breaker (CB1). Refer to Option 016 in the Table 6-4 parts list for their description and HP Part Number. The new transformer has two primary terminals. Transfer the wire from the "0V" terminal on the old transformer to the "0V" on the new one, and from the "230V" terminal on the old one to the "115V" terminal on the new one. The connections to the replacement circuit breaker are the same as to the old one.

b. Perform steps (b) through (e) of paragraph 2-25.

2-28 Converting a Standard Instrument to 50Hz Operation

2-29 To convert a 60Hz instrument to 50Hz operation, proceed as follows:

a. Replace A1R82 with a 240 ohm 5% 1/2-watt resistor. Refer to the Table 6-4 parts list under Option 005 for the HP Part Number of a suitable replacement.

b. After replacing A1R82, perform the preregulator tracking adjustment given in paragraph 5-102.

c. Check the ripple balance adjustment by the procedure given in paragraph 5-100.

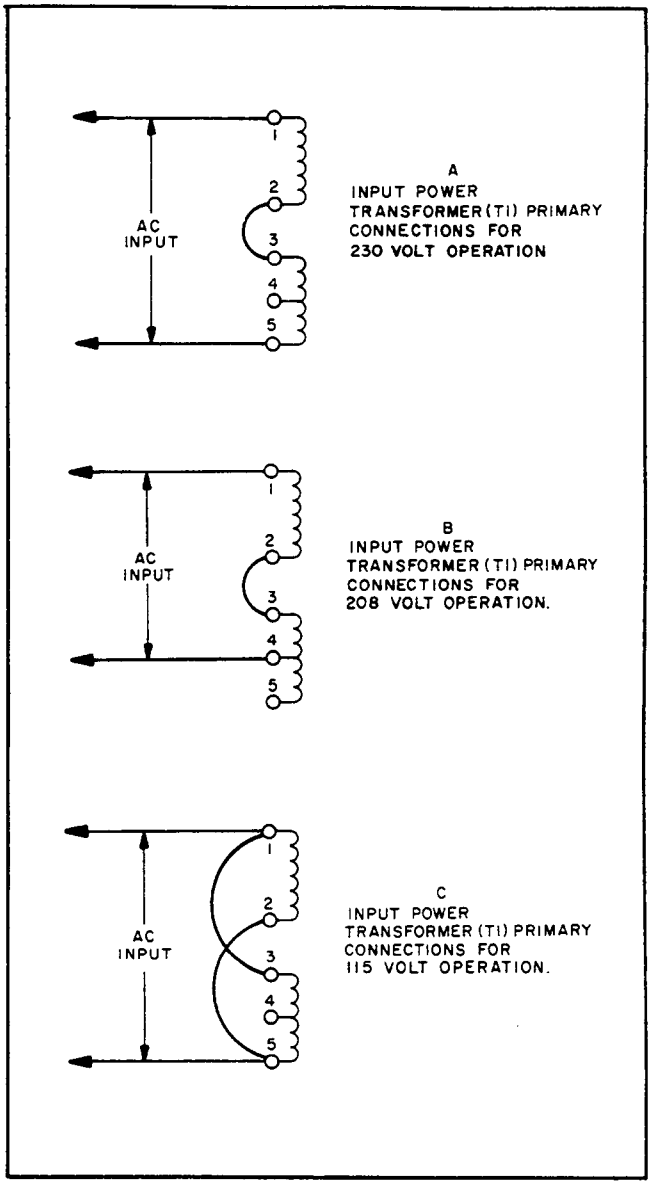


Figure 2-3. Power Transformer Primary Connections for 208Vac and 115Vac Operation (Model 6259B, 6261B, and 6268B)

2-30 INPUT POWER CONNECTIONS

2-31 No input power cable is supplied with the instruments covered by this manual. Input power connections are made to a 3-terminal barrier block on the rear panel. Its center terminal is grounded to the instrument chassis. To protect operating personnel, the National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) recommends that the instrument panel and cabinet be grounded. The user-supplied power cable should have three conductors (with the third conductor grounded) and should be of adequate wire size to handle the input current drawn by the supply (see paragraph 2-15). Note that when the supply is operated from a 115-volt source, the input current is approximately twice that shown in paragraph 2-15.

2-32 REPACKAGING FOR SHIPMENT

2-33 To insure safe shipment of the instrument, it is recommended that the package designed for the instrument be used. The original packaging material is reusable. If it is not available, contact your local Hewlett-Packard field office to obtain the materials. This office will also furnish the address of the nearest service office to which the instrument can be shipped and provide the Authorized Return label necessary to expedite the handling of your instrument return. Be sure to attach a tag to the instrument which specifies the owner, model number, full serial number, and service required, or a brief description of the trouble.

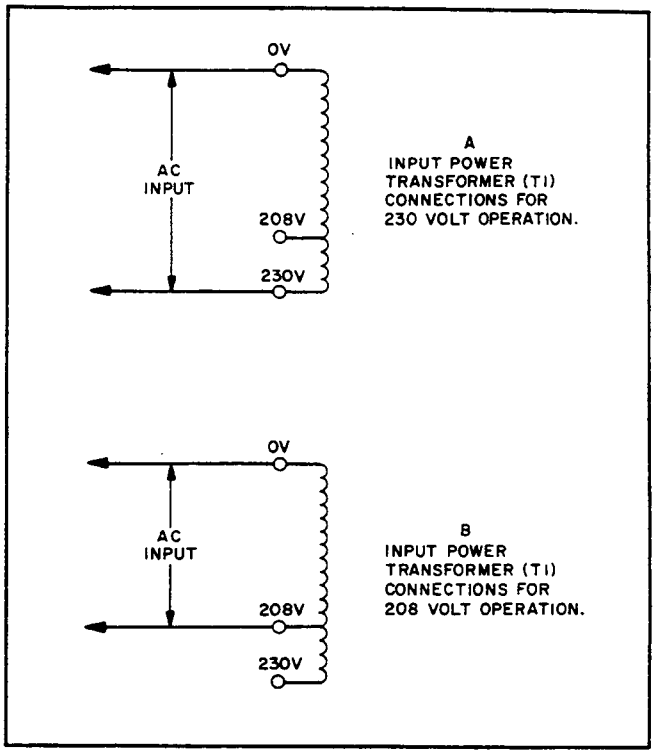


Figure 2-4. Power Transformer T1 Primary Connections for 208Vac Operation (Model 6260B and 6269B)

SECTION III
OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

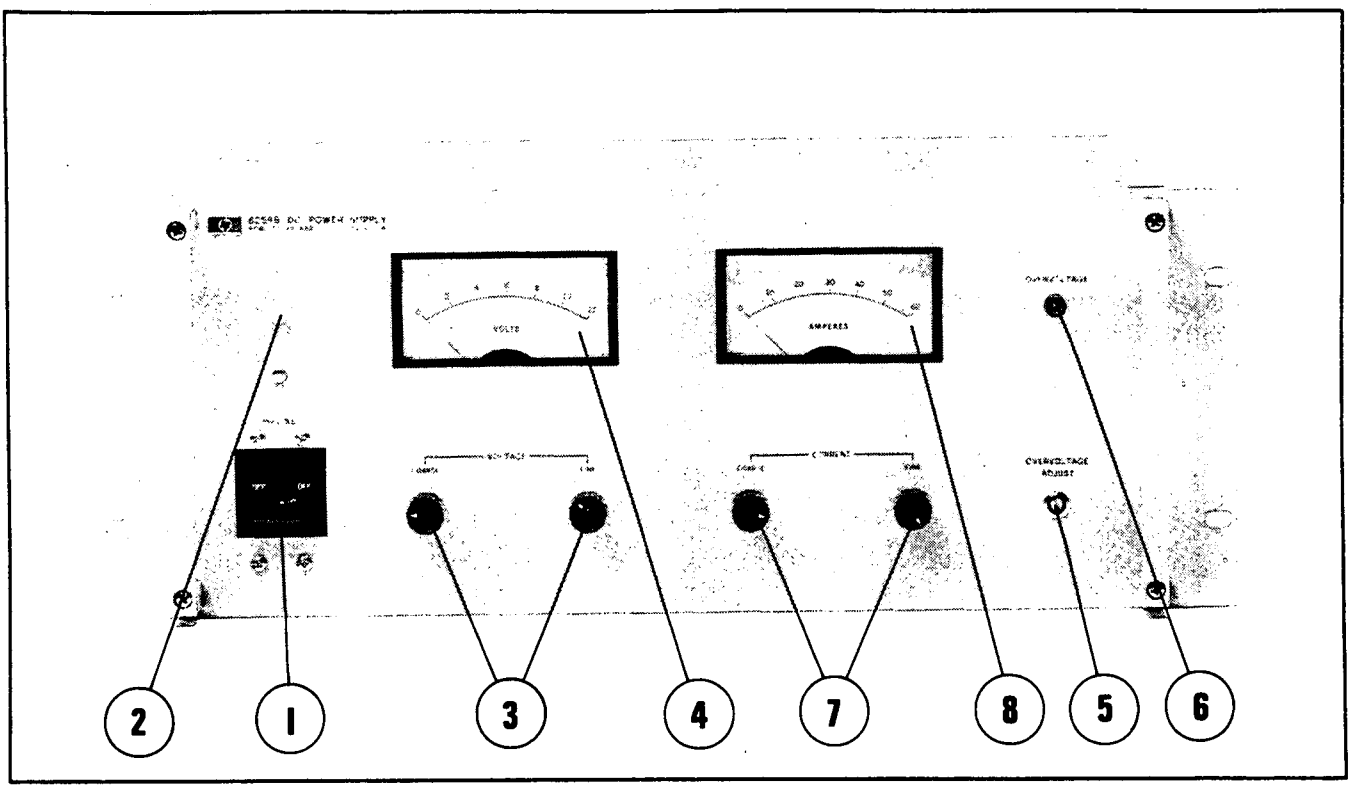


Figure 3-1. Front Panel Controls and Indicators

3-1 TURN-ON CHECKOUT PROCEDURE

3-2 The following steps describe the use of the front panel controls and indicators illustrated in Figure 3-1 and serve as a brief check that the supply is operational. This checkout procedure or the more detailed performance test of paragraph 5-5 should be followed when the instrument is received and before it is connected to any load equipment. Proceed to the more detailed test and troubleshooting procedures in Section V if any difficulties are encountered.

a. Turn CURRENT controls (7) and OVERVOLTAGE ADJUST potentiometer (5) fully clockwise and check that rear panel straps are connected as shown in Figure 3-2, but do not connect load R_L.

b. Connect ac power of the appropriate voltage and frequency to the rear panel ac and acc terminals. The supply's input rating is identified on its rear panel.

——— CAUTION ———

Do not interchange the ac and acc input lines; connect the ac input terminal to the hot side and the acc input terminal to the grounded side of the ac line. Do not fail to connect the input ground terminal (⏚) securely to an external earth ground.

c. Set LINE switch or circuit breaker (1) ON and observe that pilot lamp (2) lights.

d. Adjust COARSE and FINE VOLTAGE controls (3) for desired indication on voltmeter (4)

e. Ensure that overvoltage crowbar circuit is operational by slowly turning OVERVOLTAGE ADJUST control (5) counterclockwise with a screwdriver until OVERVOLTAGE lamp (6) lights and voltmeter indication drops to zero volts.

f. Reset crowbar by returning OVERVOLTAGE ADJUST control to its maximum clockwise position and turning off the supply. On turning the supply back on, the voltage should be the same value as was set in step (d).

g. To check the constant current circuit, first turn off the supply, connect a short across the output bus bars (see Figure 3-2), and turn it back on.

h. Adjust COARSE and FINE CURRENT controls (7) until ammeter (8) indicates desired output current or current limit. (The VOLTAGE controls must be set for a greater-than-zero output to obtain the output current programmed.)

i. Turn off the supply, remove the short from its output, and read the remainder of these operating instructions before connecting the supply to an actual load.

3-3 OPERATING MODES

3-4 This power supply is designed so that its mode of operation can be selected by making strapping connections between terminals on its rear panel. The following paragraphs first describe normal operation using the normal strapping pattern as it is connected at the factory. Later paragraphs cover some optional operating modes including remote voltage sensing, remote programming, and some methods of operating these power supplies in combinations of two or three.

3-5 The DC Power Supply Handbook, Application Note 90A, is a useful source of additional information on using regulated power supplies effectively. This 138-page handbook includes chapters on operating principles, ac and load connections, optional operating modes, and performance measurements and is available at no charge from your local HP sales office. The address of your local sales office can be found in the back of this manual.

3-6 NORMAL OPERATING MODE

3-7 This power supply was shipped with the proper rear panel strapping connections made for constant-voltage/constant-current operation with local sensing and local programming. This strapping pattern is illustrated in Figure 3-2. By means of the front panel voltage and current controls, the operator selects either a constant-voltage or a constant-current output. Whether the supply functions in the constant-voltage or the constant-current mode depends on the settings of the voltage and current controls and on the resistance of the output load. For values of load resistance greater than a critical crossover value equal to the voltage setting divided by the current setting, the supply operates in the constant-voltage mode. With a load resistance smaller than this critical value, it operates in the constant-current mode. The transition occurs automatically; no switches need to be operated or connections changed.

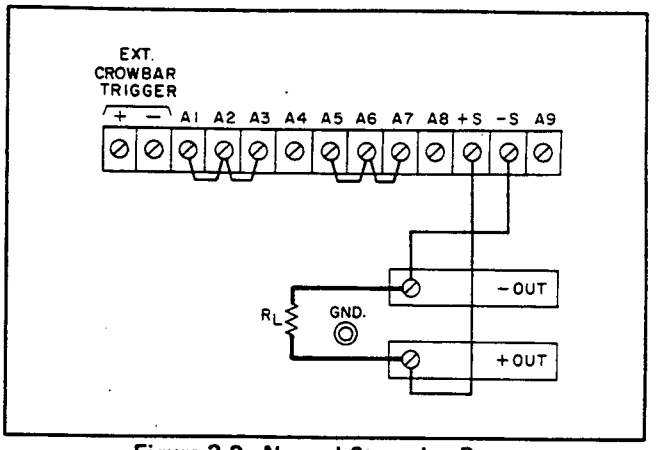


Figure 3-2. Normal Strapping Pattern

3-8 Constant Voltage Operation

3-9 To adjust the supply for constant voltage operation:

a. Turn on supply and, with output terminals open, adjust the VOLTAGE controls for the desired output voltage. Then turn power off.

b. Connect a short across the rear panel output terminals, restore power, and adjust the CURRENT controls for the desired maximum output current. Then remove the short. If a load change causes this current limit to be exceeded, the supply automatically crosses over to constant current operation at this preset current limit and the output voltage drops proportionately. In setting the current limit, make an adequate allowance for high peak currents that could cause unwanted crossover. (Refer to paragraph 3-77.)

3-10 Constant Current Operation

3-11 To adjust the supply for constant current operation:

a. Connect a short across the rear output terminals, turn the power on, and adjust the CURRENT controls for the desired output current.

b. Open the output terminals and adjust the VOLTAGE controls for the desired maximum output voltage. If a load change causes this voltage limit to be exceeded, the supply automatically crosses over to constant voltage operation at this preset voltage limit and the output current drops proportionately. In setting the voltage limit, make an adequate allowance for high peak voltages that could cause unwanted crossover. (Refer to paragraph 3-77.)

3-12 Overvoltage Trip Point Adjustment

3-13 The crowbar trip voltage is adjusted by using the screwdriver control on the front panel. The approximate trip voltage ranges are listed in Table 1-1. When the crowbar trips, an SCR shorts the output and the amber OVERVOLTAGE indicator on the front panel lights. Rotating the control clockwise sets the trip voltage higher. (It is set to maximum at the factory.) Paragraph 5-108 contains instructions for completely disabling the crowbar, if this is desired.

3-14 When adjusting the crowbar trip point, the possibility of false tripping must be considered. If the trip voltage is set too close to the supply's operating voltage, a transient in the output would falsely trip the crowbar. For this reason it is recommended that the crowbar be set higher than the output voltage by 5% of the output voltage plus 2 volts for the Models 6259B, 6260B, or 6261B, or 5% of the output voltage plus one volt for the Models 6268B or 6269B. If an occasional tripping of the crowbar can be tolerated as a load is being disconnected, the crowbar trip point can be set much closer to the operating voltage of the supply.

3-15 Connecting The Load

3-16 To satisfy the requirements of safety, the wires to the load should be at least heavy enough not to overheat while carrying the power supply current that would flow if the load were shorted. Generally, heavier wire than this is required to obtain good regulation at the load. If the load regulation is critical, use remote voltage sensing. (Refer to paragraph 3-27.)

3-17 If multiple loads are connected to one supply, each load should be connected to the supply's output terminals using separate pairs of connecting wires. This minimizes mutual coupling effects between loads and takes full advantage of the supply's low output impedance. Each pair of connecting wires should be as short as possible and twisted or shielded to reduce noise pickup.

3-18 If load considerations require the use of output distribution terminals that are located remotely from the supply, then the power supply output terminals should be connected to the remote distribution terminals by a pair of twisted or shielded wires and each load should be separately connected to the remote distribution terminals. Remote voltage sensing would be required under these circumstances. (Refer to paragraph 3-27.)

3-19 Either positive or negative voltages can be obtained from this supply by grounding one of the output terminals or one end of the load. Always use two wires to connect the load to the supply regardless of where or how the system is grounded. Never ground the system at more than one point. This supply can be operated up to 300 volts above ground if neither output terminal is grounded.

3-20 Operation With No Load

3-21 When the supply is operated without a load, its down-programming speed is considerably slower than when its output is loaded. This slower programming speed is evident whether the VOLTAGE controls are turned fully counterclockwise or an external voltage programming input signal is decreased. When the crowbar is activated during no-load operation, the supply's output falls rapidly to about two volts and then decreases more slowly towards zero. The actual time required for the output to fall from two volts to zero varies from several seconds to several minutes, depending on the output rating of the supply.

3-22 Operation Beyond Rated Output

3-23 The supply may be able to provide voltages and currents greater than its rated maximum outputs. Operation can extend into the shaded areas on the meter face without damage to the supply, but performance cannot be guaranteed to meet all specifications.

3-24 OPTIONAL OPERATING MODES

3-25 The optional operating modes discussed in the following paragraphs include:

a. Remote voltage sensing
b. Remote programming
c. Auto-Parallel operation
d. Auto-Series operation
e. Auto-Tracking operation

Special operating instructions for instruments equipped with Option 040 to permit their interfacing with a Model 6940B Multiprogrammer or a 6941B Multiprogrammer Extender are not included but can be found in the manual covering the programmable resistance cards that are necessary to complete the interface. Special calibration instructions for power supplies equipped with Option 040 are included in Section V of this manual.

3-26 By changing its rear panel strapping pattern according to the instructions which follow, any of the supplies covered by this manual can be operated in any of the modes listed above.

——— CAUTION ———

Disconnect input ac power before changing any rear panel connections and make certain all wires and straps are properly connected and terminal strip screws are securely tightened before reapplying power.

3-27 Remote Voltage Sensing

3-28 Because of the unavoidable voltage drop developed in the load leads, the normal strapping pattern shown in Figure 3-2 will not provide the best possible voltage regulation at the load. If, for example, one were to use 4-gauge wire to connect a load that is located only 5 feet from a

Model 6259B 10V 50A supply, the full-load regulation measured at the load would be about 120 millivolts as compared to the 1.2 millivolt regulation that could be measured at the supply's output terminals. Thus even relatively short load leads can cause a considerable degradation of the supply's performance. The remote sensing connections shown in Figure 3-3 improve the voltage regulation at the load by monitoring the voltage there instead of at the supply's output terminals. (The advantages of remote sensing apply only during constant voltage operation.)

3-29 As can be seen in Figure 3-3, remote sensing involves removing the +S and −S jumpers from the output terminals, connecting the load leads normally, and using a separate pair of wires to connect the +S and −S sensing terminals to the load. The following paragraphs discuss some precautions that should be observed when making a remote sensing installation.

NOTE

The +S jumper is the one that links the +S terminal to the +OUT terminal when the supply's terminals are strapped for normal operation as shown in Figure 3-2. The −S jumper is the one that links the −S terminal to the −OUT terminal.

3-30 The load leads should be of the heaviest practicable wire gauge, at least heavy enough to limit the voltage drop in each lead to 0.5 volt. This limitation is dictated by the adverse effect that a greater load lead voltage drop has on bias voltages within the supply when remote sensing is used. Twisting the load leads may help to minimize noise pick-up. While there are practical limitations on the distance that can separate a power supply from its load when using remote sensing, it isn't possible to define these limits precisely due to a variety of factors that are unique to each particular installation.

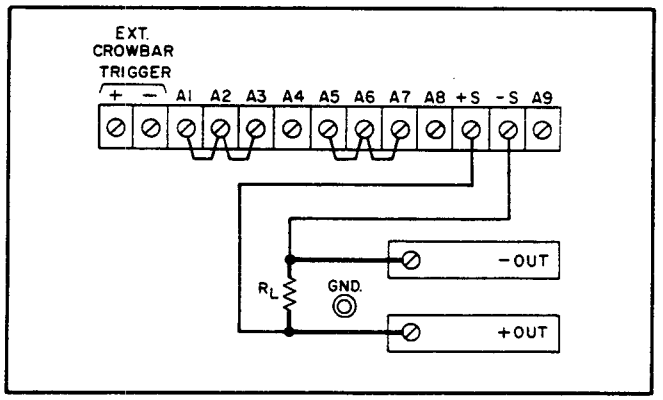


Figure 3-3. Remote Sensing

3-31 Since the sensing leads carry only a few milliamps, the wires used for sensing can be much lighter than the load leads (22 AWG is generally adequate), but they should be a shielded, twisted pair to minimize the pickup of external noise. Any noise picked up on the sensing leads will appear at the supply's output. The shield should be grounded at one end only and should not be used as one of the sensing conductors. The sensing leads should be connected as close to the load as possible.

3-32 The sensing leads are part of the supply's programming circuit, so they should be connected in such a way as to make it unlikely that they might inadvertently become open circuited. If the sensing leads were to open during operation, the output voltage would tend to rise. Although the increase would be limited by protective resistors R108 and R109, damage to the supply or to the load might occur if the loss of sensing were accompanied by a load transient. For this reason no switch, relay, or connector contacts should be included in the remote sensing path.

——CAUTION——

*When using remote voltage sensing, it is possible to damage the supply by disconnecting a load lead while the sensing lead is still connected and the supply is energized. If a load lead becomes disconnected, current flows through internal protection resistors R108 and R109, the sensing leads, and the load and may burn out the resistors. Additional factors could compound the damage caused by an opened load lead. If the output of the supply is connected to an inductive load or a battery *, or is connected in parallel with another supply, then opening a load lead would allow current from the external source to flow through the sensing leads and damage the supply's input circuits. If the crowbar fires, the damage could even be greater.*

For these reasons, if there is any risk of an opened load circuit while remote sensing is used, 1/16-amp fuses should be installed in both sensing leads. Fuses in the sensing leads will not affect the performance of the supply and should protect against costly damage.

** Remote sensing is not recommended when charging or discharging a battery. See paragraphs 3-87 and 3-91.*

3-33 Another factor to be considered when making a remote sensing installation is the inductance of the long load leads. Although dc and low frequency performance are improved by remote sensing, the higher inductance of longer leads does impair transient response and could affect

the stability of the feedback loop seriously enough to cause oscillation. If remote sensing disturbs the supply's stability, try these two corrective measures:

a. Adjust the equalization control R47 until the oscillation stops. To achieve the best possible transient response for a given remote sensing installation, measure the transient response using the procedure given in paragraph 5-27 and adjust R47 while observing the transient response waveforms.

b. If adjusting R47 does not eliminate the instability, it may be beneficial to disconnect output capacitor A3C3 from the circuit and connect a similar capacitor directly across the load. To gain access to capacitor A3C3, the A2 RFI Assembly must first be removed. Follow steps (a) through (c) of paragraph 5-65 to remove the A2 assembly. Then unsolder the heavy wire from the A3 circuit board that connects the positive terminal of A3C3 to the positive output bus bar. (This heavy red-insulated wire is identified in Figure 7-2 .)

NOTE

Do not unsolder the capacitor's negative lead. The negative lead to A3C3 carries collector current for transistor A4Q101 and would disable the power supply if disconnected.

Tape the free end of the disconnected wire, replace the A2 assembly, and replace the bottom cover of the supply. The substitute capacitor should have approximately the same capacitance, an equal or greater voltage rating, and good high frequency characteristics. Connect it directly across the load using the shortest possible leads. Readjust equalization control R47 as in step (a) above after installing the substitute output capacitor.

3-34 Remote Programming

3-35 The output voltage or current of these power supplies can be remotely controlled by connecting an external resistor or applying an external voltage to rear panel terminals. If resistance programming is used, a variable resistor can control the output over its entire range. Or, a variable resistor connected in series with a fixed resistor can have its control restricted to a limited portion of the output range. Alternately, a switch can be used to select fixed values of programming resistance to obtain a set of discrete voltages or currents. (The switch must have make-before-break contacts to avoid producing the output voltage transients that momentarily opening the programming terminals would cause.) To maintain the temperature and stability specifications of the supply, programming resistors must be stable, low noise resistors with a temperature coefficient of less than 30ppm per °C and a power rating at least 30 times what they will actually dissipate.

3-36 Both voltage and current outputs can also be controlled through a voltage input. When voltage programming the output voltage, the choice can be made between using a connection that produces a unity gain relationship between input and output (paragraph 3-41) or another connection that produces variable voltage gains (paragraph 3-42). Similarly, the output current can be programmed using a connection that produces a fixed gain (paragraph 3-47) or a variable gain (paragraph 3-48).

3-37 Connecting a supply for remote voltage or current programming disables the corresponding front panel controls.

3-38 The following paragraphs discuss in greater detail the methods of remotely programming the output voltage or current using either a resistance or a voltage input. Whichever method is used, the wires connecting the programming terminals of the supply to the remote programming device must be shielded to reduce noise pickup. The outer shield of the cable should not be used as a conductor but should be connected to ground at one end only.

3-39 Constant Voltage Output, Resistance Input. The rear panel connections shown in Figure 3-4 allow the output voltage to be varied by using an external resistor to program the supply. The supply's constant voltage programming current determines its programming coefficient. In the supplies covered by this manual, this programming current is factory adjusted to within 1% of 5mA, resulting in a programming coefficient of 200 ohms per volt. If a greater programming accuracy is required, it can be obtained either by changing resistor R3 as discussed in paragraph 5-86 or, if the instrument is equipped with Options 020 or 022, by adjusting potentiometer R112 as discussed in paragraph 5-87.

3-40 With the programming terminals shorted (terminals A2 to −S), the no-load output voltage of the supply should be −15mV ±5mV. If a minimum output voltage is required that is closer to zero than this, it can be obtained either

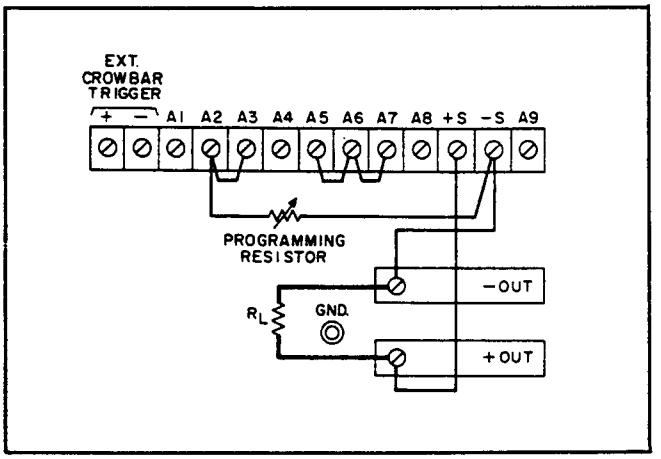


Figure 3-4. Resistance Programming of Output Voltage

by installing and adjusting R110 as discussed in paragraph 5-81 or, if the instrument is equipped with Option 020 or 022, by adjusting potentiometer R113 as discussed in paragraph 5-83.

——— CAUTION———

Do not allow programming terminals A2 or −S to become open circuited while resistance programming the output voltage. If they do become open circuited, the supply's output voltage tends to rise beyond its rated maximum. If the supply's current controls and over-voltage crowbar trip point are properly adjusted, however, no damage to the power supply or load should result.

3-41 Constant Voltage Output, Voltage Input (Unity Gain). The rear panel connections shown in Figure 3-5 allow the output voltage to be varied by using an external voltage source to program the supply. In this mode, the output voltage varies in a 1 to 1 ratio with the programming voltage. The load on the programming voltage source is less than 20 microamperes. Impedance matching resistor R_X is required to maintain the temperature coefficient and stability specifications of the supply. To adjust the output voltage to exactly zero with a zero programming voltage, follow the same instructions as are referred to in paragraph 3-40.

3-42 Constant Voltage Output, Voltage Input (Variable Gain). In the remote programming arrangement shown in Figure 3-6, the series combination of external voltage source E_S and reference resistor R_R replaces the supply's internal voltage programming current source. As a result, the voltage this external current source develops across gain control R_P becomes the output voltage of the supply, and the gain relationship between E_S and the output voltage equals the resistance ratio R_P/R_R.

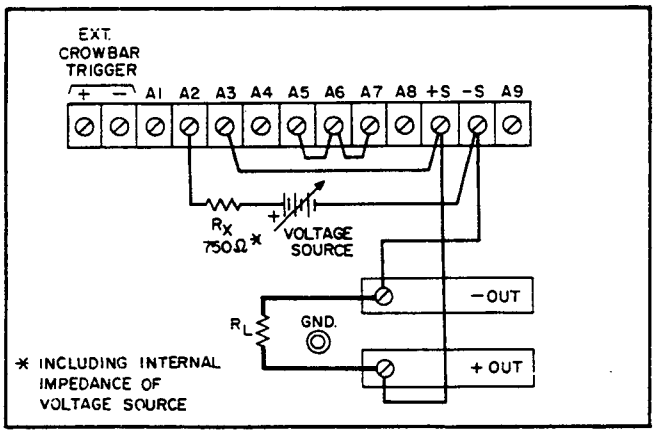


Figure 3-5. Voltage Programming of Output Voltage (Unity Gain)

3-43 When using this programming technique, select a value for R_R that is less than 10k ohms and that would conduct at least 5 milliamps if connected across the programming voltage source with its voltage at the maximum value of input voltage to be used. Once the value for R_R is selected, multiply R_R by the maximum voltage gain desired to find R_P. (If desired, the power supply's front panel voltage controls can be used in place of external gain control R_P by deleting the external gain control from the circuit and strapping together terminals A1 and A2.)

3-44 The output voltage of the supply can be adjusted to exactly zero with a zero programming voltage input either by installing and adjusting R111 as discussed in paragraph 5-82 or, if the instrument is equipped with Option 020 or 022, by adjusting potentiometer R112 as discussed in paragraph 5-83.

3-45 Constant Current Output, Resistance Input. The rear panel connections shown in Figure 3-7 allow the output current to be varied by using an external resistor to program the supply. The supply's constant current programming current, which is factory adjusted to 2.5mA ±10%, determines the exact value of its programming coefficient. The programming coefficients for the supplies included in this manual are as follows:

Models	6259B	4 ohms/ampere
	6260B	2 ohms/ampere
	6261B	4 ohms/ampere
	6268B	6 ohms/ampere
	6269B	4 ohms/ampere

If the ±10% accuracy of these coefficients is not adequate, they may be adjusted either by changing resistor R30 as discussed in paragraph 5-96 or, if the instrument is equipped with Option 021 or 022, by adjusting potentiometer R116 as discussed in paragraph 5-97.

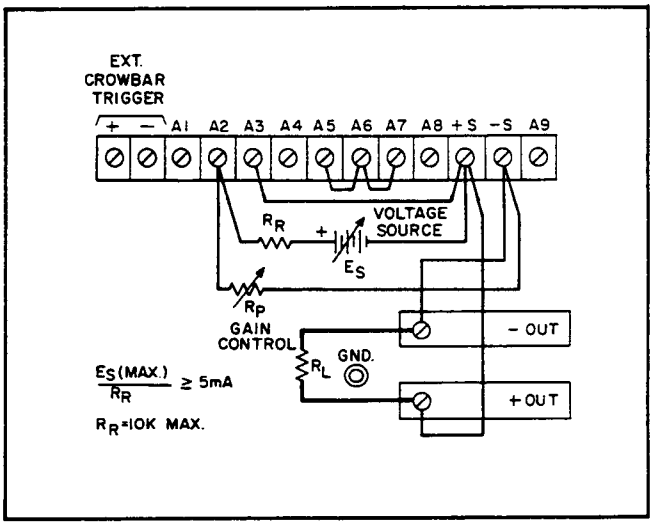


Figure 3-6. Voltage Programming of Output Voltage (Variable Gain)

3-46 With zero ohms connected across the programming terminals, the output current of the supply may be set to exactly zero either by installing and adjusting R117 as described in paragraph 5-91 or, if the instrument is equipped with Option 021 or 022, by adjusting potentiometer R119 as discussed in paragraph 5-93.

CAUTION

Do not allow programming terminals A4 or A6 to become open-circuited while resistance programming the output current. If they do open, the supply's output current rises to a value that may damage the supply or the load. If in the particular programming configuration used there is a chance that the terminals might open, we suggest that a 200 ohm resistor be connected across the programming terminals. Of course, when this resistor is used, the resistance value actually programming the supply is the parallel combination of the remote programming resistance and the resistor across the programming terminals. Like the programming resistor, this resistor should be a low noise, low temperature coefficient type.

3-47 Constant Current Output, Voltage Input (Fixed Gain). The rear panel connections shown in Figure 3-8 allow the output current to be varied by using an external voltage source to program the supply. The constant-current programming coefficients for the supplies included in this manual are as follows (±10%):

Model	6259B	10.0mV/ampere
	6260B	5.0mV/ampere
	6261B	10.0mV/ampere
	6268B	16.7mV/ampere
	6269B	10.0mV/ampere

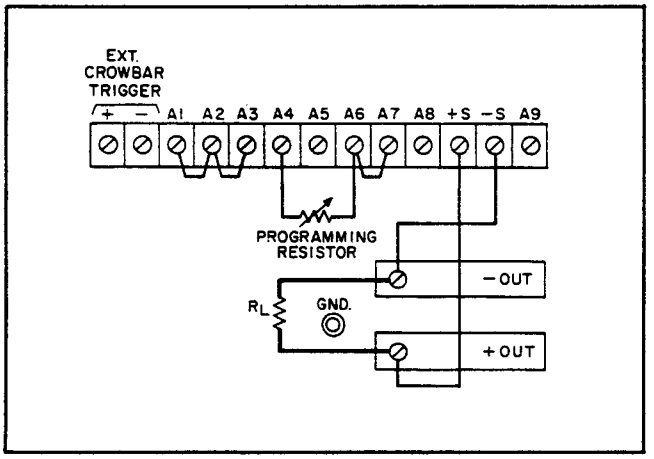


Figure 3-7. Resistance Programming of Output Current

The load on the programming voltage source is less than 20 microamperes. The programming voltage required to obtain maximum rated current from these supplies is about 500 millivolts. An input greater than 600mV may damage the instrument through excessive power dissipation. Impedance matching resistor R_X is required to maintain the temperature coefficient and stability specifications of the supply. To adjust the output current to exactly zero with a zero programming voltage, follow the same instructions as are referred to in paragraph 3-46.

3-48 Constant Current Output, Voltage Input (Variable Gain). In the remote programming arrangement shown in Figure 3-9, the series combination of external voltage source E_S and reference resistor R_R replaces the supply's internal current programming source. As a result, the voltage this external current source develops across gain control R_P becomes the reference against which the voltage drop across the output current sampling resistor is compared by the constant-current comparator. The relationship between E_S and the supply's output current depends on the resistance ratio R_P/R_R and on the constant-current programming coefficient (K_P) of the supply. (These coefficients are given in paragraph 3-47.) The relationship between input voltage and output current is

$$I_{OUT} = (E_S \times R_P)/(K_P \times R_R).$$

3-49 When using this programming technique, select a value for R_R that is less than 10k ohms and that would conduct at least 2.5 milliamps if connected across the programming voltage source with its voltage at the maximum value of input voltage to be used. Once the value for R_R is selected, multiply it by $K_P \times I_{OUT}$ (max)/E_S (max) to find R_P. (If desired, the power supply's front panel current controls can be used in place of external gain control R_P by deleting the external gain control from the circuit and strapping together terminals A5 and A6.)

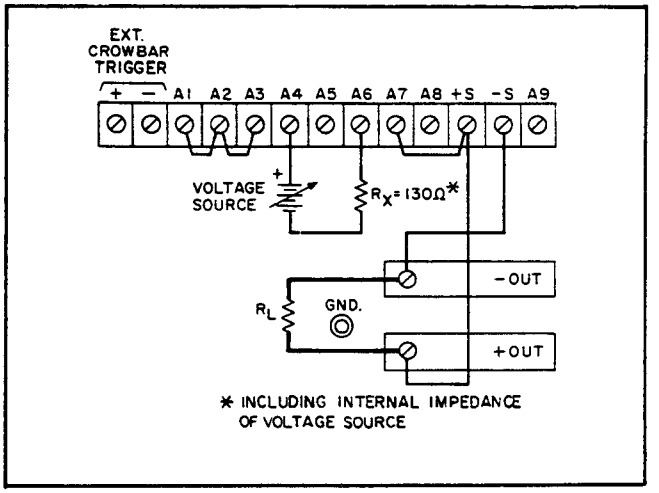


Figure 3-8. Voltage Programming of Output Current (Fixed Gain)

3-50 The output current of the supply can be adjusted to exactly zero with a zero programming voltage input either by installing and adjusting R115 as discussed in paragraph 5-92 or, if the instrument is equipped with Option 021 or 022, by adjusting potentiometer R116 as discussed in paragraph 5-94

3-51 Auto-Parallel Operation

3-52 Use the rear panel interconnections shown in Figure 3-10 or 3-11 to auto-parallel two or three supplies. This mode of operation provides a greater current capacity than can be obtained from a single supply while maintaining nearly equal load sharing among the paralleled supplies under all load conditions. Supplies having the same model number make the most practical auto-parallel combinations, but any of the supplies included in this manual that have equal current ratings may be used.

NOTE

Use wires of equal length and gauge to connect each auto-paralleled supply to the load. Load sharing accuracy is affected unless the positive leads connecting each supply to the load are all equal in resistance.

3-53 Setting the Voltage and Current Controls. The auto-parallel combination of two or three supplies behaves as if it were a single constant-voltage/constant-current supply controlled by the voltage and current controls of the master supply. The voltage controls of the slave(s) are disabled, but their current controls remain operative and must be set to maximum to prevent a slave supply from independently reverting to constant current operation as would occur if the output current setting of the master supply exceeded that of a slave.

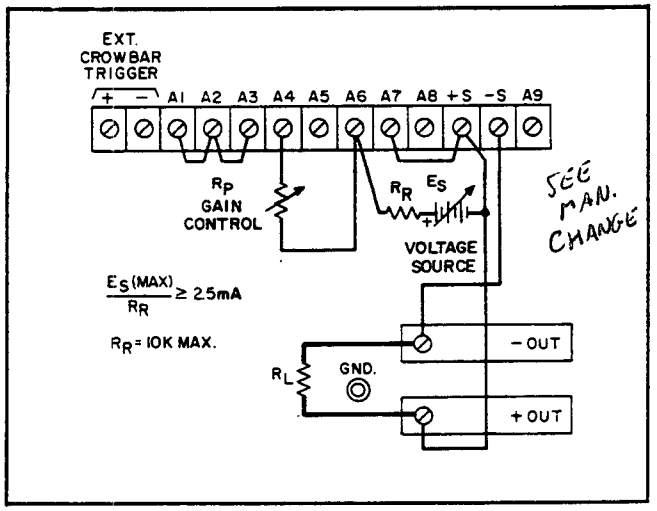


Figure 3-9. Voltage Programming of Output Current (Variable Gain)

3-54 Overvoltage Protection in Auto-Parallel. The interconnections shown in Figures 3-10 and 3-11 between the external crowbar trigger terminals on the master and on the slave(s) must be made to permit the overvoltage crowbar in the master to fire the SCRs in the master and the slave(s) if an overvoltage condition occurs. Be sure to connect them with correct polarity, plus to plus and minus to minus. Set the slave supply overvoltage potentiometer(s) to maximum (clockwise) to disable them, and adjust the overvoltage trip point at the master supply.

3-55 Auto-Parallel With Remote Sensing. To combine auto-parallel operation with remote sensing, connect the supplies as described above but remove the +S and −S jumpers from the master supply and connect the +S and −S terminals directly to the (+) and (−) ends of the load. Observe the precautions outlined under paragraph 3-27.

3-56 Auto-Parallel With Remote Programming. When two or three supplies are connected in auto-parallel, their combined output voltage, current, or both can also be remotely programmed. Refer to the appropriate sections of paragraph 3-34 for the additional rear panel connections required and make these connections to the master supply only. Observe all precautions outlined in the paragraphs on remote programming. The simultaneous use of remote sensing and remote programming is also possible during auto-parallel operation.

3-57 Auto-Series Operation

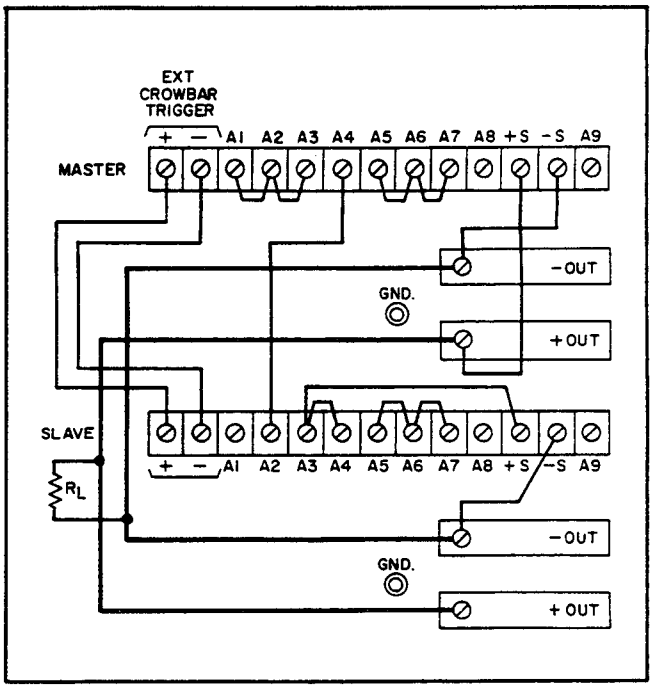


Figure 3-10. Auto-Parallel Operation of Two Units

ERRATA:

Effective January 1, 1977, Option 007 (10-turn voltage control) and (10-turn current control) are no longer available but they are still available combined as Option 009. Likewise, Options 013 (10-turn voltage control with decadial) and 014 (10-turn current control with decadial) are no longer available individually, but they are available combined into a single new option designated Option 015. Options 020 and 021 (voltage and current programming adjustments) are also no longer available individually, but are still available combined as Option 022. Make these changes wherever Option 007, 008, 013, 014, 020, or 021 is mentioned in the manual.

In Table 1-1, change the output impedance specification for Model 6261B to 0.1 mohm. Also, add this sentence under Input Power Connections: No line cord is provided. Also add the following note under Drift (Stability): "The drift specification for this power supply is realized using a low temperature coefficient programming resistance. If the output is set via the front panel controls, the drift may be ten times the indicated value."

In Figure 3-9, voltage source Es is drawn with incorrect polarity. The positive end of the voltage source should be connected to the +S terminal.

On page 5-7, paragraph 5-42, change Step (e) to read as follows: Short out load resistor (Ry) by closing switch S1. (Shorting out Ry activates a short circuit protection circuit within the supply, reducing the output current to near zero for about seven seconds.

Make the following changes in the replaceable parts list:

On page 6-5, change Q60 to 2N4036 HP P/N 1853-0590.

On page 6-10, Table 6-4, change the HP P/N of pilot light A5DS2 to 1450-0566.

On page 6-11, change the voltage rating listed for C19 in Models 6268B and 6269B to 50 volts. Under A2 RFI Filter Assy, change PC board mounting standoff to HP P/N 0380-1197, qty 4. Change cover standoff to HP P/N 0380-1046, qty 4. In the reference designation change the line following B2 to read: "6260B, -61B, -68B."

On page 6-12, under A4 Heatsink Assy, reverse the HP P/N for the left and right end fan mounting brackets.

On page 6-13, under Chassis-Mechanical, add the part number of the 3/8-inch 1/4-20 screws that connect load wires to the output busbars. The part number is 2940-0197.

On page 6-15 under Option 022, the first line in the reference designation column should read: A1R1, 21.

CHANGE 1:

Make the following changes in the parts list and the schematic table for the 6261B only: Change R77 to 249 k, HP P/N 0757-0270. Change R78 to 160 k, HP P/N 0698-5092.

CHANGE 2:

Make the following changes to the preregulator control circuit of all models:

(a) Capacitor C92 (elect. 15 uF, 50 V, 0180-1834) is added as shown in Figure 2-1.

(b) C93 (polyester, 0.01 uF, 200 V, 0160-0161) is added to the base circuit of Q72; see Figure 2-1.

(c) Diode CR75 in the Q72 base circuit has been deleted and is replaced with a 6.2 k, 5%, 1/2 W resistor (0686-6225) as shown in Figure 2-1.

(d) C94 and C95 are added across the secondary of A3T2 as shown in Figure 2-2. Both are 0.05 uF, 400 V, ceramic, HP P/N 0150-0052. Make these changes to the parts list and the schematic.

3-58 Figures 3-12 and 3-13 show the rear panel and circuit board interconnections required to operate two or three supplies in the auto-series mode. This mode of operation allows two or three series-connected supplies to be simultaneously programmed by the voltage and current controls of a master supply. The master supply must always be the one at the positive end of the series combination. The output voltage of each slave supply varies in direct proportion to that of the master and the ratio of each slave's output voltage to the master's is established by the settings of the slave supplies' voltage controls. The resulting combination of two or three supplies behaves as if it were a single constant-voltage/constant-current supply. The supply with the lowest current rating limits the maximum output current of the combination. Any of the supplies included in this manual can be used as an auto-series slave, and any well-regulated variable output supply can be used as the master.

3-59 In applications where coordinated positive and negative voltages are required, grounding the center tap of an auto-series combination of supplies allows simultaneous proportional control of both supply voltages.

3-60 Determining the Value for R_X. Each slave supply has an external resistor R_X associated with it that supplies its voltage programming current. If the temperature coefficient and stability specifications of the supplies are to be maintained, these must be stable, low noise resistors with a temperature coefficient of less than 30ppm per °C and a power rating at least 30 times what they will actually dissipate. The proper value for R_X (when using two units in auto-series) or for R_{X1} (for the first slave when using three units) is calculated by first finding the voltage programming current of the slave supply. This is calculated by referring to Table 1-1 for the remote voltage programming resistance control coefficient and taking its reciprocal. For example, the voltage programming current in the Model 6259B is 1/(200Ω/V) or 5mA. Next, divide this current into the maximum voltage rating of the master supply to determine R_X for the first slave. If our master supply were a zero-to-25-volt unit, for example, R_X or R_{X1} would be 25V/5mA = 5000 ohms.

3-61 When operating three supplies in auto-series, find R_{X2} by dividing the voltage programming current of the second slave, calculated as in paragraph 3-60, into the maximum voltage expected from the first slave.

3-62 Setting the Voltage Controls. The voltage each slave supply contributes is determined by its voltage control setting. The output voltage of the first slave supply tracks the voltage of the master, and the voltage of the second slave (if used) tracks the voltage of the first slave. For this reason, the voltage of the master must be adjusted to maximum, and then each slave, in turn, must be set to the corresponding voltage desired during initial setup of the auto-series combination. Once this has been done, the total voltage of the combination can be controlled by the voltage controls of the master supply or it can be remotely program med through the master supply.

3-63 Setting the Current Controls. Auto-series operation leaves the current controls of all supplies operative, but the supply whose current control has the lowest setting determines the point at which automatic crossover to constant current operation begins to lower its output voltage and thus that of the series combination. The constant current circuit of a supply has no effect on the outputs of the supplies connected in a more positive position in the series combination, but it does affect its own output and the outputs of the supplies connected in a more negative position. If the current controls of one of the slave supplies are set the lowest, then an overload or short circuit at the output will cause the master supply (or the master and the first slave) to force current through the reverse voltage protection diodes at the outputs of the downstream slaves. Because this current could be excessive either for the diodes

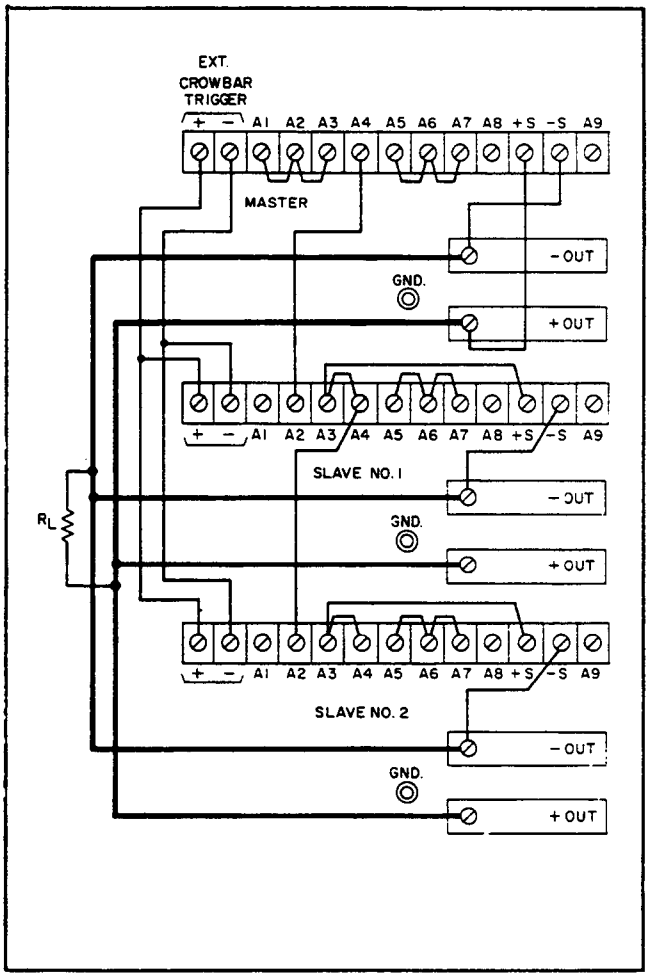


Figure 3-11. Auto-Parallel Operation of Three Units

or the load, the current controls of the slave supplies should be set to maximum and the master supply's current controls used to establish the output current or current limit.

3-64 Overvoltage Protection in Auto-Series. The interconnections shown in Figures 3-12 and 3-13 between the external crowbar trigger terminals on the master and on the slave(s) must be made to permit the overvoltage crowbar in any one of the interconnected supplies to fire the SCRs in all of them if an overvoltage condition occurs. Be sure to connect them with correct polarity, plus to plus and minus to minus. Set the overvoltage potentiometer in each supply so that it trips at a point slightly above the voltage that supply will contribute.

3-65 Auto-Series With Remote Sensing. To combine auto-series operation with remote sensing, connect the supplies as described above but remove the +S jumper from the master supply and the –S jumper from the last slave supply and connect the +S and –S terminals directly to the (+) and (–) ends of the load. Observe the precautions outlined under paragraph 3-27.

3-66 Auto-Series With Remote Programming. When two or three supplies are connected in auto-series, their combined output voltage, current, or both can also be remotely programmed. Refer to the appropriate sections of paragraph 3-34 for the additional rear panel connections required and make these connections to the master supply only. Observe all precautions outlined in the paragraphs on remote programming. The simultaneous use of remote sensing and remote programming is also possible during auto-series operation.

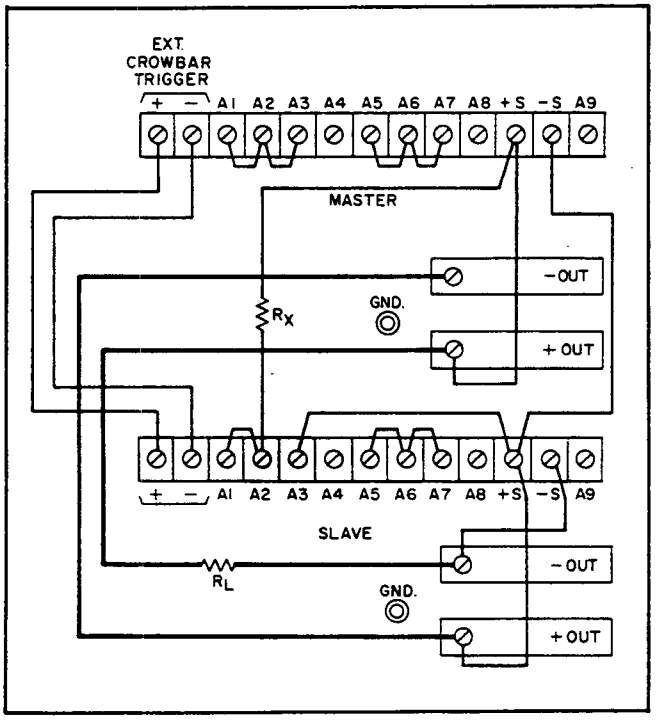


Figure 3-12. Auto-Series Operation of Two Units

3-67 Auto-Tracking Operation

3-68 Figures 3-14 and 3-15 show the rear panel interconnections required to operate two or three supplies in the auto-tracking mode. This mode of operation allows two or three supplies that share a common negative output bus to power separate loads and have their outputs simultaneously programmed by the voltage and current controls of a master supply. Unless their outputs are to be equal, the supply that is to have the greatest output voltage must be selected as the master. The output voltage of each slave supply remains a constant percentage of the master's with the percentage for each slave established by that slave's voltage control settings and the choice of its external programming resistor R_X. Any of the supplies included in this manual can be used as an auto-tracking slave, and any well-regulated variable output supply can be used as the master.

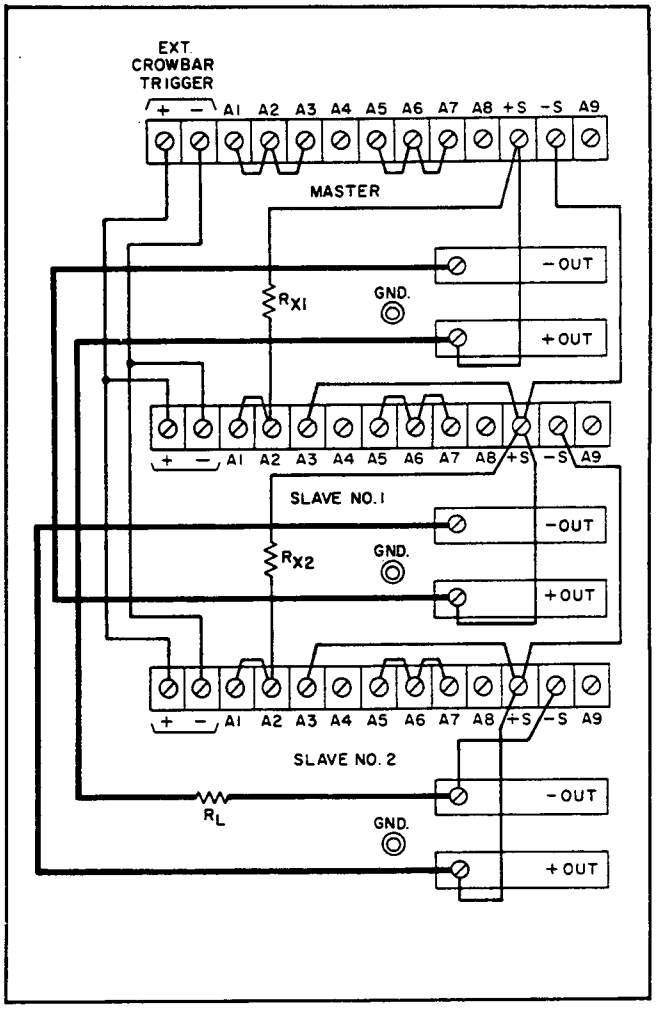


Figure 3-13. Auto-Series Operation of Three Units

3-69 Determining the Value for R_X. Each slave supply has an external resistor R_X associated with it that supplies its voltage programming current. If the temperature coefficient and stability specifications of the supplies are to be maintained, these must be stable, low noise resistors with a temperature coefficient of less than 30ppm per °C and a power rating at least 30 times what they will actually dissipate. To calculate the proper value for R_X for each slave, the following information is required:

a. E_M, the rated maximum voltage of the master supply

b. E_S, the corresponding maximum voltage desired of the slave supply with its voltage control set to maximum.

c. R_P, the resistance of the slave supply's coarse voltage control.

The R_P values for the supplies included in this manual are as follows:

Model	6259B, 6260B	2.5kΩ
	6261B	5kΩ
	6268B, 6269B	10kΩ

To find R_X use the formula:

$$R_X = (E_M R_P/E_S) - R_P$$

For example, if the slave supply is a Model 6259B and we want its output to vary from zero to 10 volts as the master supply varies from zero to 40 volts, the solution for R_X is:

$$R_X = (40V \times 2.5k\Omega/10V) - 5k\Omega$$
$$R_X = 5k\Omega$$

3-70 It is also possible to make an auto-tracking slave's voltage equal the output of the master supply. To do this, make a direct connection from the +S terminal of the master to the A2 terminal of the slave instead of using a programming resistor, and remove the slave's A1 to A2 jumper.

3-71 Setting the Voltage and Current Controls. The voltage control of each slave must be set fully clockwise to obtain the voltage ratios established by the formula for R_X given in paragraph 3-69. By lowering the settings of the slave's voltage controls, the voltage of the slave can be made a smaller percentage of the master supply's voltage. The current controls of all supplies in an auto-tracking combination are independently operative and can be used to set current limits for each individual load. If the master supply goes into constant current mode, the output voltages of the slaves continue to track that of the master. If a slave supply goes into constant current mode, however, no other supply is affected.

3-72 Overvoltage Protection in Auto-Tracking. Paralleling the crowbar circuits, as is required for the auto-parallel and auto-series modes, is optional in the auto-tracking mode. If the external trigger windings of transformer T90 in the master and in the slave supplies are not paralleled, the overvoltage protection circuit in each supply independently monitors the voltage across its own load. Then if the master supply crowbars, the output voltage of the slave(s) also decreases, but if one of the slaves crowbars, no other supply is affected.

3-73 In order to have all supplies in an auto-tracking combination crowbar simultaneously if any of them has an overvoltage condition, parallel their crowbar circuits as shown in Figure 3-14 or 3-15. Set the overvoltage potentiometer in each supply so that it trips at a point slightly above the voltage that supply will provide.

3-74 Auto-Tracking With Remote Sensing. To combine auto-tracking operation with remote sensing, connect the supplies as described above but remove the +S and −S jumpers from each supply and connect the +S and −S terminals directly to the (+) and (−) ends of its load. Observe the precautions outlined under paragraph 3-27.

3-75 Auto-Tracking With Remote Programming. When two or three supplies are connected for auto-tracking operation, their output voltages can be remotely programmed but their currents cannot. Refer to the appropriate sections of paragraph 3-34 for the additional rear panel connections required and make these connections to the master supply only. Observe all precautions outlined in the paragraphs on remote programming. The simultaneous use of remote sensing and remote programming is also possible during auto-tracking operation.

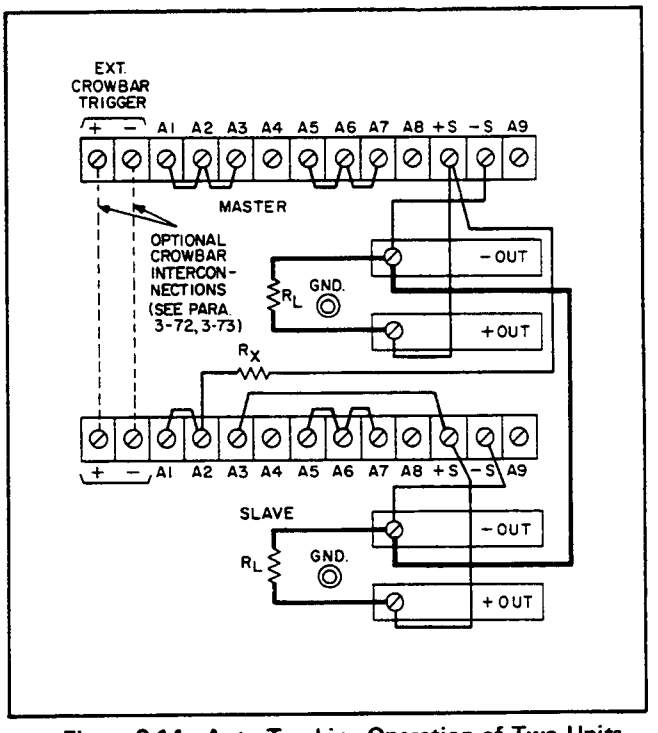


Figure 3-14. Auto-Tracking Operation of Two Units

3-76 SPECIAL OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

3-77 Pulse Loading

3-78 The power supply automatically crosses over from constant-voltage to constant-current operation, or the reverse, in response to an increase beyond the preset voltage or current limit. Although the preset limit may be set higher than the average output current or voltage, high peak currents or voltages may exceed the preset limit and cause crossover to occur. If this current or voltage limiting is not desired, set the current or voltage controls somewhat above the peak rather than the average requirement.

3-79 Output Capacitance

3-80 An internal capacitor (A3C3) connected across the output terminals of the supply helps to supply high-current pulses of short duration during constant voltage operation. Adding capacitance externally would improve the pulse current capability of the supply but would decrease the load protection provided by the constant-current circuit. A high-current output pulse could damage load components before the average output current is large enough to cause the constant-current circuit to operate. Another drawback to adding additional capacitance is the possibility of causing the supply to become unstable and oscillate.

3-81 During constant-current operation, additional capacitance connected across the output of the supply would have the following disadvantages:

a. With additional capacitance connected, the output impedance of the supply decreases with increasing frequency.

b. With additional capacitance connected, the output current takes longer to recover from the effects of a change in the load resistance.

c. With additional capacitance connected, a rapid reduction in load resistance can produce a larger than normal surge current that could cause a high power dissipation in the load.

3-82 Reverse Voltage Protection

3-83 One or two internal diodes (A4CR106, or A4CR106 and A4CR107) connected with reverse polarity across the output terminals of the supply protect the output electrolytic capacitors and series transistors from the effects of a reverse voltage applied across the supply's output. Such a reverse voltage might inadvertently be applied when operating supplies in series if one of them were to be turned on or off before the other. The current rating of the output diodes is equal to the rated output current of the supply.

3-84 The series regulator transistors are also protected against reverse voltage by diode A4CR105. This diode shunts the series regulators if the supply is connected in parallel with another supply but is deenergized.

3-85 Reverse Current Loading

3-86 An active load connected to the power supply may actually deliver a reverse current to the supply during a portion of its operating cycle. If an external source is allowed to pump current into the supply, it will cause a loss of regulation and might possibly damage the output capacitor. To avoid these effects, it is necessary to preload the supply with a dummy load resistor so that it delivers current through the entire operating cycle of the load device.

3-87 Battery Charging

3-88 The automatic crossover between constant-voltage and constant-current exhibited by these supplies makes them ideal for battery charging applications. Using this

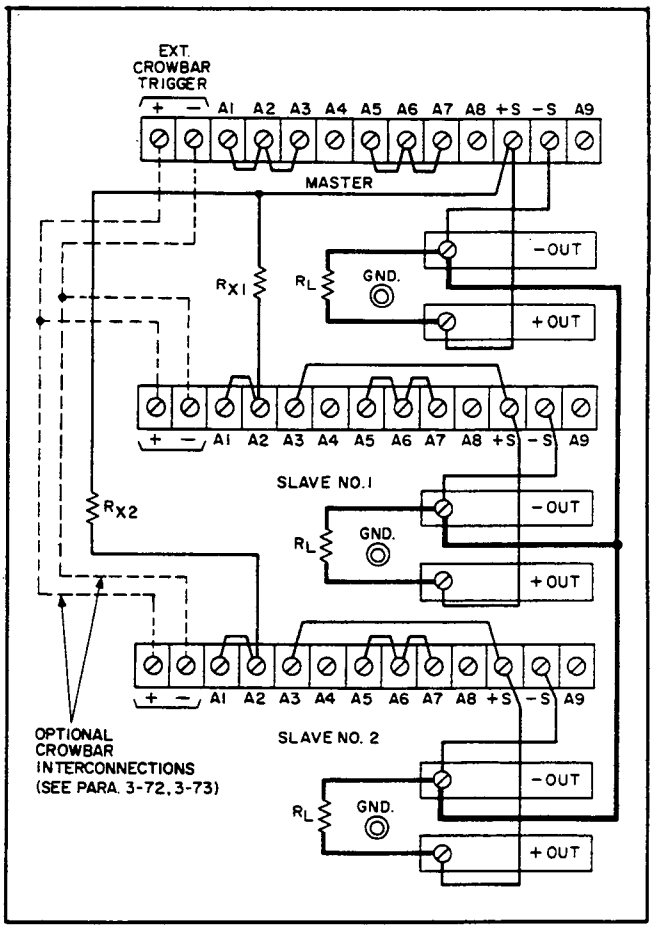


Figure 3-15. Auto-Tracking Operation of Three Units

feature, a battery may be charged at a constant-current until the maximum charge voltage is reached, at which point the supply reverts to constant-voltage operation and continues to supply a trickle charge current sufficient to maintain full charge. Thus, the charging operation can be unattended after properly setting the charging rate and maximum charge voltage and connecting the battery to the output terminals of the supply.

CAUTION

Any time these supplies are used to charge a battery, be sure to install a protective diode CR_P in series with the battery as shown in Figure 3-16 to prevent the battery from discharging into the supply if the supply is turned off. Extensive damage to the supply could result if this diode were omitted.

The use of remote voltage sensing provides no advantages when performing a constant-current battery charge as discussed in paragraph 3-89 or a taper charge as discussed in paragraph 3-90. Because of a serious risk of damage to the supply, the use of remote voltage sensing should not be attempted when charging (or discharging) a battery. Also see the CAUTION following paragraph 3-32.

NOTE

A large battery, connected as a load, presents a large capacitance to the output terminals. This capacitance could cause the supply to oscillate. If the supply appears unstable, it may be beneficial to readjust equalization control R47 located on the main circuit board.

3-89 Constant-Current Charge. To perform a constant-current battery charge, set the charging rate and full charge voltage as follows:

a. Turn both the VOLTAGE and CURRENT controls fully counterclockwise (CCW).

b. Connect a short circuit across the output terminals and rotate the VOLTAGE control fully clockwise (CW).

c. Adjust the CURRENT control for the desired charging rate as read on the front panel ammeter.

d. Rotate VOLTAGE control fully CCW and remove the short circuit.

e. Adjust the VOLTAGE control for an output voltage 0.7 volts greater than the desired full charge voltage. (The added 0.7 volts compensates for the drop across CR_P.) The supply may then be connected to the battery terminals, positive to positive and negative to negative as shown in Figure 3-16 (omit R_T).

3-90 Taper Charge. When charging lead-acid cells, many manufacturers recommend that the charging current be reduced as the charge nears completion. This can be accomplished by inserting a small resistance (R_T) in series with one of the load leads from the supply to the battery. (See Figure 3-16.) This resistor alters the normally rectangular charging plot in such a manner as to provide a taper charge for the last portion of the charge. The proper value for this resistor is the difference between the full charge voltage and the voltage at which the tapering is to start, divided by the initial charging current. Set the initial charging rate and full charge voltage as instructed in paragraph 3-89.

3-91 Battery Discharging

3-92 These power supplies are also useful when batteries must be discharged at a constant current in order to test them. Connecting a supply as shown in Figure 3-17 and following the instructions below makes an unattended constant-current discharge possible by automatically shutting off the output of the supply when the battery voltage reaches zero.

3-93 The supply operates in the constant-current mode, delivering the current set by the current control. This constant current flowing through dropping resistor R_X produces a constant voltage across the resistor. Initially, the battery voltage is high and the supply's output voltage is low, but as the battery voltage decreases during discharge, the supply voltage increases. When the battery voltage reaches zero,

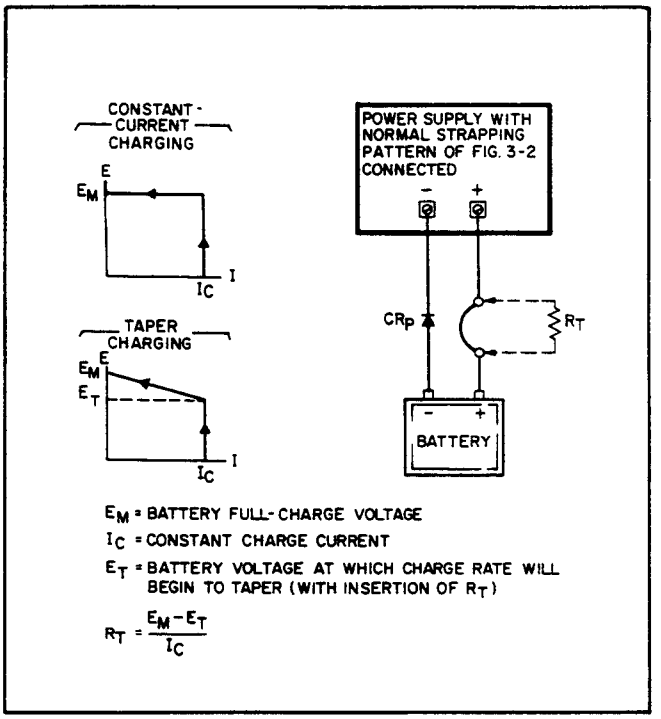


Figure 3-16. Battery Charging

the supply senses this through the connection to its A2 terminal and reduces the output current to zero. (If this automatic shutoff feature is not required, the 10k ohm resistor may be omitted.) As shown in Figure 3-17, R_X must be selected so that its IR drop is less than the maximum rated output voltage of the supply, but greater than the initial battery voltage.

3-94 To give a battery a constant-current discharge, proceed as follows:

a. Turn off the power supply and disconnect the jumpers from terminal A1 to A2 and from A2 to A3. (This step disables the supply's VOLTAGE controls.)

b. Connect terminal A3 to +S and leaves all other jumpers connected as for normal operation as shown in Figure 3-17.

c. Connect the positive terminal of the battery to A2 through a 10kΩ resistor.

d. Connect the positive terminal of the supply to the negative terminal of the battery.

e. Connect R_X between the negative terminal of the supply and the positive terminal of the battery, rotate the supply's current control fully counterclockwise (CCW), energize the supply, and set the current control for the desired discharge current as indicated on the front panel meter.

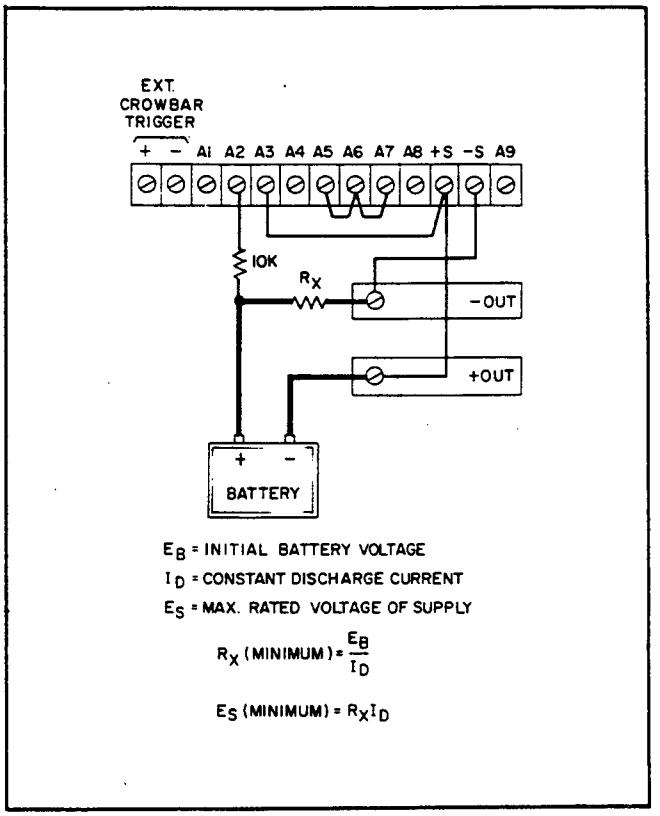


Figure 3-17. Battery Discharging

SECTION IV
PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

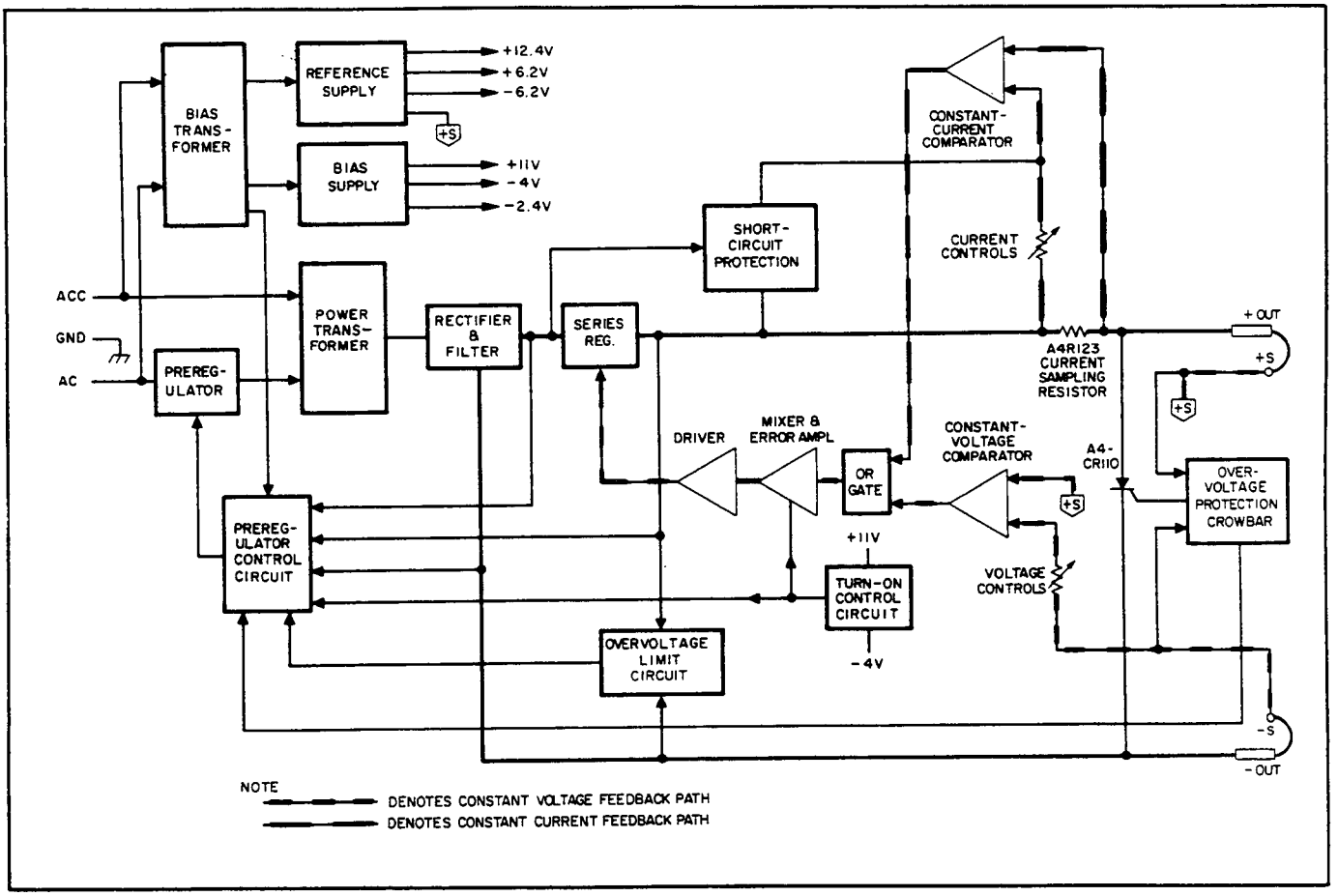


Figure 4-1. Overall Block Diagram

4-1 OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM DISCUSSION

4-2 The major circuits of the power supply are shown on the overall block diagram of Figure 4-1. The ac input to the power transformer is preregulated by a triac, which forms a feedback loop in conjunction with the preregulator control circuit. This feedback loop maintains a low and constant voltage drop across the series regulator in order to minimize dissipation in the series regulator transistors.

4-3 To accomplish this, the preregulator control circuit issues a phase-adjusted firing pulse to the triac once during each half cycle of the ac input. The control circuit continuously samples the input line voltage, the dc input to the series regulator, and the voltage across the series regulator. On the basis of these inputs it controls the time at which each firing pulse is generated.

4-4 The output of the triac preregulator is stepped down by the power transformer, full-wave rectified, and filtered. The resulting preregulated dc voltage is applied to the series regulator, which varies its conduction to provide a regulated voltage or current at the output terminals.

4-5 The series regulator is part of another feedback loop which consists of the error and driver amplifiers, the constant-voltage comparator, and the constant-current comparator. The series regulator feedback loop makes rapid, low magnitude adjustments to the output while the preregulator feedback loop handles large, relatively slow regulation demands.

4-6 The feedback signals that control the conduction of the series regulator originate in the constant-voltage or constant-current comparator. During constant-voltage operation the constant-voltage comparator compares the

output voltage of the supply with the drop across the VOLTAGE controls. If these voltages are not equal, the comparator produces an error signal that is amplified and fed back to the series regulator with the correct phase and amplitude to make them equal. In this manner, the constant-voltage comparator holds the output voltage at the level established by the VOLTAGE controls.

4-7 During constant-current operation, the constant-current comparator detects any difference between the voltage drop developed by load current flowing through the current sampling resistor and the voltage across the CURRENT controls. If the two inputs to the comparator are momentarily unequal, an error signal is generated that alters the conduction of the series regulator by the amount necessary to reduce the error voltage at the comparator's input to zero. Hence, the IR drop across the current sampling resistor, and therefore the output current, is held at a constant value.

4-8 Since the constant-voltage comparator causes the output impedance to be low and allows the output current to change whenever the load resistance changes, while the constant-current comparator causes the output impedance to be high and allows the output voltage to change in response to a load resistance change, it is obvious that the two comparison amplifiers cannot control the output simultaneously. For any given value of load resistance, the power supply must act either as a constant-voltage source or as a constant-current source. To enable one comparator or the other to take control, the outputs of both comparators are connected to the input of the mixer amplifier through an OR gate.

4-9 Figure 4-2 shows the output characteristic of a constant-voltage/constant-current power supply. With no load connected, the output current (I_{OUT}) is zero and the output voltage (E_{OUT}) equals the front panel voltage control setting (E_S). When a load resistance is connected to the output terminals of the supply, the output current increases while the output voltage remains constant. Point D thus represents a typical constant-voltage operating point. Further decreases in load resistance are accompanied by further increases in I_{OUT} with no change in the output voltage until the output current reaches I_S, a value equal to the front panel current control setting. At this point the supply automatically changes its mode of operation and becomes a constant-current source. Still further decreases in the value of load resistance are accompanied by a drop in the supply's output voltage with no accompanying change in its output current. With a short circuit across the load terminals, $I_{OUT} = I_S$ and $E_{OUT} = 0$.

4-10 The "crossover" value of load resistance can be defined as $R_C = E_S/I_S$. Adjustment of the front panel voltage and current controls permit this "crossover" resistance R_C to be set to any desired value from 0 to ∞. If R_L is greater than R_C, the supply is in constant-voltage operation. If R_L is less than R_C, the supply is in constant-current operation.

4-11 The short-circuit protection circuit (see Figure 4-1) protects the series regulator if the supply's output is shorted while its controls are set to a high output voltage and current. The protection circuit monitors the voltage drop across the series regulator. If this voltage rises above a preset level, the protection circuit limits the current through the series regulator until the preregulator can reduce the voltage across the series regulator. Once this voltage returns to normal, the short-circuit protection circuit is turned off and has no further effect on the operation of the supply.

4-12 The overvoltage protection crowbar monitors the output of the supply and fires an SCR which short circuits the supply if its output exceeds a preset threshold. The crowbar also sends a turn-down signal to the preregulator control circuit.

4-13 The overvoltage limit circuit protects the main rectifier diodes and filter capacitors from damage if the series regulator transistors short or the voltage programming control opens. The circuit monitors the output voltage of the supply and sends a turn-down signal to the preregulator control circuit if the voltage exceeds approximately 120% of its rated maximum.

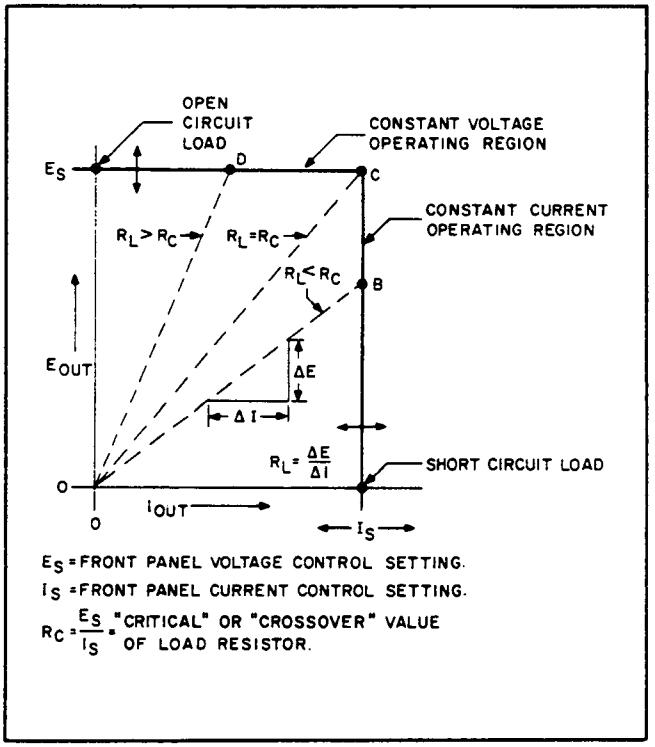


Figure 4-2. Operating Locus of a CV/CC Power Supply

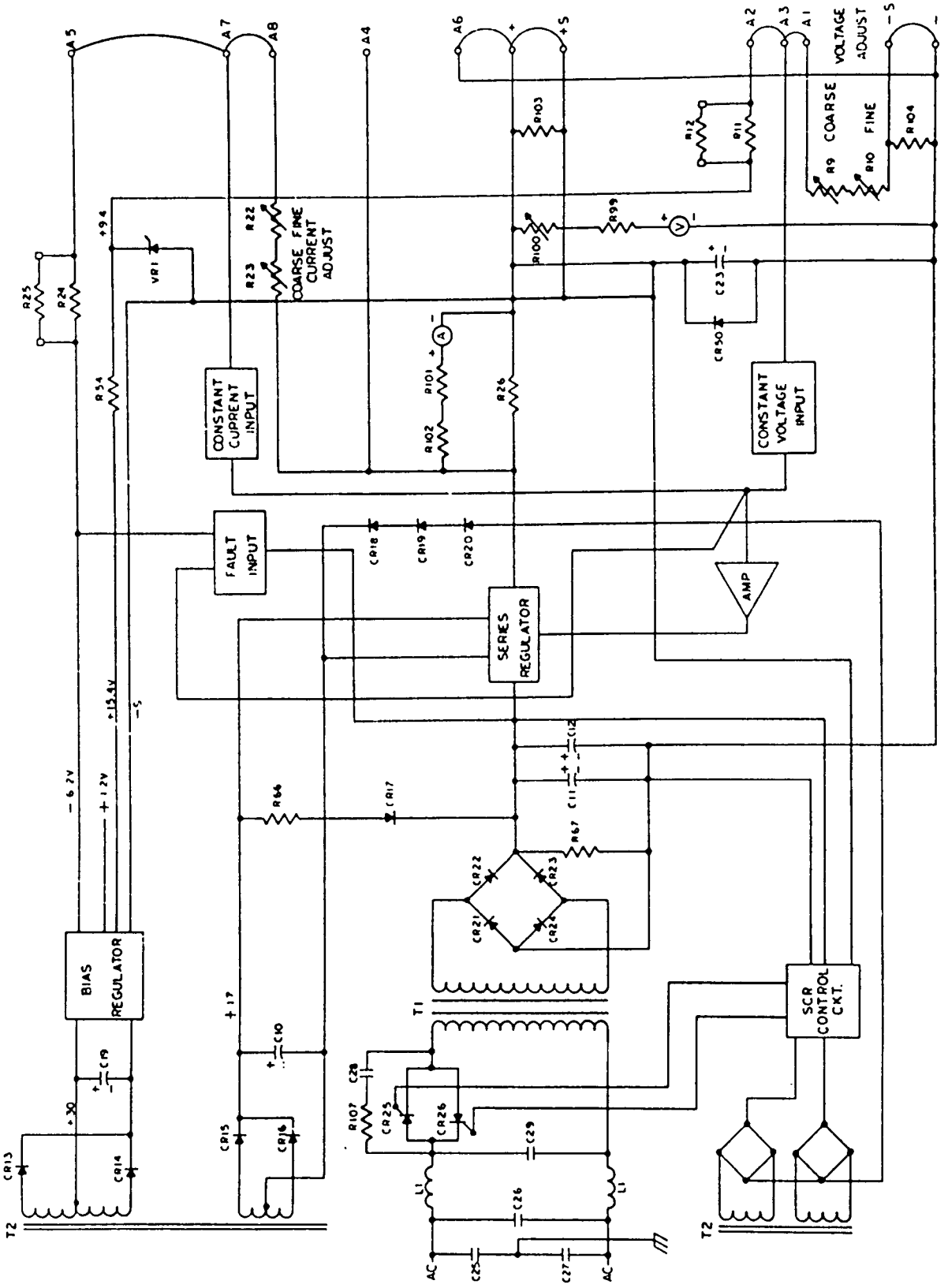


FIG. 4-2 SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC

4-14 The turn-on control circuit is a long-time-constant network that gives the supply a gradual turn-on characteristic. The slow turn-on feature protects the preregulator triac and the series regulator from damage that might occur when ac power is first applied to the unit. At turn-on, the control circuit sends inhibiting voltages to the preregulator control and the series regulator (via the error and driver amplifiers). After a brief delay, the inhibiting voltages are removed and the circuit has no further control over the operation of the supply.

4-15 The reference supply provides stable reference voltages used by the constant-voltage and current-comparators. Less critical operating voltages are obtained from an unregulated bias supply.

4-16 DETAILED CIRCUIT ANALYSIS

4-17 Preregulator Control Circuit

4-18 The preregulator minimizes the power dissipated by the series regulating transistors during input line voltage or dc output voltage variations. Preregulation is accomplished by a phase control circuit using triac A2CR1 as the switching element.

4-19 The triac is a bi-directional device; it can conduct current in either direction. Hence, it fires whenever it receives a gating pulse regardless of the polarity of the ac voltage applied to it. The triac is fired once during each half-cycle of the ac input (see Figure 4-3). When the triac is fired early in the half-cycle, the ac level applied to the power transformer is relatively high. When the triac is fired later in the half-cycle, the ac level is relatively low.

4-20 Normally the ac input must be above a certain minimum potential before a triac will conduct. However, A2C1 and C2 and A2R1 and R2 provide a holding current that allows the triac to conduct at any time during the ac input cycle. RFI choke A2L1 slows down the turn-on of the triac in order to minimize spikes at the output of the supply. The components of the A2RFI Filter Assembly are all mounted inside a shielded box to minimize radiated and reflected RFI. Further RFI suppression is provided by line bypass capacitors.

4-21 The preregulator control circuit samples the input line voltage, the dc input to the series regulator, and the voltage across the series regulator transistors. It generates firing pulses that fire the triac and adjusts the phase of these pulses so that the dc voltage across the series regulator remains constant.

4-22 The inputs to the control circuit are algebraically summed across capacitor C70. All inputs affect the time

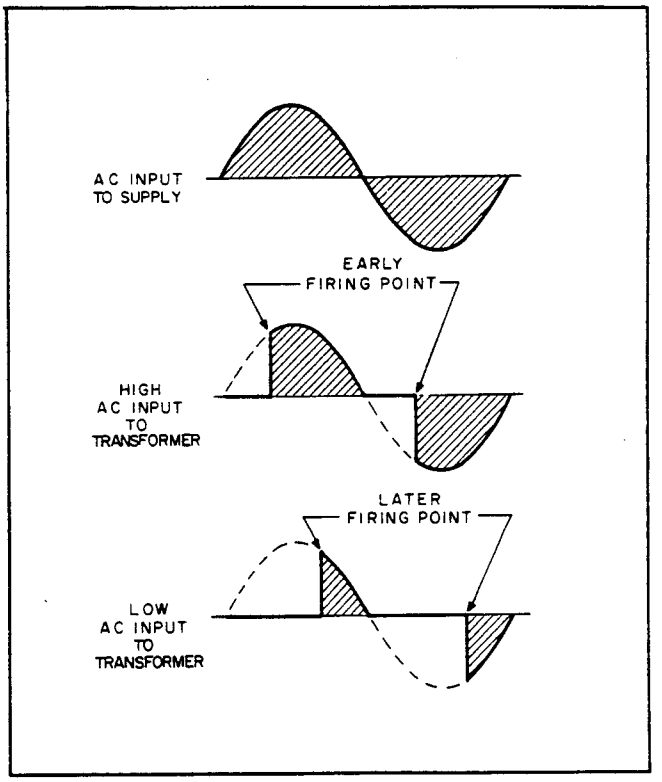


Figure 4-3. Triac Phase Control of AC Input Amplitude

required to charge C70. The input line voltage is rectified by CR81, CR82, CR83, and CR84, attenuated by voltage divider R83 and R86, and applied to the summing point at the collector of Q71 (TP80) via capacitor C70. Capacitor C73 is used for smoothing purposes.

4-23 Transistor Q71, connected in a common base configuration, provides a charging current to the summing capacitor which varies with the input signals applied to its emitter. Resistor R78, connected between the negative output line and the emitter of Q71, furnishes a signal proportional to the output voltage. Resistors R75 and R76 sample the voltage across, and the current through, the series regulator. Resistors R70 and R80 are the source of a constant offset current to the summing point, which ensures that the triac will fire at low output voltages. Capacitor C72 and resistor R82 stabilize the entire preregulator feedback loop.

4-24 The summation of these input signals results in a voltage waveform at TP80 similar to that shown in waveform (A) of Figure 4-4. When the linear ramp portion of the waveform reaches a certain negative threshold, diodes CR74 and CR75 become forward biased. These diodes couple a negative voltage to the base of transistor Q72. Transistors Q72 and Q73 form a bistable circuit similar to a Schmitt trigger. Prior to firing time, Q72 is conducting due to the positive bias supplied to its base through R84. Transistor Q73 is cut off because its base is driven negative by the collector of Q72.

4-25 When the negative threshold voltage is reached, transistor Q72 is turned off and Q73 is turned on. The conduction of Q73 allows capacitor C71 to discharge rapidly through pulse transformer T70, generating a firing pulse across the secondary of T70. Diode CR88 blocks any positive overshoot.

4-26 The control circuit is reset once every 8.33 milliseconds when the rectified ac voltage at the junction of CR77, CR78, and CR79 (TP82) forward biases diode CR78. Summing capacitor C70 is then allowed to discharge through CR78. Diodes CR74 and CR75 become reverse biased at reset, allowing Q72 to turn on. Consequently, Q73 is turned off and capacitor C71 charges up through R79 at a comparatively slow rate until the collector voltage of Q73 reaches approximately +11 volts.

4-27 Overvoltage Limit Circuit

4-28 Under normal circumstances, Q70 in the overvoltage limit circuit is biased off by the equal voltages on its base and emitter. Diodes CR70 and CR71 are forward biased by a small current through R71 to develop Q70's base voltage. R72, connected between Q70's base and the supply's negative output, shunts an amount of current away from the diodes that is proportional to the supply's output voltage. When the output voltage reaches approximately 120% of its rated maximum, the diode current falls to zero, biasing Q70 on. When Q70 conducts, it disables the preregulator by holding CR74 and CR75 reverse biased to prevent Q72 and Q73 from generating triac firing pulses.

4-29 Series Regulator and Driver

4-30 Depending on the model, the series regulator is composed of four, six, or eight transistors connected in parallel. These transistors serve as the series element that provides precise and rapid control of the output. The series transistors are controlled by driver A4Q102. Thermal switch A4TS101 turns off the series regulator transistors by opening if the heatsink temperature exceeds approximately 230°F. This feature protects critical components from the excessive temperatures that could occur if cooling fan A4B1 failed. Diode CR50 provides a discharge path for the output capacitors when the supply is rapidly down-programmed. Resistor R57 limits the discharge current through the diode and through error amplifier A4Q101. Diode A4CR105 is connected across the regulator circuit to protect the series elements from reverse voltages that could develop if one supply is turned on or off before the other during parallel operation.

4-31 Short-Circuit Protection

4-32 The short-circuit protection circuit protects the series regulator against damage due to a simultaneous full-voltage full-current condition as might occur if the output were shorted while the controls were set to deliver a high output voltage and current. If this occurs, the increased voltage across the series regulator turns Q20 on and shuts off the preregulator. The conduction of Q20 puts R26 in parallel with the current controls to limit the output current to less than 10% of the supply's rating. The preregulator shuts off within 10 milliseconds after the short circuit is imposed. Then the input capacitor begins to discharge through the series regulator and the voltage across the regulator decreases until Q20 turns off. The discharge time (typically 1/2 to 4 seconds) depends on the voltage and current ratings of the supply, the size of the main filter capacitor, and the control settings. Once this recovery time has elapsed, the output current returns to the level set by the current controls, and the preregulator returns the voltage across the series regulator to its normal 3.5-volt level.

4-33 Constant-Voltage Comparator

4-34 The constant-voltage comparator consists of programming resistors A5R121 and A5R122, differential amplifier Z1, and associated components. An integrated circuit is used for the differential amplifier to minimize

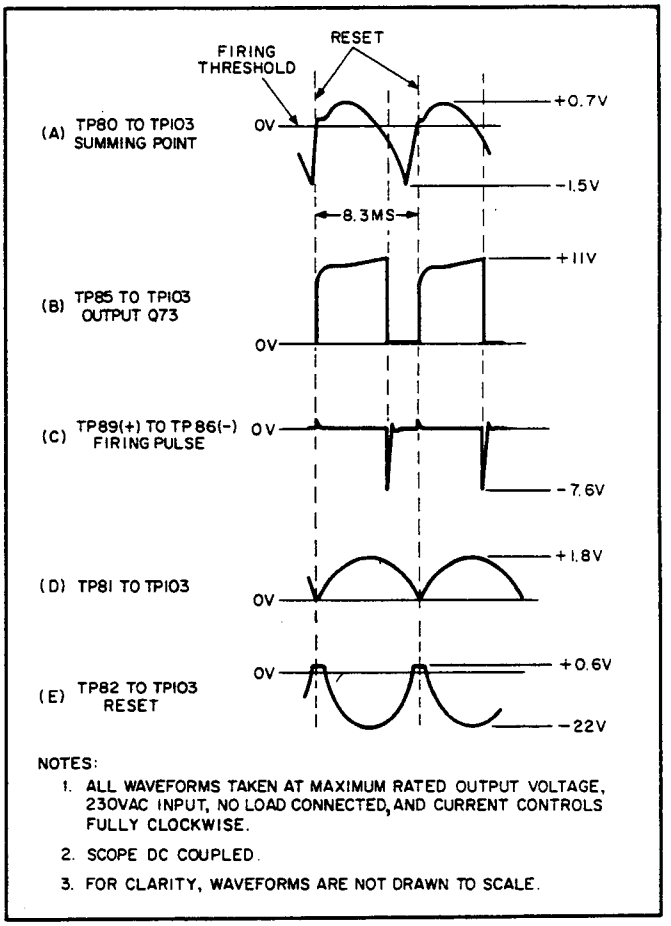


Figure 4-4. Preregulator Control Circuit Waveforms

voltage differentials due to mismatched transistors or temperature differences.

4-35 The constant-voltage comparator compares the voltage drop across the VOLTAGE controls with the supply's output voltage. If a difference exists, it produces an error voltage proportional to this difference. This error signal alters the conduction of the series regulator, which changes the output voltage until it is equal to the voltage drop across the VOLTAGE controls. Hence, through feedback action, the difference between the two inputs to Z1 is held at zero volts.

4-36 One input of the differential amplifier (pin 10) is connected to the output voltage sensing terminal of the supply (+S) through impedance equalizing resistor R23. Resistors R1 and optional resistor R110 zero bias the input. If the supply is equipped with Option 020 or 040, resistor R114 and potentiometer R113 provide a variable input bias that allows the output voltage to be easily adjusted to exactly zero volts when the supply is programmed for zero output. The other input of the differential amplifier (pin 1) is connected to the summing point (terminal A2) at the junction of the programming resistors and current pullout resistors R3, R4, and R5. Instantaneous changes in the output voltage or changes in the voltage at the summing point due to changes in the VOLTAGE control setting produce a difference voltage between the two inputs of the differential amplifier. This difference voltage is amplified and appears at the output of the differential amplifier (pin 12) as an error voltage which ultimately varies the conduction of the series regulator.

4-37 Resistor R6, in series with the summing point input to the differential amplifier, limits the current flowing into the differential amplifier during rapid voltage turndown. Diode CR7 prevents excessive current drain from the +6.2 volt reference supply during rapid down-programming. Diodes CR5 and CR6 prevent excessive voltage excursions from overdriving the differential amplifier.

4-38 During constant-voltage operation, the programming current flowing through the programming resistors (VOLTAGE controls) is constant because the summing point is held constant at zero volts by feedback action and virtually all of the reference supply current flowing through pull-out resistors R3, R4, and R5 flows through VOLTAGE controls A5R121 and A5R122. Linear constant-voltage programming is thus assured. Resistor R3 serves as a trimming adjustment for the programming current flowing through A5R121 and A5R122. If the supply is equipped with Option 020 or 040, resistor R111 and potentiometer R112 allow the programming current to be adjusted over a narrow range around its nominal value. In practice, this adjustment sets the power supply output to exactly the maximum rated voltage when programmed to that level.

4-39 Main output capacitor A3C3, connected across the output terminals of the supply, stabilizes the series regulator feedback loop and helps supply high-current pulses of short duration during constant-voltage operation. An additional output capacitor (C19) is connected directly across the output bus bars to maintain a low ac output impedance by compensating for the inductive reactance of the main output capacitor at high frequencies. C19 also helps to minimize output spikes.

4-40 Constant-Current Comparator

4-41 The constant-current comparator is similar in appearance and operation to the constant voltage comparator. It consists of programming resistors A5R123 and A5R124, differential amplifier Z1, and associated components.

4-42 The constant-current comparator circuit compares the voltage drop across the CURRENT controls with the voltage drop across current sampling resistor A4R123. If a difference exists, the differential amplifier produces an error signal proportional to this difference. The remaining components in the feedback loop (amplifiers and the series regulator) maintain the drop across the current sampling resistor, and hence the output current, at a constant value.

4-43 One input of the differential amplifier (pin 7) is connected to the output bus through impedance equalizing resistor R20 and is zero-biased by R21 and optional resistor R117. Its other input (pin 4) is connected to the summing point (terminal A6) at the junction of programming resistors A5R123 and A5R124 and current pullout resistors R30 and R31. Instantaneous changes in the output current due to load changes or changes in the voltage at the summing point due to changes in the CURRENT control setting produce a difference voltage between the two inputs of the differential amplifier. This difference voltage is amplified and appears at the output of the differential amplifier (pin 6) as an error voltage which ultimately varies the conduction of the series regulator.

4-44 Resistor R30 serves as a trimming adjustment for the programming current flowing through A5R123 and A5R124. If the supply is equipped with Option 021 or 040, resistor R115 and potentiometer R116 allow the programming current to be adjusted over a narrow range around its nominal value, and resistor R118 and potentiometer R119 provide a variable input bias to allow the output current to be easily adjusted to exactly zero when the supply is programmed for zero output. Diode CR21 limits excessive voltage excursions at the summing-point input to the differential amplifier.

4-45 Voltage Clamp Circuit

4-46 The voltage clamp circuit keeps the constant-voltage programming current relatively constant when the power supply is operating in the constant-current mode. This is accomplished by clamping terminal A2, the voltage summing point, to a fixed bias voltage. During constant-current operation the constant-voltage programming resistors are a shunt load across the output terminals of the supply. When the output voltage changes, the current through these resistors also tends to change. Since this programming current flows through the current sampling resistor, it is erroneously interpreted as a load change by the current comparator circuit. The voltage clamp eliminates this undesirable effect by maintaining the programming current at a constant level.

4-47 The voltage divider consisting of Z2A, Z2B, and VR1 back biases CR2 and Q1 during constant-voltage operation. When the power supply goes into constant-current operation, CR2 becomes forward biased by the voltage at pin 12 of Z1. This results in the conduction of Q1 and the clamping of the summing point at a potential only slightly more negative than the normal constant-voltage potential. Clamping this voltage at approximately the same potential that exists in constant-voltage operation results in a constant voltage across, and consequently a constant current through, current pullout resistors R3, R4, and R5.

4-48 Mixer and Error Amplifiers

4-49 The mixer and error amplifiers amplify the error signal received from the constant-voltage or constant-current input circuit to a level sufficient to drive the series regulator transistors. Mixer amplifier Q41 receives the error voltage input from either the constant-voltage or constant-current comparator via the OR-gate diode (CR1 or CR20) that is conducting at the time. Diode CR1 is forward biased and CR20 reverse biased during constant-voltage operation. The reverse is true during constant-current operation.

4-50 Transistor Q40 provides a constant current to the collector of Q41 and also generates a negative-going turn-off signal for the series regulator when the unit is first turned off. Feedback network C41, R47, and R53 shapes the high frequency rolloff in the loop gain response in order to stabilize the series regulator feedback loop.

4-51 Error amplifiers Q42 and A4Q101 serve as the pre-driver elements for the series regulator. A4Q101 also provides a discharge path for the output capacitors in order to allow faster down-programming and conducts a bleed current for the series regulator to keep it in its active region when the supply is set for zero output current. Diode CR44 prevents A4Q101's base from going more negative than −3 volts in order to limit the bleed current through R57 and protect A4Q101 from damage if a voltage higher than the programmed output voltage is applied across the output terminals.

4-52 Overvoltage Protection Crowbar

4-53 The overvoltage protection crowbar circuit protects sensitive loads against the application of an excessively high voltage, as might result from a series regulator transistor failure. It accomplishes this by immediately shorting the output of the supply as soon as a preset threshold voltage is exceeded. Until silicon controlled rectifier A4CR110 has been triggered, it acts as an open circuit and has no effect on the output voltage. Transistors Q91 and Q92 detect an overvoltage condition and trigger the SCR to fire. When the SCR fires, it shorts the supply's output.

4-54 During normal operation, Q92 is biased on by current through R99, Q91 is kept turned off by Q92, and CR91 is reverse biased by the voltage divider formed by resistors R90, R95, and A5R125. Zener diode VR90 provides a stable reference voltage with which the −S potential is compared. Potentiometer A5R125 (OVER-VOLTAGE ADJUST) establishes the output voltage at which CR91 becomes forward biased and turns Q92 off. When Q92 turns off, Q91 begins to conduct, sending a positive-going trigger pulse to A4CR110 and causing it to create a near short circuit across the output. When A4CR110 fires, overvoltage lamp A5DS2 turns on, completing a path for a +11V unregulated holding current through A5DS2. (R92 supplies the holding current if the lamp should open.) This current holds A4CR110 on even after the output voltage has fallen. A4CR110 remains in conduction until the supply is turned off. A4R106 protects A4CR108 and A4CR110 from the large surge current that occurs when A4CR110 is first fired. CR93 damps out negative overshoot in the trigger pulse.

4-55 The firing of A4CR110 biases Q90 into conduction. This places approximately +11 volts on the cathode of CR74 in the preregulator control circuit to reverse bias CR74 and CR75. By preventing transistor Q72 from turning off, this prevents the generation of any trigger pulses and turns off the preregulator.

4-56 The crowbar circuit creates an extra current path during normal operation of the supply, thus changing the current that flows through the sampling resistor. Diode CR92 keeps this extra current at a fixed level for which compensation can then be made in the constant-current comparator circuit.

4-57 A slaving arrangement for the crowbar circuits in more than one supply is made possible by an extra

secondary winding (terminals 5 and 6) on T90. This winding is connected to terminals on the rear barrier strip marked ± EXT. CROWBAR TRIGGER. When two or three units have these windings connected in parallel, all of their crowbars are activated when any one of the crowbars is tripped. To reset the crowbars in this arrangement, all of the units must be turned off and then on. Polarity must be observed when connecting units in this fashion.

4-58 Turn-On Control Circuit

4-59 The turn-on control circuit is a long-time-constant network which protects the triac and the series regulator from possible damage during turn-on. When the supply is first turned on, C35 applies a positive voltage to the anodes of CR35 and CR36. Diode CR35 couples this voltage to the cathode of CR74 in the preregulator control circuit to ensure that it is initially reverse biased. After C35 becomes sufficiently charged, CR35 becomes reverse biased and the preregulator control circuit is permitted to fire the triac.

4-60 Diode CR36 performs a similar function for the series regulator. This diode initially couples a positive voltage to Q41, which inverts it and applies it to the series regulator. This negative voltage keeps the regulator cut off until C35 charges up. Diode CR37 provides a discharge path for C35 when the supply is turned off.

4-61 Reference Regulator

4-62 The reference circuit is a feedback power supply similar to the main supply. It provides stable reference voltages used throughout the unit. All the regulated reference voltages are derived from dc obtained from full-wave rectifier CR61 and CR62 and filter capacitor C61. Zener diodes VR60 and VR61 establish well regulated potentials of +6.2V and –6.2V with respect to common point +S, while the regulator circuit establishes a well regulated potential of +12.4 volts. Resistor R63 establishes an optimum bias current through the zener diodes.

4-63 The regulating circuit consists of series regulating transistor Q60, driver Q61, and differential amplifier Q62 and Q63. The voltage across zener diodes VR60 and VR61 is compared to the voltage across resistor Z2J, and any difference is amplified by Q62 and Q63. The error voltage thus appearing at the collector of Q62 is amplified by driver stage Q61 and applied to series regulator Q60 in the correct phase and amplitude to maintain the +12.4 volt output at a constant level.

4-64 Diode CR60, connected from voltage divider R66 and R67 to the base of Q61, serves as a turn-on circuit for series regulator transistor Q60. When the supply is first turned on, CR60 biases driver Q61 on, thus turning on the series regulator. When the reference supply reaches normal output, the base voltage of Q61 is sufficient to reverse bias CR60, thus effectively removing it from the circuit. Capacitor C60, connected across the output of the reference supply, removes spikes and stabilizes the reference regulator loop.

4-65 A separate winding on transformer A3T2, diodes CR53 and CR54, and filter capacitor C44 provide an unregulated +11V output. Additional lightly regulated reference voltages of –2.4 volts and –4 volts are provided by diodes CR45 through CR49. Resistor R41 biases the diodes. Diode CR43 prevents reverse current flow from damaging the main supply series regulator transistor(s). Diode CR7, shown on the schematic near current pullout resistors R3, R4, and R5, protects the zener diodes in the reference circuit by providing a path for surge currents that occur during rapid down-programming.

4-66 Meter Circuit

4-67 The front panel voltmeter and ammeter provide continuous indications of output voltage and current. Both meter movements can withstand an overload of several times the maximum rated output without damage.

4-68 The ammeter, together with its series resistors R101 and R105, is connected across current sampling resistor A4R123. As mentioned previously, the voltage drop across A4R123 varies in proportion to the output current. Potentiometer R101 permits calibration of the ammeter.

4-69 The voltmeter, in series with R103 and R104 and shunted by R102 and R106, is connected directly across the output terminals of the supply. Potentiometer R106 permits calibration of the voltmeter.

4-70 Additional Protection Features

4-71 The supply contains several special purpose components that protect it in the event of unusual circumstances. One of these components is diode A4CR106 (and A4CR107). Connected across the output terminals of the supply, it prevents internal damage from reverse voltages that might be applied across the supply. This could occur, for example, during Auto-Series operation if one supply were turned on or off before the other.

4-72 Resistors R108 and R109 limit the output of the supply if the jumpers between the output buses and the sensing terminals (+S and –S) are inadvertently removed.

4-73 Diode A4CR105, previously mentioned in the series regulator description, protects the regulating transistor from reverse voltages.

SECTION V
MAINTENANCE

5-1 INTRODUCTION

5-2 Upon receipt of the power supply, the performance test (paragraph 5-5) should be made. This test is suitable for incoming inspection. If a fault is detected in the power supply while making the performance test or during normal operation, proceed to the troubleshooting procedures (paragraph 5-49). After troubleshooting and repair (paragraph 5-69) perform any necessary adjustments and calibrations (paragraph 5-71). Before returning the power supply to normal operation, repeat the applicable portions of the performance test to ensure that the fault has been properly corrected and that no other faults exist. Before performing any maintenance checks, turn on the power supply and allow a half-hour warm-up.

Table 5-1. Test Equipment Required

TYPE	REQUIRED CHARACTERISTICS	USE	RECOMMENDED MODEL
Digital Voltmeter	Sensitivity: 100μV full scale (min.) Input Impedance: 10MΩ (min.)	Measure dc voltages; calibration procedures.	HP 3450B
Oscilloscope	Sensitivity and bandwidth: 100μV/cm and 400kHz for all measurements except noise spike; 5mV sensitivity and 20MHz bandwidth for noise spike measurement.	Measure ripple; display transient recovery waveform; measure noise spikes.	HP 180C with 1821A time base and 1806A vertical plug-in; 1803A plug-in for spike measurement.
Variable Voltage Transformer	Range: 208-254 volts. Output current: 200% (min.) of supply input current listed in para. 2-16.	Vary ac input for line regulation measurement.	– – –
Digital or Analog Multimeter		Measure ac and dc voltages, resistance.	HP 3490A or HP 427A
Repetitive Load Switch	Switching rate: 60-400Hz. Rise time: 2μsec.	Measure transient recovery time.	See Figure 5-4.
Resistive Load	Values: see Figures 5-1, 5-4, and 5-7.	Power supply load resistor.	– – –
Current Sampling Resistor	Value: See Figure 5-7.	Measure output current; calibrate ammeter.	– – –
Terminating Resistors	Value: 50 ohms, 1/2 watt, ±5% non-inductive. (Four required.)	Noise spike measurement.	– – –
Blocking Capacitors	Value: 0.01μF, 100Vdc. (Two required.)	Noise spike measurement.	– – –

5-3 TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

5-4 Table 5-1 lists the test equipment required to perform the procedures described in this section.

5-5 PERFORMANCE TEST

5-6 The following test can be used as an incoming inspection check. Appropriate portions of the test can be repeated either to check the operation of the instrument after repairs or for periodic maintenance tests. The tests are performed using a 230Vac 60Hz single-phase input power source. If the correct result is not obtained for a particular check, do not adjust any internal controls; instead proceed to troubleshooting (paragraph 5-49).

5-7 CONSTANT-VOLTAGE TESTS

5-8 Connect all of the measuring devices used in the constant voltage performance tests directly to the power supply sensing terminals (±S). For best accuracy, the sensing terminals must be used rather than the output terminals, since the measuring instruments must be connected to the same pair of terminals to which the feedback amplifier within the power supply is connected. This is particularly important when measuring the regulation, transient response, or ripple of the power supply. Note that the measuring instruments should not be connected across the load. A measurement made across the load includes the impedance of the leads to the load and such lead lengths can easily have an impedance several orders of magnitude greater than the supply impedance (typically less than 1 milliohm at dc), thus invalidating the measurement.

5-9 To avoid mutual coupling effects, connect each monitoring device to the sensing terminals by a separate pair of leads. Use twisted pairs or shielded two-wire cables to avoid pickup on the measuring leads. Connect the load resistor across the output terminals as close to the supply as possible. When measuring the constant-voltage performance specifications set the current controls well above (at least 10% above) the maximum output current the supply will draw, since the onset of constant-current operation will cause a drop in output voltage, increased ripple, and other performance changes not properly ascribed to the constant-voltage operation of the supply.

5-10 Voltage Output and Voltmeter Accuracy. To check that the supply will furnish its rated output voltage, proceed as follows:

a. Connect load resistor (R_L) indicated in Figure 5-1 across output terminals of supply.

b. Connect digital voltmeter across +S and −S terminals of supply, observing correct polarity.

c. Turn CURRENT controls fully clockwise.

d. Turn on supply and adjust VOLTAGE controls until front panel meter indicates exactly maximum rated output voltage.

e. Digital voltmeter should indicate:

6259B, 6260B	10 ±0.2Vdc
6261B	20 ±0.4Vdc
6268B, 6269B	40 ±0.8Vdc

5-11 Load Effect (Load Regulation).

Definition: The change ΔE_{OUT} in the static value of dc output voltage resulting from a change in load resistance from open circuit to a value which yields maximum rated output current, or vice versa.

5-12 To check the constant-voltage load effect, proceed as follows:

a. Connect test setup shown in Figure 5-1.

b. Turn CURRENT controls fully clockwise.

c. Turn on supply and adjust VOLTAGE controls until front panel meter indicates exactly maximum rated output current.

d. Read and record voltage indicated on digital voltmeter.

e. Disconnect load resistor.

f. Reading on digital voltmeter should not differ from reading recorded in step (d) by more than:

6259B, 6260B	1.2mV
6261B	2.2mV
6268B, 6269B	4.2mV

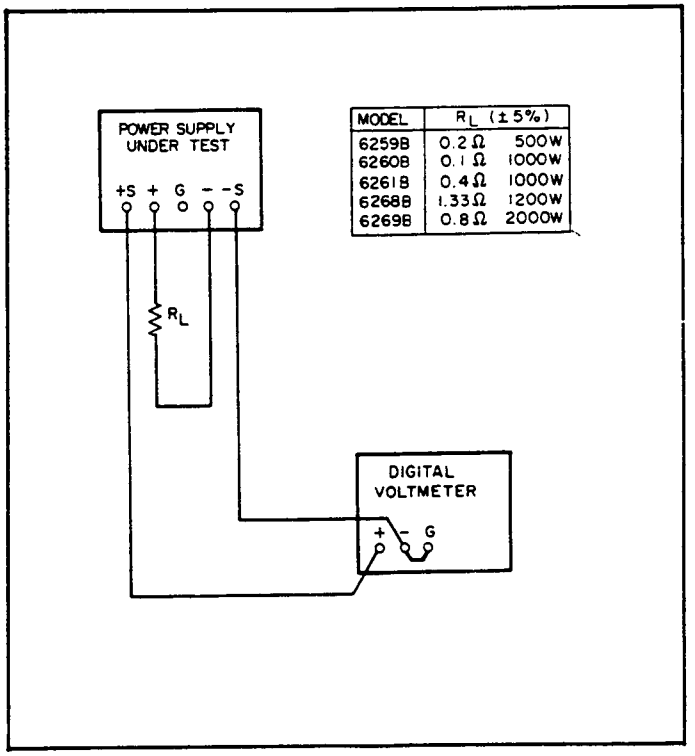


Figure 5-1. Constant-Voltage Load Regulation Test Setup

5-13 Source Effect (Line Regulation).

Definition: The change ΔE_{OUT} in the static value of dc output voltage resulting from a change in ac input voltage over the specified range from low line to high line, or from high line to low line.

5-14 To check the source effect, proceed as follows:

a. Connect test setup shown in Figure 5-1.

b. Connect variable autotransformer between input power source and power supply ac input.

c. Adjust autotransformer for 208Vac input.

d. Turn CURRENT controls fully clockwise.

e. Turn on supply and adjust VOLTAGE controls until front panel meter indicates exactly maximum rated output voltage.

f. Read and record voltage indicated on digital voltmeter.

g. Adjust variable autotransformer for 254Vac input.

h. Digital voltmeter reading should not differ from reading recorded in step (f) by more than:

6259B, 6260B	1.2mV
6261B	2.2mV
6268B, 6269B	4.2mV

5-15 PARD (Ripple and Noise).

Definition: The residual ac voltage superimposed on the dc output of a regulated power supply. Ripple and noise measurements may be made at any input ac line voltage combined with any dc output voltage and load current within the supply's rating.

5-16 The amount of ripple and noise present on the power supply output is measured either in terms of its rms or (preferably) peak-to-peak value. The peak-to-peak measurement is particularly important for applications where noise spikes could be detrimental to sensitive loads such as logic circuitry. The rms measurement is not an ideal representation of the noise since fairly high output noise spikes of short duration can be present in the ripple without appreciably increasing the rms value.

5-17 Ripple Measurement Techniques. Figure 5-2A shows an incorrect method of measuring peak-to-peak ripple. Note that a continuous ground loop exists from the third wire of the input power cord of the supply to the third wire of the input power cord of the oscilloscope via the grounded power supply case, the internal jumper connecting the power supply negative output and sensing terminals, the wire between the negative sensing terminal of the power supply and the vertical input of the scope, and the grounded scope case. Any ground current circulating in this loop as a result of the difference in potential E_G between the two ground points causes an IR drop which is in series with the scope input. This IR drop, normally having a 60Hz line frequency fundamental, plus any pickup on the unshielded leads interconnecting the power supply and scope, appears on the face of the CRT. The magnitude of this resulting noise signal can easily be much greater than the true ripple developed between the plus and minus sensing terminals of the power supply and can completely invalidate the measurement.

5-18 The same ground current and pickup problems can exist if an rms voltmeter is substituted for the oscilloscope in Figure 5-2A. However, the oscilloscope display, unlike the true-rms meter reading, tells the observer immediately whether the fundamental period of the signal displayed is 8.3 milliseconds (1/120Hz) or 16.7 milliseconds (1/60Hz). Since the fundamental ripple frequency present on the output of an HP supply is 120Hz (due to full-wave rectification), an oscilloscope display showing a 120Hz fundamental component indicates a "clean" measurement setup, while the presence of a 60Hz fundamental usually means that an improved setup will result in a more accurate (and lower) value of measured ripple.

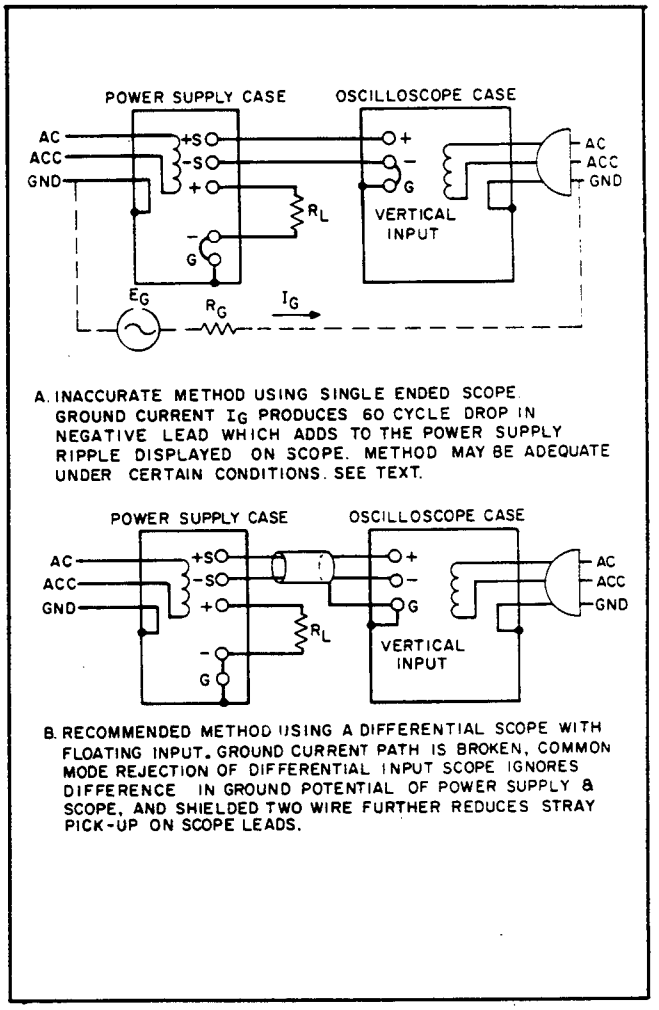


Figure 5-2. Ripple Test Setup

5-19 Although the method shown in Figure 5-2A is not recommended for ripple measurements, it may prove satisfactory in some instances provided certain precautions are taken. One method of minimizing the effects of ground current flow (I_G) is to ensure that both the supply and the test instrument are plugged into the same ac power bus.

5-20 To minimize pickup, a twisted pair or (preferably) a shielded two-wire cable should be used to connect the sensing terminals of the power supply to the vertical input terminals of the scope. When using a twisted pair, take care that the same wire is connected both to the grounded terminal of the power supply and the grounded input terminal of the oscilloscope. When using shielded two-wire cable, it is essential for the shield to be connected to ground at only one end to prevent any ground current flowing through this shield from inducing a signal in the shielded leads.

5-21 To verify that the oscilloscope is not displaying ripple that is induced in the leads or picked up from the grounds, short the (+) scope lead to the (—) scope lead at the power supply terminals. The ripple value obtained when the leads are shorted should be subtracted from the indicated ripple measurement.

5-22 If the foregoing measures are used, the single-ended scope of Figure 5-2A might be adequate to eliminate extraneous ripple components so that a satisfactory measurement can be obtained. However, in stubborn cases or in measurement situations where it is essential that both the power supply case and the oscilloscope case be connected to ground (if both are rack-mounted, for example), it may be necessary to use a differential scope with floating input as shown in Figure 5-2B. If desired, two single-conductor shielded cables may be substituted in place of the shielded two-wire cable with equal success. Because of its common mode rejection, a differential oscilloscope displays only the difference in signal between its two vertical input terminals, thus ignoring the effects of any common mode signal produced by the difference in the ac potential between the power supply case and scope case. Before using a differential input scope, however, it is imperative that the common mode rejection capability of the scope be verified by shorting together its two input leads at the power supply and observing the trace on the CRT. If this trace is a straight line, then the scope is properly ignoring any common mode signal present. If this trace is not a straight line, then the scope is not rejecting the ground signal and must be realigned in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions so that proper common mode rejection is attained.

5-23 Ripple Measurement Procedure. To check the ripple output, proceed as follows:

a. Connect oscilloscope or rms voltmeter as shown in Figures 5-2A or 5-2B.

b. Turn CURRENT controls fully clockwise.

c. Turn on supply and adjust VOLTAGE controls until front panel meter indicates maximum rated output voltage.

d. The observed ripple should be less than:

6259B, 6260B, 6261B	500μV rms, 5mV p-p
6268B, 6269B	1mV rms, 5mV p-p

5-24 Noise Spike Measurements. An instrument of sufficient bandwidth must be used when making a high frequency spike measurement. An oscilloscope with a bandwidth of 20MHz or more is adequate. Measuring noise with an instrument that has insufficient bandwidth may conceal high frequency spikes that could be detrimental to the load.

5-25 The test setup illustrated in Figure 5-2A is generally not adequate for measuring spikes; a differential oscilloscope is necessary. Furthermore, the measurement technique of Figure 5-2B must be modified as follows if accurate spike measurement is to be achieved:

1. As shown in Figure 5-3, two coax cables must be substituted for the shielded two-wire cable.
2. Impedance matching resistors must be included to eliminate standing waves and cable ringing, and capacitors must be connected to block dc current.
3. The length of the test leads outside the coax is critical and must be kept as short as possible. The blocking capacitor and impedance matching resistor should be connected directly from the inner conductor of the cable to the power supply sensing terminal.
4. Notice that the shields at the power supply end of the two coax cables are not connected to the power supply ground since such a connection would give rise to a ground current path through the coax shield and result in an erroneous measurement.

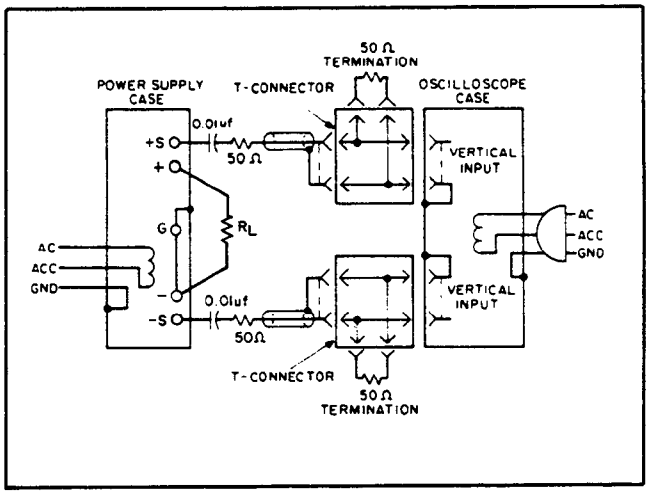


Figure 5-3. Noise Spike Measurement Test Setup

5. Since the impedance matching resistors constitute a 2-to-1 attenuator, the noise spikes observed on the oscilloscope should be less than 2.5mV p-p instead of 5mV p-p.

5-26 The circuit of Figure 5-3 can also be used for the normal measurement of low frequency ripple. Simply remove the four terminating resistors and the blocking capacitors and substitute a higher gain vertical plug-in for the wide-band plug-in required for spike measurements. Notice that with these changes, Figure 5-3 becomes a two-cable version of Figure 5-2B.

5-27 Load Transient Recovery Time.

Definition: The time "X" for output voltage recovery to within "Y" millivolts of the nominal output voltage following a "Z" amp step change in load current, where: "Y" is specified as 10mV; the nominal output voltage is defined as the dc level halfway between the static output voltage before and after the imposed load change; and "Z" is the specified load current change of 5 amps or the full-load current rating of the supply, whichever is less. Load transient recovery time may be measured at any input line voltage combined with any output voltage and load current within rating.

5-28 Measurement Techniques. Care must be taken in switching the load resistance on and off. A hand-operated switch in series with the load is not adequate since the resulting one-shot displays are difficult to observe on most oscilloscopes and the arc energy occurring during switching completely masks the display with a noise burst. Transistor load switching devices are expensive if reasonably rapid load current changes are to be achieved.

5-29 We suggest that a mercury-wetted relay connected in the load switching circuit shown in Figure 5-4 be used for loading and unloading the supply. When this load switch is connected to a 60Hz ac input, the mercury-wetted relay opens and closes 60 times per second. The 25k control adjusts the duty cycle of the load current switching to reduce jitter in the oscilloscope display. This relay may also be used with a 50Hz ac input. The load resistance shown in Figure 5-4 is the minimum resistance that can be used without damaging the mercury-wetted relay contacts.

5-30 Measurement Procedure. To check the load transient recovery time, proceed as follows:

a. Connect test setup shown in Figure 5-4.

b. Turn CURRENT controls fully clockwise.

c. Turn on supply and adjust VOLTAGE controls until front panel ammeter indicates either 5 amps or the full-load current rating of the supply, whichever is less.

d. Close line switch on repetitive load switch setup.

e. Set oscilloscope for internal sync and lock on either the positive or negative load transient spike.

f. Set vertical input of oscilloscope for ac coupling so that small dc level changes in power supply output voltage will not cause display to shift.

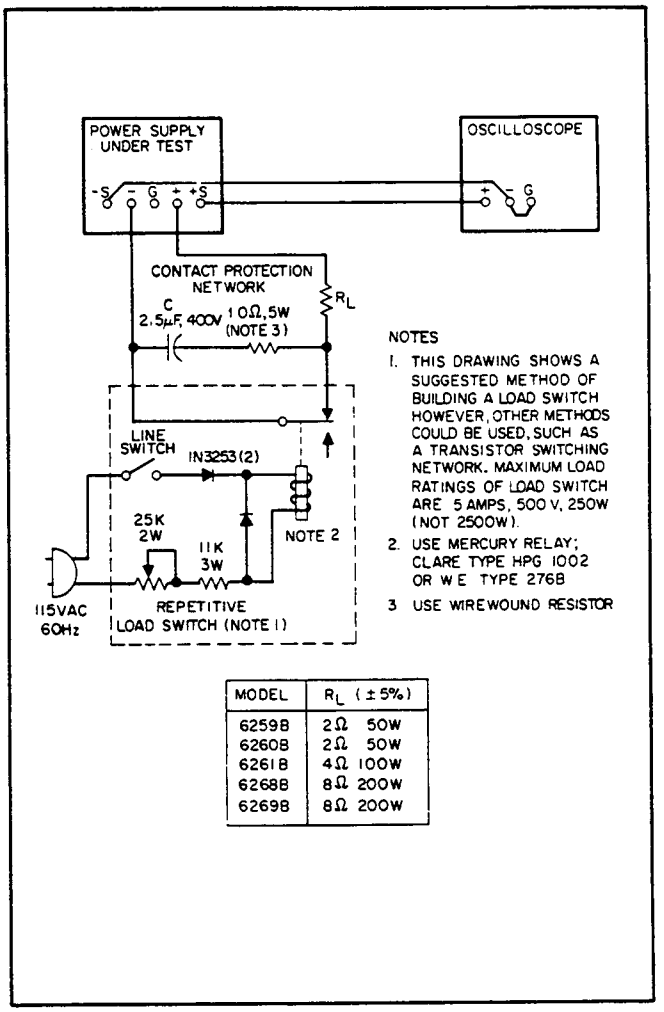
g. Adjust the vertical centering on the scope so that the tail ends of the no-load and full-load waveforms are symmetrically displaced about the horizontal centerline of the oscilloscope. This centerline now represents the nominal output voltage defined in the specification.

h. Adjust the horizontal positioning control so that the trace starts at a major graticule division. This point then represents time zero.

i. Increase the sweep rate so that a single transient spike can be examined in detail.

j. Adjust the sync controls separately for the positive and negative-going transients so that not only the recovery waveshape but also as much as possible of the rise time of the transient is displayed.

k. Starting from the major graticule division representing time zero, count to the right 50μsec and vertically 10mV. Recovery should be within these tolerances as illustrated in Figure 5-5.



MODEL	R_L (±5%)
62598	2Ω 50W
62608	2Ω 50W
62618	4Ω 100W
62688	8Ω 200W
62698	8Ω 200W

Figure 5-4. Load Transient Recovery Time Test Setup

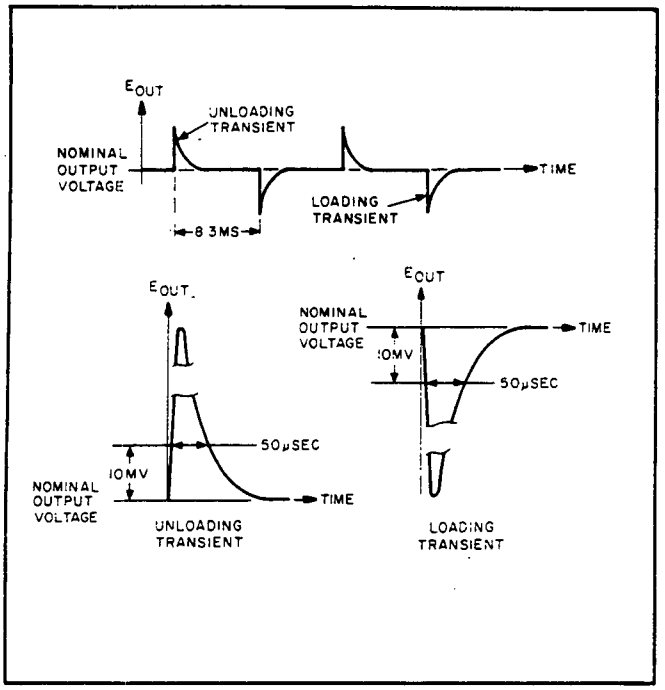


Figure 5-5. Load Transient Recovery Time Waveforms

5-31 Temperature Coefficient.

Definition: The change in output voltage per degree Celsius change in the ambient temperature measured while ac line voltage, output voltage setting, and load resistance are all held constant.

5-32 The temperature coefficient of a power supply is measured by placing the power supply in an oven and varying it over any temperature span within its rating. (Most HP power supplies are rated for operation from 0 °C to 55°C.) The power supply temperature must be allowed to stabilize for a sufficient time at each measurement temperature.

5-33 The temperature coefficient given in the specifications is the maximum temperature-dependent output voltage change which will result over any one-degree interval. The digital voltmeter used to measure the supply's output voltage change should be placed outside the oven and should have a long-term stability adequate to insure that its drift will not affect the overall measurement accuracy.

5-34 To check the temperature coefficient, proceed as follows:

a. Connect load resistance and digital voltmeter as illustrated in Figure 5-1.

b. Turn CURRENT controls fully clockwise.

c. Turn on supply and adjust front panel VOLTAGE controls until front panel voltmeter indicates maximum rated output voltage.

d. Place power supply in temperature-controlled oven (digital voltmeter remains outside oven). Set temperature to 30°C and allow 30-minute warm-up.

e. Record digital voltmeter reading.

f. Raise temperature to 40°C and allow 30-minute warm-up.

g. Observe digital voltmeter reading. Difference in voltage reading between steps (e) and (g) should be less than:

6259B, 6260B	12mV
6261B	22mV
6268B, 6269B	42mV

5-35 Drift (Stability):

Definition: The change in output voltage for the first eight hours following a 30-minute warm-up period. During the interval of measurement, input line voltage, load resistance, and ambient temperature, are all held constant.

5-36 This measurement is made by monitoring the output of the power supply on a digital voltmeter over the stated measurement interval. A strip chart recorder can be used to provide a permanent record. Place a thermometer near the supply to verify that the ambient temperature remains constant during the period of measurement. The supply should be located away from any source of stray air currents. If possible, place the supply in an oven and hold it at a constant temperature. Take care that the measuring instrument has an eight-hour stability at least an order of magnitude better than the stability specification of the power supply being tested. Typically, a supply will drift less over the eight-hour measurement interval than during the half-hour warm-up.

5-37 To check the output stability, proceed as follows:

a. Connect load resistance and digital voltmeter as illustrated in Figure 5-1.

b. Turn CURRENT controls fully clockwise.

c. Turn on supply and adjust front panel VOLTAGE controls until digital voltmeter indicates maximum rated output voltage.

d. Allow 30-minute warm-up, then record digital voltmeter reading.

e. After 8 hours, digital voltmeter reading should not differ from the step (d) reading by more than:

6259B, 6260B	5mV
6261B, 6268B	8mV
6269B	14mV

5-38 CONSTANT-CURRENT TESTS

5-39 The instruments, methods, and precautions for the proper measurement of constant-current power supply characteristics are for the most part identical to those already described for the measurement of constant-voltage characteristics. There are, however, two main differences:

First, the power supply performance will be checked between short circuit and full load rather than open circuit and full load. Second, a current monitoring resistor is inserted between the output of the power supply and the load.

5-40 For all output current measurements, the current sampling resistor must be connected as a four-terminal device in the same manner as a meter shunt would be. The load current is fed to the extremes of the wire leading to the resistor while the sampling terminals are located as close as possible to the resistance element itself (see Figure 5-6). A current sampling resistor should have low noise, low temperature coefficient (less than 30ppm/°C) and should be used at no more than 5% of its rated power so that its temperature rise will be minimized.

NOTE

In case of difficulty obtaining a low resistance, high current resistor suitable for current sampling, a duplicate of the sampling resistor used in this unit (A4R123, or A4R123A and A4R123B) may be obtained from the factory.

5-41 Current Output and Ammeter Accuracy. To check that the supply will furnish its rated output current, proceed as follows:

a. Connect test setup shown in Figure 5-7.
b. Turn VOLTAGE controls fully clockwise.
c. Turn on supply and adjust CURRENT controls until front panel ammeter indicates maximum rated output current.
d. Digital voltmeter should read 0.5 ±0.01 Vdc.

5-42 Load Effect (Load Regulation).

Definition: The change ΔI_{OUT} in the static value of the dc output current resulting from a change in load resistance from short circuit to a value which yields maximum rated output voltage, or vice versa.

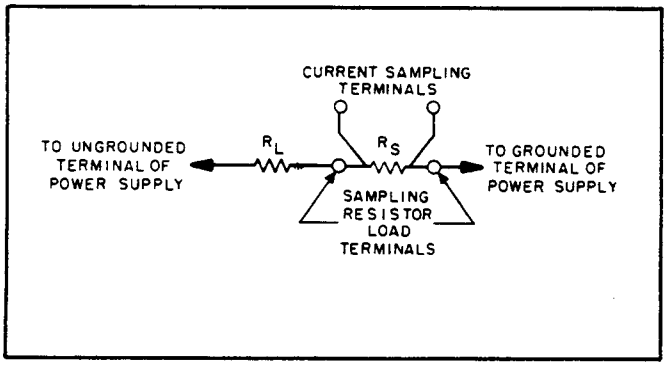


Figure 5-6. Current Sampling Resistor Connections

5-43 To check the constant-current load effect proceed as follows:

a. Connect test setup shown in Figure 5-7.
b. Turn VOLTAGE controls fully clockwise.
c. Turn on supply and adjust CURRENT controls until front panel ammeter indicates exactly maximum rated output current.
d. Read and record voltage indicated on digital voltmeter.
e. Short circuit load resistor (R_L).
f. Digital voltmeter reading should not differ from reading recorded in step (d) by more than:

6259B	110μV
6260B	110μV
6261B	110μV
6268B	134μV
6269B	120μV

5-44 Source Effect (Line Regulation).

Definition: The change ΔI_{OUT} in the static value of dc output current resulting from a change in ac input voltage over the specified range from low line to high line or from high line to low line.

5-45 To check source effect, proceed as follows:

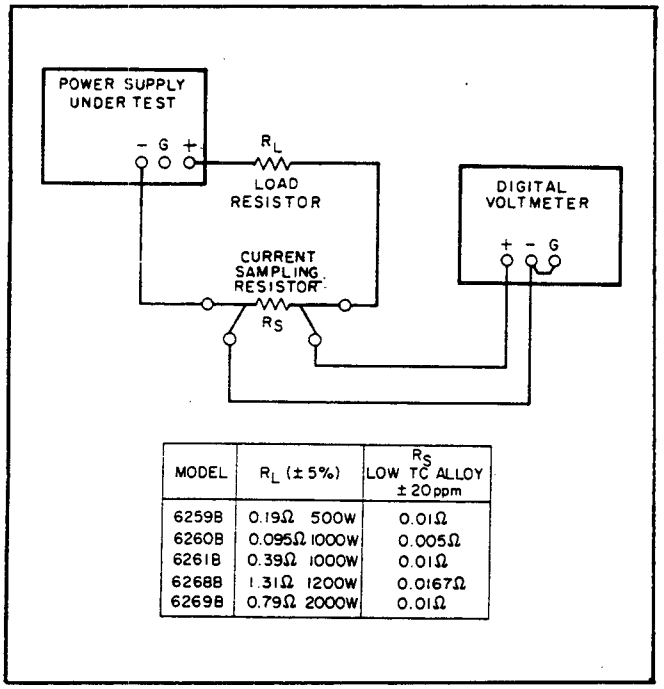
a. Connect test setup shown in Figure 5-7.
b. Connect variable autotransformer between input power source and power supply ac input.
c. Adjust autotransformer for 208Vac input.
d. Turn VOLTAGE controls fully clockwise.
e. Turn on supply and adjust CURRENT controls until front panel ammeter reads exactly maximum rated output current.
f. Read and record voltage indicated on digital voltmeter.
g. Adjust autotransformer for 254Vac input.
h. Digital voltmeter reading should not differ from reading recorded in step (f) by more than:

6259B	110μV
6260B	110μV
6261B	110μV
6268B	134μV
6269B	120μV

5-46 PARD (Ripple and Noise).

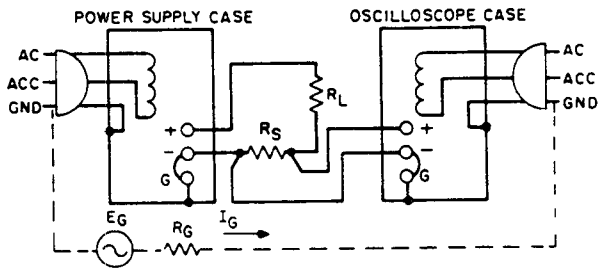
Definition: The residual ac current superimposed on the dc output of a regulated power supply. Ripple and noise measurements may be made at any input ac line. voltage combined with any dc output voltage and load current within the supply's rating.

5-47 Most of the instructions pertaining to the ground loop and pickup problems associated with constant-voltage ripple and noise measurement also apply to the measurement of constant-current ripple and noise. Figure 5-8 illustrates the most important precautions to be observed when measuring the ripple and noise of a constant-current

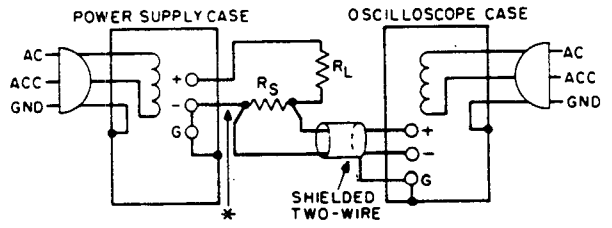


MODEL	R_L (±5%)	R_S LOW TC ALLOY ±20ppm
6259B	0.19Ω 500W	0.01Ω
6260B	0.095Ω 1000W	0.005Ω
6261B	0.39Ω 1000W	0.01Ω
6268B	1.31Ω 1200W	0.0167Ω
6269B	0.79Ω 2000W	0.01Ω

Figure 5-7. Constant-Current Load Regulation Test Setup



A. INACCURATE METHOD USING SINGLE ENDED SCOPE. GROUND CURRENT I_G PRODUCES 60 CYCLE DROP IN NEGATIVE LEAD WHICH ADDS TO THE POWER SUPPLY RIPPLE DISPLAYED ON SCOPE.



* LENGTH OF LEAD BETWEEN R_S AND GROUNDED OUTPUT TERMINAL OF POWER SUPPLY MUST BE HELD TO ABSOLUTE MINIMUM

B. RECOMMENDED METHOD USING A DIFFERENTIAL SCOPE WITH FLOATING INPUT. GROUND CURRENT PATH IS BROKEN, COMMON MODE REJECTION OF DIFFERENTIAL INPUT SCOPE IGNORES DIFFERENCE IN GROUND POTENTIAL OF POWER SUPPLY AND SCOPE, AND SHIELDED TWO-WIRE FURTHER REDUCES STRAY PICKUP ON SCOPE LEADS.

Figure 5-8. Constant-Current Ripple and Noise Test Setup

supply. The presence of a 120Hz waveform on the oscilloscope normally indicates a correct measurement method. A waveshape having 60Hz as its fundamental component usually indicates an incorrect measurement setup.

5-48 To check the ripple and noise, proceed as follows:

a. Connect oscilloscope or rms voltmeter as shown in Figure 5-8A or 5-8B.

b. Rotate VOLTAGE controls fully clockwise.

c. Turn on supply and adjust CURRENT controls until front panel ammeter reads exactly maximum rated output current.

d. The observed ripple and noise should be less than:

6259B	250μV rms
6260B	250μV rms
6261B	250μV rms
6268B	334μV rms
6269B	250μV rms

5-49 TROUBLESHOOTING

5-50 Before attempting to troubleshoot this instrument, ensure that the fault is with the instrument and not with an associated circuit. The performance test (paragraphs 5-5 through 5-48) enables this to be determined without removing the instrument from the cabinet.

5-51 A good understanding of the principles of operation is a helpful aid in troubleshooting, and it is recommended that the reader review Section IV of the manual before attempting to troubleshoot the unit in detail. Once the principles of operation are understood, refer to the overall troubleshooting procedures in paragraph 5-54 to locate the symptom and probable cause.

5-52 The schematic diagram contains normal voltage readings adjacent to some test points. (Test points are identified by circled numbers.) The measurement conditions are listed in the Schematic Notes. Consult the component location diagrams in Section VII to determine the locations of components and test points.

5-53 If a component is found to be defective, replace it and re-conduct the performance test. When a component is replaced, refer to the repair and replacement (paragraph 5-69) and adjustment and calibration (paragraph 5-71) sections of this manual.

5-54 OVERALL TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES

5-55 To locate the cause of trouble, follow steps 1, 2, and 3 in sequence:

(1) Check for obvious troubles such as a defective power cord, an input power failure, or a defective meter.

Next, remove the top and bottom covers and inspect for open connections, charred components, or any other visible defects. If the trouble source cannot be detected by visual inspection, proceed to step (2).

(2) In almost all cases, the trouble can be caused by incorrect dc bias or reference voltages; thus, it is a good practice to check the voltages in Table 5-2 before proceeding with step (3).

(3) Disconnect the load and examine Table 5-3 for your symptom and its probable cause.

5-56 Table 5-3 contains symptoms and probable causes of many possible troubles. If either high or low output voltage is a symptom, Table 5-4 contains the steps necessary to isolate the trouble to one of the feedback loops and instructions directing the tester to the proper table for further isolation. Because of the interactions between loops, it is necessary to refer to Table 5-4 before proceeding to Tables 5-5, 5-6, or 5-7.

5-57 Tables 5-5, 5-6, and 5-7 contain troubleshooting procedures for the series regulator and preregulator feedback loops once the fault has been isolated to one of them. Tables 5-5 and 5-6 contain instructions for driving each stage into conduction or cut-off. By following the steps in these tables, the fault can be isolated to a circuit or a component.

5-58 Table 5-7 contains troubleshooting procedures for the preregulator feedback loop. Troubleshooting is accomplished by comparing waveform illustrations with the waveforms found at various test points and then checking the components most likely to be at fault.

5-59 After troubleshooting the unit, it may be necessary to perform one or more of the calibration procedures given in this section.

WARNING

Some circuits in this power supply are connected directly to the input ac power line. The red-painted case and heatsink of the A2 RFI Assembly are also at ac line potential. Exercise extreme caution when working on energized circuits.

Table 5-2. Reference and Bias Voltages
(Refer to schematic and component location diagrams in Section VII for test point locations)

STEP	METER COMMON	METER POSITIVE	NORMAL VDC	NORMAL RIPPLE (P-P)	PROBABLE CAUSE
1	+S	TP63	12.4 ±7%	2.0mV	CR61, CR62, Q60, Q61, Q62, Q63
2	+S	TP64	6.2 ±5%	0.5mV	VR60, VR61, R63
3	TP65	+S	6.2 ±5%	2.0mV	VR60, VR61, R63
4	+S	TP66	11 ±15%	2.0V	CR53, CR54, C44
5	TP67	+S	4.0 ±12.5%	0.8V	CR53, CR54, C44, CR45-49
6	TP68	+S	2.4 ±12.5%	0.4V	CR53, CR54, C44, CR45-49

Table 5-3. Overall Troubleshooting

SYMPTOM	PROBABLE CAUSE
Low or no output voltage (OVERVOLTAGE lamp may be on or off).	a. Front panel meter defective. b. Crowbar not reset or defective. Refer to Table 5-4. c. Series regulator or preregulator feedback loop defective. Refer to Table 5-4.
High output voltage	a. Front panel meter defective. b. Series regulator or preregulator loop defective. If crowbar does not trip, it too is faulty. Refer to Table 5-4. c. Open circuit between sensing terminals (±S) and output terminals (±OUT). Refer to Table 5-4.

Table 5-3. Overall Troubleshooting (Continued)

SYMPTOM	PROBABLE CAUSE
High ripple	a. Ground loops in operating setup. Refer to paragraph 5-17. b. Incorrect reference or bias voltages. Refer to Table 5-2. c. Supply crossing over to constant-current operation under loaded conditions. Check current limit setting or constant-current comparator circuit (Z1 and associated components).
Poor line regulation	a. Improper measurement technique. Refer to paragraph 5-13. b. Incorrect reference or bias voltages. Refer to Table 5-2.
Poor load regulation (Constant-voltage)	a. Improper measurement technique. Refer to paragraph 5-11. b. Incorrect reference or bias voltages. Refer to Table 5-2. c. Supply current limiting. Check constant-current comparator circuit (Z1 and associated components).
Poor load regulation (Constant-current)	a. Incorrect reference or bias voltages. Refer to Table 5-2. b. Supply voltage limiting. Check constant-voltage comparator circuit (Z1 and associated components) and voltage clamp circuit Q1. c. Leaky C19, A3C3. d. CR92 defective.
Oscillates (Constant-current or constant-voltage)	a. Adjustment of R47. Refer to paragraph 5-98. b. Faulty C40, C41, C19, A3C3, R50. c. Open sensing lead (+S).
Instability (Constant-current/ constant-voltage)	a. Incorrect reference or bias voltages; CR92 defective. Refer to Table 5-2. b. Noisy voltage or current controls (A5R121, A5R122, or A5R123, A5R124); noisy VR60 or VR61. c. Integrated circuit Z1 defective. d. CR4, CR5, CR6, or CR21 leaky. e. R3, R4, R5, R6, R22, R30, R31, C2 noisy or drifting.
Cannot reach maximum output	Q20 shorted. One or more series regulator transistors (A4Q103 thru A4Q110) open.

Table 5-4. Feedback Loop Isolation

STEP	ACTION	RESPONSE	PROBABLE CAUSE
	NOTE: After each step, reset crowbar by turning supply off then on.		
1	Inspect LINE circuit breaker.	a. Breaker tripped.	a. Check rectifier, filter, and triac for short. Proceed to step 3.
		b. Breaker OK; output voltage high.	b. Proceed to step 2.
		c. Breaker OK; output voltage low.	c. Proceed to step 2.

Table 5-4. Feedback Loop Isolation (Continued)

STEP	ACTION	RESPONSE	PROBABLE CAUSE
2	Inspect OVERVOLTAGE lamp on front panel.	a. On. b. Off; output voltage high. c. Off; output voltage low.	a. Check setting of OVERVOLTAGE ADJUST (A5R125). Check A4CR110 for short. Proceed to step 3. b. Check OVERVOLTAGE ADJUST (A5R125). Check A4CR110 for open. Also check Q91 and Q92. Proceed to step 3. c. Check OVERVOLTAGE ADJUST (A5R125). Check A4CR110 for open. Also check Q20, Q91, and Q92. Proceed to step 3.
3	Isolate fault to series regulator or preregulator by proceeding as follows: (1) Open the gate lead of triac A2CR1 by disconnecting one end of R88 (TP87 or TP88). (2) Observing correct polarity, connect a small dc power supply across input capacitor (C101). A 0-10V, 2A supply is sufficient. (3) Set external supply to ten volts. (4) Vary front panel voltage controls.	a. Output voltage normal (variable from 0 volts to about 9 volts). b. Output voltage high. Varying controls has little or no effect. c. Output voltage low. Varying controls has little or no effect.	a. Check each series regulator transistor (A4Q103 through A4Q106, A4Q108, or A4Q110) for open. Then check preregulator by disconnecting external source and proceeding to Table 5-7. b. High voltage condition in series regulator. Proceed to Table 5-5. Leave external source connected. c. Low voltage condition in series regulator loop. Proceed to Table 5-6. Leave external source connected.

Table 5-5. Series Regulator Troubleshooting, High Output Voltage

STEP	ACTION	RESPONSE	PROBABLE CAUSE
	Make these tests with external source connected as described in step 3 of Table 5-4. Leave the coarse voltage control set to the center of its range while making these tests.		
1	Check turn-off of series regulator transistors A4Q103 through A4Q106, A4Q108, or A4Q110 by momentarily shorting base (TP101) to emitter (TP103).	a. Output voltage remains high. b. Output voltage decreases.	a. One or more of A4Q103 through A4Q106, A4Q108, or A4Q110 shorted or A4CR105 shorted. Check A4R150–A4R165 (as applicable). b. Proceed to step 2.
2	Check turn-off of driver A4Q102 by momentarily shorting base (TP100) to emitter (TP101).	a. Output voltage remains high. b. Output voltage decreases.	a. A4Q102 shorted. b. Proceed to step 3.
3	Check turn-on of error amplifier A4Q101 by momentarily shorting Q42 emitter (TP46) to collector (TP68).	a. Output voltage high. b. Output voltage decreases.	a. A4Q101 open. b. Proceed to step 4.

Table 5-5. Series Regulator Troubleshooting. High Output Voltage (Continued)

STEP	ACTION	RESPONSE	PROBABLE CAUSE
4	Check turn-on of error amplifier Q42 by momentarily shorting base (TP44) to collector (TP68).	a. Output voltage remains high. b. Output voltage decreases.	a. Q42 open. b. Proceed to step 5.
5	Check turn-off of mixer amplifier Q41 by momentarily shorting base (TP40) to emitter (TP47).	a. Output voltage remains high. b. Output voltage decreases.	a. Q41 shorted. b. Proceed to step 6.
6	Measure the voltage at pin 1 of constant-voltage comparator Z1 (between TP11 and the +S sensing terminal).	a. TP11 voltage is about +0.7 volts. b. TP11 voltage is about –0.7 volts.	a. Open sensing lead, open strap between A1 and A2, A5R121 or A5R122 open. b. CR1 open, Z1 or Z2 defective.

Table 5-6. Series Regulator Troubleshooting, Low Output Voltage

STEP	ACTION	RESPONSE	PROBABLE CAUSE
	Make these tests with external source connected as described in step 3 of Table 5-4. Leave the coarse voltage control set to the center of its range while making these tests.		
1	Check turn-off of error amplifier A4Q101 by momentarily shorting base (TP45) to emitter (TP100).	a. Output voltage remains low. b. Output voltage rises.	a. A4Q101 shorted; A4Q102 open, thermal switch A4TS101 open; A4Q103 through A4Q106, A4Q108, or A4Q110 open; A4R150 through A4R165 (as applicable) open; A4CR106 (or A4CR107) shorted. b. Proceed to step 2.
2	Check turn-off of error amplifier Q42 by momentarily shorting base (TP44) to emitter (TP46).	a. Output voltage remains low. b. Output voltage rises.	a. Q42 shorted, CR44 shorted. b. Proceed to step 3.
3	Isolate fault to constant-voltage comparator or constant-current comparator by opening the cathode of CR20.	a. Output voltage rises. b. Output voltage remains low.	a. Z1 defective, open strap between A6 and A7, or shorted A5R123 or A5R124. b. Reconnect CR20 and proceed to step 4.
4	Check turn-on of mixer amplifier Q41 by momentarily shorting base (TP40) to collector (TP41).	a. Output voltage remains low. b. Output voltage rises.	a. Q41, CR40, or CR41 open; Q40 shorted. b. Proceed to step 5.
5	Measure the voltage at pin 1 of constant-voltage comparator Z1 (between TP11 and the +S sensing terminal).	a. TP11 voltage is about –0.7 volts. b. TP11 voltage is about +0.7 volts.	a. Open strap between A2 and A3; CR3, CR7, or Q1 shorted; VR1, R3, R4, or R5 open. b. CR1, CR4, Z1 or Z2 defective.

Table 5-7. Preregulator Troubleshooting (See Figure 4-4 for Waveforms)

STEP	ACTION	RESPONSE	PROBABLE CAUSE
1	Connect oscilloscope between TP85 (+) and TP103 (–).	a. Normal waveform. b. Little or no voltage.	a. Proceed to step 2. b. Defective Q72, Q73, CR76, or C71. Proceed to step 3.
2	Connect oscilloscope between TP89 (+) and TP86 (–).	a. Normal waveform b. Little or no voltage.	a. Defective A2CR1, A2L1, T1, A2C1, A2C3. b. Defective T70, CR88, R88. Proceed to step 3.
	WARNING *To avoid a potentially lethal shock hazard, a differential oscilloscope must be used in making this measurement.*		
3	Connect oscilloscope between TP80 (+) and TP103 (–).	a. Amplitude incorrect. b. Period incorrect.	a. Defective Q71, C70, C72, CR74, CR75, R75, R78, or R82. b. CR78 defective. Proceed to step 4.
4	Connect oscilloscope between TP82 (+) and TP103 (–).	Amplitude, dc reference, or period incorrect.	Defective CR77, CR78, CR79, CR80, CR82, CR84. Check R87.
5	Connect oscilloscope between TP81 (+) and TP103 (–).	Amplitude, dc reference, or period incorrect.	Defective CR81, CR83, R83, R86, C73.

Table 5-8. Checks and Adjustments Required After Semiconductor Replacement

REFERENCE	FUNCTION OR CIRCUIT	CHECK	ADJUST
Z1	Constant voltage and constant current differential amplifiers.	Constant voltage (CV) line and load regulation. Zero volt output. Constant current (CC) line and load regulation. Zero current output.	R110, or R113 (Option 020 or 040); R117, or R119 (Option 021 or 040). See para. 5-81 thru 5-85 or 5-91 thru 5-95 as applicable).
Q1	Voltage clamp circuit.	CC load regulation	– – –
Q20	Short circuit protection.	Output current.	– – –
Q40, Q41	Mixer amplifier.	CV/CC load regulation. CV transient response.	R47 (See para. 5-98).
Q42, A4Q101, A4Q102	Driver and error amplifiers.	CV/CC load regulation.	– – –
Q60, Q61, Q62, Q63	Reference regulator.	+12.4V, +6.2V, and –6.2V reference voltages and reference circuit line regulation.	– – –
Q70	Overvoltage limit.	Limiting action and level.	– – –

Table 5-8. Checks and Adjustments Required After Semiconductor Replacement (Continued)

REFERENCE	FUNCTION OR CIRCUIT	CHECK	ADJUST
Q71, Q72 Q73	Preregulator control circuit.	Output voltage, ripple imbalance, and preregulator waveforms.	R70, R82 (See para. 5-100 and 5-102).
Q90, Q91 Q92	Crowbar.	Crowbar action, trip voltage, voltage across series regulator when tripped.	A5R125 (See para. 5-104).
A4Q103 thru A4Q106, A4Q108, or A4Q110 (as applicable)	Series regulator.	CV/CC load regulation.	– – –
A2CR1	Preregulator.	Output voltage.	R70 (See para. 5-102).
CR1, CR20	CV/CC OR gate.	CV/CC crossover operation.	– – –
CR2, CR3	Voltage clamp circuit.	CC load regulation.	– – –
CR4, CR40, CR41	Temperature stabilizing diodes.	Temperature coefficient.	– – –
CR5, CR6, CR21	Limiting diodes.	CV/CC load regulation.	– – –
CR7, CR60, CR61, CR62.	Reference regulator.	+12.4V, +6.2V, and –6.2V reference voltages.	– – –
CR35, CR36, CR37.	Turn-on circuit.	Preregulator and series regulator turn-on delay.	– – –
CR43, CR45 thru CR49, CR53, CR54	Bias supply.	+11V, –4V, and –2.4V bias voltages.	– – –
CR44, CR50	Driver and error amplifier.	Down-programming speed, CV/CC load regulation.	– – –
CR70, CR71	Overvoltage limit circuit.	Limiting action and level.	– – –
CR72 thru CR84, CR88	Preregulator control.	Output voltage, ripple imbalance, and preregulator waveforms.	R70, R82 (See para. 5-100 and 5-102).
CR90 thru CR93, A4CR108, A4CR110	Crowbar.	Trip voltage, voltage across series regulator when crowbar is tripped, supply stability.	R95, A5R125 (See para. 5-104 and 5-106).
A4CR101 and A4CR102, or A4CR101 thru A4CR104.	Main rectifier diodes.	Voltage across main filter capacitors.	– – –

Table 5-8. Checks and Adjustments Required After Semiconductor Replacement (Continued)

REFERENCE	FUNCTION OR CIRCUIT	CHECK	ADJUST
A4CR105 and A4CR106	Reverse voltage protection.	Output voltage.	– – –
VR1	Voltage clamp circuit.	CC load regulation.	– – –
VR40	Mixer amplifier stabilization diode.	CV transient response.	R47 (See para. 5-98).
VR60, VR61	Reference regulator.	+6.2V and –6.2V reference voltages.	– – –
VR90	Crowbar.	Trip voltage.	R95, A5R125 (See para. 5-104 and 5-106).

5-60 Disassembly Procedures

5-61 The following seven paragraphs describe the procedures for removing and disassembling the five sub-assemblies in this supply. These procedures are referred to throughout the manual where necessary.

5-62 A1 Main Circuit Board Removal. To remove the main printed circuit board, proceed as follows:

a. Disconnect input power and remove top cover from supply.

b. Remove six hold-down screws visible on component side of main circuit board.

c. Unplug board from receptacle mounted on interconnection circuit board by gently pulling on finger hole in opposite end of circuit board. Only finger hole should be used to remove board; do not pull on board-mounted components to aid removal. Take care that rear barrier strip clears opening in rear panel.

5-63 A5 Front Panel Removal. To remove the front panel, proceed as follows:

a. Disconnect input power, turn supply upside down, and remove four screws holding handles to front panel.

b. The front panel may now be swung outward, hinging on wires to circuit breaker. Access is provided to all panel-mounted components.

5-64 Main Filter Capacitor Bank Removal. To remove the main filter capacitors (C101 through C103, C104, or C105 depending on the power supply model), proceed as follows:

a. Disconnect input power and remove top and bottom covers from the supply.

b. Remove the long flat-head screws and V-shaped clamps that hold the main filter capacitors in place. Sufficient lead length is provided to allow capacitors to be lifted partially out of instrument.

5-65 A2 RFI Filter Assembly Removal. To remove the RFI assembly, proceed as follows:

a. Disconnect input power, turn supply upside down, and remove bottom cover.

b. Remove four screws holding RFI heat sink to mounting brackets.

c. Lift out RFI assembly and turn over.

d. Remove four screws holding cover to heat sink. This allows access to the internal components and 115V/230V jumpers.

5-66 A4 Heat Sink Removal. In order to gain access to the following components, it is necessary to remove the heat sink assembly: Transistors A4Q101 through A4Q110; diodes A4CR101 through A4CR108, and A4CR110; resistors A4R106, A4R123, and A4R150 through A4R165; capacitors A4C1 through A4C5; cooling fan A4B1; and thermal switch A4TS101. For the location of these components, see Figures 7-5 and 7-6. To remove the heat sink assembly, proceed as follows:

a. Disconnect input power from the supply, stand it on its left side, and remove top and bottom cover.

b. Remove main printed circuit board as described in paragraph 5-62.

c. Remove two screws holding upper edge of heat sink to upper chassis flange (marked "A" in Figure 7-4).

d. Disengage two pins holding lower section of heat sink assembly to main circuit board support tray by sliding heat sink down about 1/2 inch and slightly away from chassis. Before fully removing heat sink assembly, observe lead dress so assembly may be returned easily to correct position.

e. Maneuver heat sink assembly downwards and away

from chassis until it is resting on table (sufficient lead length is provided). Gentle leverage with a thin screwdriver may be necessary to allow heat sink assembly to clear upper chassis flange. Access is now provided to all components mounted on heat sink except resistors A4R150 through A4R165, and A4R123.

5-67 A4 Heat Sink Disassembly. To gain access to resistors A4R123 and A4R150 through A4R165, it is necessary to disassemble the heat sink assembly as follows:

a. Remove heat sink assembly as described in paragraph 5-66 above.

b. Turn supply upside down and place heat sink assembly partially into chassis so fan (A4B1) is protruding above chassis.

c. Remove four screws and four shoulder washers attaching fan mounting plate to heat sink. Do not remove fan from mounting plate. When reassembling heat sink, do not overtighten these screws. Too much tension will damage the insulating rods.

d. Remove two screws holding current sampling resistor A4R123 to heat sink. If necessary, the resistor may be unsoldered at this point.

e. Remove mounting nuts from A4CR106 (and A4CR107) on left side of heat sink, and from A4CR108 on right side of heat sink. Remove mounting nuts, bolts and shoulder washers from transistor A4Q102 on right side of heat sink (see Figure 7-5).

f. Slide this section of heat sink forward and off insulating rods.

g. Remove four screws holding emitter resistor circuit board to adjoining heat sink section. Access is now provided to series regulator emitter resistors A4R150 through A4R165 (see Figure 7-9).

h. To remove emitter resistor circuit board completely, unsolder connections to board, marking wires to permit proper replacement.

5-68 A3 Interconnection Circuit Board Removal. To replace capacitor A3C3 or transformer A3T2, (shown in Figure 7-2), it is necessary to remove the interconnection circuit board by following the following procedure:

a. Remove main circuit board, RFI assembly, and heat sink assembly as described in paragraphs 5-62, 5-65, and 5-66.

b. Remove six screws holding back panel to chassis frame.

c. Stand supply on left side, and remove two screws holding main circuit board support tray to back panel. Move panel away from frame.

d. Remove two screws holding main circuit board support tray to internal chassis divider.

e. Working from top rear of supply, interconnection circuit board (still attached to main circuit board support tray) can be angled up enough to allow access.

f. If necessary to completely remove interconnection circuit board, remove two screws holding board to support tray, one screw holding A3C3 capacitor clamp to support tray, and two screws holding bias transformer A3T2 to support tray. Unsolder connections to board, marking wires to enable correct replacement, and remove board.

5-69 REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT

5-70 Section VI of this manual contains a list of replaceable parts. If the part to be replaced does not have a standard manufacturers' part number, it is a special part and must be obtained directly from Hewlett-Packard. After replacing a semiconductor device, refer to Table 5-8 for checks and adjustments that may be necessary. All components listed in Table 5-8 without A-designators are on the A1 main printed circuit board.

5-71 ADJUSTMENT AND CALIBRATION

5-72 Adjustment and calibration may be required after performance testing, troubleshooting, or repair and replacement. Perform only those adjustments that affect the operation of the faulty circuit.

5-73 Meter Zero Adjustment

5-74 The meter pointer must rest on the zero calibration mark on the meter scale when the instrument is at normal operating temperature, resting in its normal operating position, and turned off. To zero the meter proceed as follows:

a. Connect load resistor of value shown in Figure 5-1, turn on instrument, and allow it to come up to normal operating temperature (about 30 minutes).

b. Turn instrument off and wait two minutes for power supply capacitors to discharge completely.

c. Insert pointed object (pen point or awl) into small indentation near top of round black plastic disc located directly below meter face.

d. Rotate plastic disc clockwise until meter reads zero, then rotate counterclockwise slightly in order to free adjustment screw from meter suspension. Pointer should not move during latter part of adjustment.

5-75 Voltmeter Calibration

5-76 To calibrate the voltmeter, proceed as follows:

a. Connect digital voltmeter across plus and minus output terminals of supply, observing correct polarity.

b. Turn on supply and adjust VOLTAGE controls until digital voltmeter reads exactly the maximum rated output voltage.

c. Adjust R106 until front panel voltmeter also

indicates exactly the maximum rated output voltage.

5-77 Ammeter Calibration

5-78 To calibrate the ammeter, proceed as follows:

a. Connect test setup shown in Figure 5-7.

b. Turn VOLTAGE controls fully clockwise.

c. Turn on supply and adjust CURRENT controls until digital voltmeter reads 500mV.

d. Adjust R101 until front panel ammeter indicates exactly maximum rated output current.

5-79 Constant-Voltage Programming Calibration

5-80 To calibrate the zero voltage programming accuracy, proceed as directed in paragraph 5-81, 5-82, 5-83, 5-84, or 5-85, whichever applies to your particular instrument. To calibrate the constant voltage programming accuracy, proceed as directed in paragraph 5-86, 5-87 or 5-88.

5-81 Zero Output Voltage, Standard Instrument With Resistance or Unity-Gain Voltage Programming. For instruments using either local programming or the remote programming setup shown in Figure 3-4 or 3-5, zero the output voltage as follows:

a. Connect digital voltmeter between +OUT and −OUT bus bars.

b. If unit is to be used in local programming mode, turn VOLTAGE controls fully counterclockwise. If unit is to be used in remote programming mode, connect remote programming setup and adjust remote resistance or voltage to zero.

c. Connect decade resistance box between pads in zero adjust section of A1 main circuit board that are marked "A" and "B" in Figure 5-9. (These pads are for R110).

d. Rotate CURRENT controls fully clockwise and turn on supply.

e. Adjust decade resistance box until digital voltmeter reads exactly zero volts.

f. Replace decade resistance box with fixed, metal film, 1%, 1/4 or 1/8 watt resistor of same value.

5-82 Zero Output Voltage, Standard Instrument With Variable Gain Voltage Programming. For instruments using the programming setup shown in Figure 3-6, zero the output voltage as follows:

a. Perform steps (a) and (b) of paragraph 5-81.

b. Solder a jumper between pads in zero adjust section of A1 main circuit board that are marked "C" and "D" in Figure 5-9.

c. Connect decade resistance box between pads marked "E" and "F" in Figure 5-9. (These pads are for resistor R111).

d. Perform steps (d) through (f) of paragraph 5-81.

5-83 Zero Output Voltage, Option 020 Instrument With Resistance or Unity-Gain Voltage Programming. For Option 020 instruments using either local programming or the remote programming setup shown in Figure 3-4 or 3-5, zero the output voltage as follows:

a. Perform steps (a) and (b) of paragraph 5-81.

b. Rotate CURRENT controls fully clockwise and turn on supply.

c. If reading on digital voltmeter is not exactly zero volts, adjust potentiometer R113 (labeled "VOLTAGE ZERO" and accessible through hole in rear panel) until reading is exactly zero.

5-84 Zero Output Voltage, Option 020 Instrument With Variable Gain Voltage Programming. For Option 020 instruments using the programming setup shown in Figure 3-6, zero the output voltage as follows:

a. Perform steps (a) and (b) of paragraph 5-81.

b. Rotate CURRENT controls fully clockwise and turn on supply.

c. If reading on digital voltmeter is not exactly zero volts, adjust potentiometer R112 (labeled "VOLTAGE PROG" and accessible through hole in rear panel) until reading is exactly zero.

5-85 Zero Output Voltage, Option 040 Instrument. Zero the output voltage of Option 040 instruments as follows:

a. Connect digital voltmeter between +OUT and −OUT bus bars.

b. Connect a 10Ω ± 1% programming resistor as shown in Figure 3-4.

c. Rotate CURRENT controls fully clockwise and turn on supply.

d. Adjust potentiometer R113 (labeled "VOLTAGE ZERO" and accessible through hole in rear panel) until reading is zero volts ±1mV.

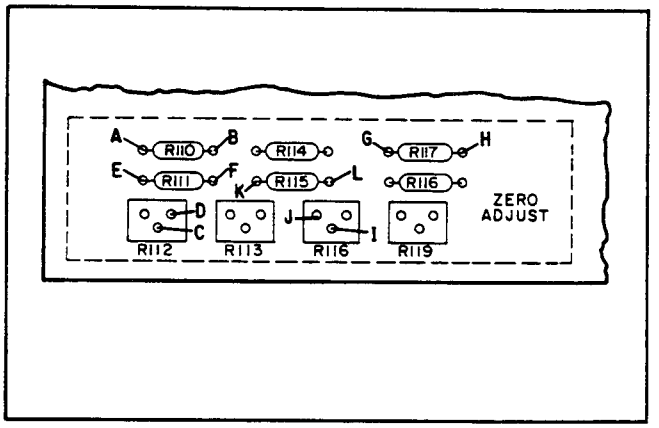


Figure 5-9. Zero Adjust Section of Main Circuit Board

NOTE

The internal temperature rise of the power supply has an effect on the accuracy of the programming coefficient. For example, an internal temperature rise of 15°C (typical of the temperature difference between no-load and full-load operation) causes the supply output to change by 0.15%. Since the factory calibration procedure for instruments equipped with Option 020 or 040 sets the voltage programming coefficient to within 0.1%, the resulting accuracy specification including the effect of the 15°C temperature rise would be 0.25%.

5-86 Constant-Voltage Programming Accuracy, Standard Instrument. To calibrate the constant-voltage programming current of a standard instrument, proceed as follows:

a. Connect 0.1%, 1/8 watt resistor of value shown below between terminals −S and A2 on rear barrier strip.

Model	Value
6259B	2000Ω
6260B	2000Ω
6261B	4000Ω
6268B	8000Ω
6269B	8000Ω

b. Disconnect strap between terminals A1 and A2 on rear barrier strip.

c. Connect digital voltmeter between +OUT and −OUT bus bars.

d. Connect decade resistance box in place of R3 (mounted on standoffs on main circuit board; see Figure 7-7).

e. Rotate CURRENT controls fully clockwise and turn on supply.

f. Adjust decade resistance box until digital voltmeter indicates exactly maximum rated output voltage.

g. Replace decade resistance box with fixed, composition, 5%, 1/2 watt resistor of same value.

5-87 Constant-Voltage Programming Accuracy, Option 020 Instrument. To calibrate the constant-voltage programming current of an Option 020 instrument, proceed as follows:

a. Perform steps (a) through (c) of paragraph 5-86.

b. Rotate CURRENT controls fully clockwise and turn on supply.

c. Adjust potentiometer R112 (labeled "VOLTAGE PROG" and accessible through hole in rear panel) until digital voltmeter indicates exactly maximum rated output voltage.

5-88 Constant-Voltage Programming Accuracy, Option 040 Instrument. To calibrate the constant-voltage programming current of an Option 040 instrument, proceed as follows:

a. Connect 0.1%, 1/8 watt resistor of value shown below between terminals −S and A2 on rear barrier strip.

Model	Value
6259B	2010Ω
6260B	2010Ω
6261B	4010Ω
6268B	8010Ω
6269B	8010Ω

b. Disconnect strap between terminals A1 and A2 on rear barrier strip.

c. Connect digital voltmeter between +OUT and −OUT bus bars.

d. Rotate CURRENT controls fully clockwise and turn on supply.

e. Adjust potentiometer R112 (labeled "VOLTAGE PROG" and accessible through hole in rear panel) until digital voltmeter indicates full rated output voltage ±0.1%.

5-89 Constant-Current Programming Calibration

5-90 To calibrate the zero current programming accuracy, proceed as directed in paragraph 5-91, 5-92, 5-93, 5-94, or 5-95 whichever applies to your particular instrument. To calibrate the constant current programming accuracy, proceed as directed in paragraph 5-96 or 5-97.

5-91 Zero Output Current, Standard Instrument With Resistance or Fixed Gain Voltage Programming. For instruments using either local programming or the remote programming setup shown in Figure 3-7 or 3-8, zero the output current as follows:

a. Connect test setup shown in Figure 5-7.

b. If unit is to be used in local programming mode, turn CURRENT controls fully counterclockwise. If unit is to be used in remote programming mode, connect remote programming setup and adjust remote resistance or voltage to zero.

c. Connect decade resistance box between pads in zero adjust section of A1 main circuit board that are marked "G" and "H" in Figure 5-9. (These pads are for R117.)

d. Rotate VOLTAGE controls fully clockwise and turn on supply.

e. Adjust decade resistance box until digital voltmeter reads exactly zero volts.

f. Replace decade resistance box with fixed, metal film, 1%, 1/4 or 1/8 watt resistor of same value.

5-92 Zero Output Current, Standard Instrument With Variable Gain Voltage Programming. For instruments using the remote programming setup shown in Figure 3-9, zero the output current as follows:

a. Perform steps (a) and (b) of paragraph 5-91.

b. Solder a jumper between pads in zero adjust section of A1 main circuit board that are marked "I" and "J" in Figure 5-9.

c. Connect decade resistance box between pads marked "K" and "L" in Figure 5-9. (These pads are for R115.)

d. Perform steps (d) through (f) of paragraph 5-91.

5-93 Zero Output Current, Option 021 Instrument With Resistance or Fixed Gain Voltage Programming. For Option 021 instruments using either local programming or the remote programming setup shown in Figure 3-7 or 3-8, zero the output current as follows:

a. Perform steps (a) and (b) of paragraph 5-91.

b. Rotate VOLTAGE controls fully clockwise and turn on supply.

c. If reading on digital voltmeter is not exactly zero volts, adjust potentiometer R119 (labeled "CURRENT ZERO" and accessible through hole in rear panel) until reading is exactly zero.

5-94 Zero Output Current, Option 021 Instrument With Variable Gain Voltage Programming. For Option 021 instruments using the programming setup shown in Figure 3-9, zero the output current as follows:

a. Perform steps (a) and (b) of paragraph 5-91.

b. Rotate VOLTAGE controls fully clockwise and turn on supply.

c. If reading on digital voltmeter is not exactly zero volts, adjust potentiometer R116 (labeled "CURRENT PROG" and accessible through hole in rear panel) until reading is exactly zero.

5-95 Zero Output Current, Option 040 Instrument. Zero the output current of Option 040 instruments as follows:

a. Connect test setup shown in Figure 5-7, except omit load resistor R_L and connect just current sampling resistor R_S across the output of the supply.

b. Connect remote programming setup shown in Figure 3-7 and adjust remote resistance to zero.

c. Rotate VOLTAGE controls fully clockwise and turn on supply.

d. If reading on digital voltmeter is not exactly zero volts, adjust potentiometer R119 (labeled "CURRENT ZERO" and accessible through hole in rear panel) until reading is zero volts ±2mV.

5-96 Constant-Current Programming Accuracy, Standard Instrument. To calibrate the constant-current programming current of a standard instrument, proceed as follows:

a. Connect test setup shown in Figure 5-7.

b. Disconnect strap between terminals A5 and A6 on rear barrier strip.

c. Connect 0.1%, 1/8 watt resistor of value shown below between terminals A4 and A6 on rear barrier strip.

Model	Value
6259B	200Ω
6260B	200Ω
6261B	200Ω
6268B	180Ω
6269B	200Ω

d. Connect decade resistance box in place of R30 (mounted on standoffs on main circuit board; see Figure 7-7).

e. Rotate VOLTAGE controls fully clockwise and turn on supply.

f. Adjust decade resistance box until digital voltmeter indicates exactly 0.5Vdc.

g. Replace decade resistance box with fixed, composition, 5%, 1/2 watt resistor of same value.

5-97 Constant-Current Programming Accuracy, Option 021 or Option 040 Instrument. To calibrate the constant-current programming current of an Option 021 or Option 040 instrument, proceed as follows:

a. Perform steps (a) through (c) of paragraph 5-96.

b. Rotate VOLTAGE controls fully clockwise and turn on supply.

c. Adjust potentiometer R116 (labeled "CURRENT PROG" and accessible through hole in rear panel) until digital voltmeter indicates 0.5Vdc ±10mV.

5-98 Load Transient Recovery Time Adjustment

5-99 To adjust the transient response, proceed as follows:

a. Connect test setup shown in Figure 5-4.

b. Repeat steps (a) through (k) as outlined in paragraph 5-30.

c. Adjust R47 until transient response to within specification as shown in Figure 5-5.

5-100 Ripple Balance Adjustment

5-101 This procedure ensures balanced triac operation by ensuring that its conduction time is within 25% of being equal in both directions. To check for imbalance, proceed as follows:

a. Connect load resistor specified in Figure 5-1 across rear output terminals of supply.

b. Connect variable autotransformer between input power source and power supply input and adjust it for a 230Vac input to the supply.

c. Connect ac-coupled oscilloscope across series regulator (between TP102 and TP103).

d. Turn CURRENT controls fully clockwise, turn on supply, and adjust VOLTAGE controls for maximum rated output voltage.

e. Adjust oscilloscope to observe 120Hz sawtooth waveform. Peak amplitudes of adjacent sawtooth peaks should be within 25% of each other.

f. If amplitude difference is greater than 25%, turn off supply and replace R82 with decade resistance.

g. Turn on supply and adjust decade resistance to reduce imbalance to within 25%.

h. Vary input line voltage from 208 to 254Vac and insure that excessive imbalance does not exist anywhere within this range. Replace decade box with equivalent resistor.

NOTE

If imbalance cannot be reduced to within 25%, check capacitors C70 and C72, and diodes CR79 through CR84. If these components test satisfactorily, the problem may be due to distortion present on the ac power line.

5-102 Preregulator Tracking Adjustment

5-103 To adjust the voltage drop across the series regulator, proceed as follows:

a. Connect load resistor specified in Figure 5-1 across rear output terminals of supply.

b. Connect variable autotransformer between input power source and power supply input and adjust it for a 230Vac input to the supply.

c. Connect dc voltmeter across series regulator (between TP102 and TP103).

d. Turn CURRENT controls fully clockwise.

e. To check voltage drop across regulator at low output voltage, short circuit the load resistor and adjust VOLTAGE controls for maximum rated output current on front panel ammeter.

f. Adjust R70 (RAMP ADJ.) until voltmeter reads 3.5 ±0.3Vdc.

g. To check the voltage drop at high output voltage, remove short circuit from across load resistor and adjust VOLTAGE controls for maximum rated output current. Voltmeter reading should again be 3.5 ±0.3Vdc.

h. Vary input line voltage from 208 to 254Vac. Voltmeter reading should vary between 3.2 and 3.8Vdc. If reading exceeds this range, proceed to step (i).

i. Replace R77 with decade box. Vary input line voltage between 208 and 254Vac and adjust decade box until voltmeter reading variation is minimal and within range of 3.2 to 3.8Vdc. Replace decade box with equivalent resistor.

5-104 Crowbar Trip Voltage Adjustment

5-105 To adjust the voltage at which the crowbar fires, proceed as follows:

a. Turn front panel OVERVOLTAGE ADJUST potentiometer A5R125 fully clockwise.

b. Turn on supply.

c. Set output voltage to desired trip voltage.

d. Turn A5R125 slowly counterclockwise until the crowbar fires (amber OVERVOLTAGE lamp lights and voltmeter indication falls to zero).

e. Turn off supply and turn down output voltage controls.

f. Turn on supply and set desired output voltage.

NOTE

It is recommended that the crowbar trip voltage be set higher than the normal output voltage by no less than 5% of the output voltage plus 2 volts for the Models 6259B, 6260B, or 6261B, or 5% of the output voltage plus one volt for the Models 6268B or 6269B. If an occasional tripping of the crowbar can be tolerated as a load is being disconnected, the crowbar trip point can be set much closer to the operating voltage of the supply.

5-106 Maximum Crowbar Trip Voltage Adjustment

5-107 To adjust the maximum voltage at which the crowbar fires, proceed as follows:

a. Rotate A5R125 (OVERVOLTAGE ADJUST) and CURRENT controls fully clockwise.

b. Disconnect one end of R72 (at TP70 or TP71) to temporarily disable the overvoltage limit circuit.

c. Connect decade resistance box in place of R95 (mounted on standoffs on main circuit board).

d. Turn on supply and adjust VOLTAGE controls for output voltage shown below:

Model	Value
6259B	12Vdc
6260B	12Vdc
6261B	23Vdc
6268B	45Vdc
6269B	45Vdc

e. Adjust decade resistance box until crowbar fires.

f. Replace decade resistance with appropriate value resistor in R95 position and reconnect resistor R72. Maximum crowbar trip voltage is now set at voltage given in step (d).

5-108 Disabling the Crowbar

5-109 To disable the crowbar completely, disconnect either end of R98 at TP96 or TP97 on the main circuit board.

SECTION VI
REPLACEABLE PARTS

6-1 INTRODUCTION

6-2 This section contains information for ordering replacement parts. Table 6-4 lists parts in alpha-numeric order by reference designators and provides the following information:

a. Reference Designators. Refer to Table 6-1.

b. Description. Refer to Table 6-2 for abbreviations.

c. Manufacturer's Part Number or Type.

d. Manufacturer's Federal Supply Code Number. Refer to Table 6-3 for manufacturer's name and address.

e. Hewlett-Packard Part Number.

f. Parts not identified by a reference designator are listed at the end of Table 6-4 under Mechanical and/or Miscellaneous. The former consists of parts belonging to and grouped by individual assemblies; the latter consists of all parts not immediately associated with an assembly.

6-3 ORDERING INFORMATION

6-4 To order a replacement part, address order or inquiry to your local Hewlett-Packard sales office (see lists at rear of this manual for addresses). Specify the following information for each part: Model, complete serial number, and any Option or special modification (J) numbers of the instrument; Hewlett-Packard part number; circuit reference designator; and description. To order a part not listed in Table 6-4, give a complete description of the part, its function, and its location.

Table 6-1. Reference Designators

A	= assembly	E	= miscellaneous electronic part
B	= blower (fan)	F	= fuse
C	= capacitor	J	= jack, jumper
CB	= circuit breaker	K	= relay
CR	= diode	L	= inductor
DS	= device, signaling (lamp)	M	= meter

Table 6-1. Reference Designators (Continued)

P	= plug	V	= vacuum tube, neon bulb, photocell, etc.
Q	= transistor	VR	= zener diode
R	= resistor	X	= socket
S	= switch	Z	= integrated circuit or network
T	= transformer		
TB	= terminal block		
TS	= thermal switch		

Table 6-2. Description Abbreviations

A	= ampere	mod.	= modular or modified
ac	= alternating current	mtg	= mounting
assy.	= assembly	n	= nano = 10^{-9}
bd	= board	NC	= normally closed
bkt	= bracket	NO	= normally open
°C	= degree Centigrade	NP	= nickel-plated
cd	= card	Ω	= ohm
coef	= coefficient	obd	= order by description
comp	= composition	OD	= outside diameter
CRT	= cathode-ray tube	p	= pico = 10^{-12}
CT	= center-tapped	P.C.	= printed circuit
dc	= direct current	pot.	= potentiometer
DPDT	= double pole, double throw	p-p	= peak-to-peak
DPST	= double pole, single throw	ppm	= parts per million
elect	= electrolytic	pvr	= peak reverse voltage
encap	= encapsulated	rect	= rectifier
F	= farad	rms	= root mean square
°F	= degree Farenheit	Si	= silicon
fxd	= fixed	SPDT	= single pole, double throw
Ge	= germanium	SPST	= single pole, single throw
H	= Henry	SS	= small signal
Hz	= Hertz	T	= slow-blow
IC	= integrated circuit	tan.	= tantulum
ID	= inside diameter	Ti	= titanium
incnd	= incandescent	V	= volt
k	= kilo = 10^{3}	var	= variable
m	= milli = 10^{-3}	ww	= wirewound
M	= mega = 10^{6}	W	= Watt
μ	= micro = 10^{-6}		
met.	= metal		
mfr	= manufacturer		

Table 6-3. Code List of Manufacturers

CODE	MANUFACTURER	ADDRESS
00629	EBY Sales Co., Inc.	Jamaica, N.Y.
00656	Aerovox Corp.	New Bedford, Mass.
00853	Sangamo Electric Co. S. Carolina Div.	Pickens, S.C.
01121	Allen Bradley Co.	Milwaukee, Wis.
01255	Litton Ind.	Beverly Hills, Calif.
01281	TRW Semiconductors, Inc.	Lawndale, Calif.
01295	Texas Instruments, Inc.	Dallas, Texas
01686	RCL Electronics, Inc.	Manchester, N.H.
01930	Amerock Corp.	Rockford, Ill.
02107	Sparta Mfg. Co.	Dover, Ohio
02114	Ferroxcube Corp.	Saugerties, N.Y.
02606	Fenwal Laboratories	Morton Grove, Ill.
02660	Amphenol Corp.	Broadview, Ill.
02735	Radio Corp. of America, Solid State and Receiving Tube Div.	Somerville, N.J.
03508	G.E. Semiconductor Products Dept.	Syracuse, N.Y.
03797	Eldema Corp.	Compton, Calif.
03877	Transitron Electronic Corp.	Wakefield, Mass.
03888	Pyrofilm Resistor Co., Inc.	Cedar Knolls, N.J.
04009	Arrow, Hart and Hegeman Electric Co.	Hartford, Conn.
04072	ADC Electronics, Inc.	Harbor City, Calif.
04213	Caddell & Burns Mfg. Co. Inc.	Mineola, N.Y.
04404	*Hewlett-Packard Co. Palo Alto Div.	Palo Alto, Calif.
04713	Motorola Semiconductor Prod. Inc.	Phoenix, Arizona
05277	Westinghouse Electric Corp. Semiconductor Dept.	Youngwood, Pa.
05347	Ultronix, Inc.	Grand Junction, Colo.
05820	Wakefield Engr. Inc.	Wakefield, Mass.
06001	General Elect. Co. Electronic Capacitor & Battery Dept.	Irmo, S.C.
06004	Bassik Div. Stewart-Warner Corp.	Bridgeport, Conn.
06486	IRC Div. of TRW Inc. Semiconductor Plant	Lynn, Mass.
06540	Amatom Electronic Hardware Co. Inc.	New Rochelle, N.Y.
06555	Beede Electrical Instrument Co.	Penacook, N.H.
06666	General Devices Co.	Indianapolis, Ind.
06751	Semoor Div. Components, Inc.	Phoenix, Arizona
06776	Robinson Nugent, Inc.	New Albany, N.Y.
06812	Torrington Mfg. Co.	Van Nuys, Calif.
07137	Transistor Electronics Corp.	Minneapolis, Minn.
07138	Westinghouse Electric Corp.	Elmira, N.Y.
07263	Fairchild Camera and Instrument	Mountain View, Calif.
07387	Birtcher Corp., The	Los Angeles, Calif.
07397	Sylvania Electric Prod. Inc.	Mountainview, Calif.
07716	IRC Div. of TRW Inc.	Burlington, Iowa
07910	Continental Device Corp.	Hawthorne, Calif.
07933	Raytheon Co. Components Div.	Mountain View, Calif.
08484	Breeze Corporations, Inc.	Union, N.J.
08530	Reliance Mica Corp.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
08717	Sloan Company, The	Sun Valley, Calif.
08730	Vemaline Products Co. Inc.	Wyckoff, N.J.
08806	General Elect. Co. Minature Lamp Dept.	Cleveland, Ohio
08863	Nylomatic Corp.	Norrisville, Pa.
08919	RCH Supply Co.	Vernon, Calif.
09021	Airco Speer Electronic Components	Bradford, Pa.
09182	*Hewlett-Packard Co. New Jersey Div.	Rockaway, N.J.
09213	General Elect. Co. Semiconductor Prod. Dept.	Buffalo, N.Y.
09214	General Elect. Co. Semiconductor Prod. Dept.	Auburn, N.Y.
09353	C & K Components Inc.	Newton, Mass.
09922	Burndy Corp.	Norwalk, Conn.
11115	Wagner Electric Corp. Tung-Sol Div.	Bloomfield, N.J.
11236	CTS of Berne, Inc.	Berne, Ind.
11237	Chicago Telephone of Cal. Inc.	So. Pasadena, Calif.
11502	IRC Div. of TRW Inc.	Boone, N.C.
11711	General Instrument Corp.	Newark, N.J.
12136	Philadelphia Handle Co.	Camden, N.J.
12615	U.S. Terminals, Inc.	Cincinnati, Ohio
12617	Hamlin Inc.	Lake Mills, Wisconsin
12697	Clarostat Mfg. Co. Inc.	Dover, N.H.
13103	Thermalloy Co.	Dallas, Texas
14493	*Hewlett-Packard Co.	Loveland, Colo.
14655	Cornell-Dubilier Electronics Div. Federal Pacific Electric Co.	Newark, N.J.
14936	General Instrument Corp. Semiconductor Prod. Group	Hicksville, N.Y.
15801	Fenwal Elect.	Framingham, Mass.
16299	Corning Glass Works	Raleigh, N.C.

*Use Code 28480 assigned to Hewlett-Packard Co., Palo Alto, California

Table 6-3. Code List of Manufacturers

CODE	MANUFACTURER ADDRESS
16758	Delco Radio Div. of General Motors Corp. Kokomo, Ind.
17545	Atlantic Semiconductors, Inc. Asbury Park, N.J.
17803	Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp. Mountain View, Calif.
17870	Daven Div. Thomas A. Edison Industries McGraw-Edison Co. Orange, N.J.
18324	Signetics Corp. Sunnyvale, Calif.
19315	Bendix Corp. The Navigation and Control Div. Teterboro, N.J.
19701	Electra/Midland Corp. Mineral Wells, Texas
21520	Fansteel Metallurgical Corp. No. Chicago, Ill.
22229	Union Carbide Corp. Electronics Div. Mountain View, Calif.
22753	UID Electronics Corp. Hollywood, Fla.
23936	Pamotor, Inc. Pampa, Texas
24446	General Electric Co. Schenectady, N.Y.
24455	General Electric Co. Nela Park, Cleveland, Ohio
24655	General Radio Co. West Concord, Mass.
24681	LTV Electrosystems Inc. Memcor/Components Operations Huntington, Ind.
26982	Dynacool Mfg. Co. Inc. Saugerties, N.Y.
27014	National Semiconductor Corp. Santa Clara, Calif.
28480	Hewlett-Packard Co. Palo Alto, Calif.
28520	Heyman Mfg. Co. Kenilworth, N.J.
28875	IMC Magnetics Corp. Rochester, N.H.
31514	SAE Advance Packaging, Inc. Santa Ana, Calif.
31827	Budwig Mfg. Co. Ramona, Calif.
33173	G.E. Co. Tube Dept. Owensboro, Ky.
35434	Lectrohm, Inc. Chicago, Ill.
37942	P.R. Mallory & Co. Indianapolis, Ind.
42190	Muter Co. Chicago, Ill.
43334	New Departure-Hyatt Bearings Div. General Motors Corp. Sandusky, Ohio
44655	Ohmite Manufacturing Co. Skokie, Ill.
46384	Penn Engr. and Mfg. Corp. Doylestown, Pa.
47904	Polaroid Corp. Cambridge, Mass.
49956	Raytheon Co. Lexington, Mass.
55026	Simpson Electric Co. Div. of American Gage and Machine Co. Chicago, Ill.
56289	Sprague Electric Co. North Adams, Mass.
58474	Superior Electric Co. Bristol, Conn.
58849	Syntron Div. of FMC Corp. Homer City, Pa.
59730	Thomas and Betts Co. Philadelphia, Pa.
61637	Union Carbide Corp. New York, N.Y.
63743	Ward Leonard Electric Co. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
70563	Amperite Co. Inc. Union City, N.J.
70901	Beemer Engrg Co. Fort Washington, Pa.
70903	Belden Corp. Chicago, Ill.
71218	Bud Radio, Inc. Willoughby, Ohio
71279	Cambridge Thermionic Corp. Cambridge, Mass.
71400	Bussmann Mfg. Div.of McGraw & Edison Co. St. Louis, Mo.
71450	CTS Corp. Elkhart, Ind.
71468	I.T.T. Cannon Electric Inc. Los Angeles, Calif.
71590	Globe-Union Inc. Milwaukee, Wis.
71700	General Cable Corp. Cornish Wire Co. Div. Williamstown, Mass.
71707	Coto Coil Co. Inc. Providence, R.I.
71744	Chicago Miniature Lamp Works Chicago, Ill.
71785	Cinch Mfg. Co. and Howard B. Jones Div. Chicago, Ill.
71984	Dow Corning Corp. Midland, Mich.
72136	Electro Motive Mfg. Co. Inc. Willimantic, Conn.
72619	Dialight Corp. Brooklyn, N.Y.
72699	General Instrument Corp. Newark, N.J.
72765	Drake Mfg. Co. Harwood Heights, Ill.
72962	Elastic Stop Nut Div. of Amerace Esna Corp. Union, N.J.
72982	Erie Technological Products Erie, Pa.
73096	Hart Mfg. Co. Hartford, Conn.
73138	Beckman Instruments Fullerton, Calif.
73168	Fenwal, Inc. Ashland, Mass.
73293	Hughes Aircraft Co. Electron Dynamics Div. Torrance, Calif.
73445	Amperex Electronic Hicksville, N.Y.
73506	Bradley Semiconductor Corp. New Haven, Conn.
73559	Carling Electric, Inc. Hartford, Conn.
73734	Federal Screw Products, Inc. Chicago, Ill.
74193	Heinemann Electric Co. Trenton, N.J.
74545	Hubbell Harvey Inc. Bridgeport, Conn.
74868	Amphenol Corp. Amphenol RF Div. Danbury, Conn.
74970	E.F. Johnson Co. Waseca, Minn.

Table 6-3. Code List of Manufacturers

CODE	MANUFACTURER	ADDRESS
75042	IRC Div. of TRW, Inc.	Philadelphia, Pa.
75183	*Howard B. Jones Div. of Cinch Mfg. Corp.	New York, N.Y.
75376	Kurz and Kasch, Inc.	Dayton, Ohio
75382	Kilka Electric Corp.	Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
75915	Littlefuse, Inc.	Des Plaines, Ill.
76381	Minnesota Mining and Mfg. Co.	St. Paul, Minn.
76385	Minor Rubber Co. Inc.	Bloomfield, N.J.
76487	James Millen Mfg. Co. Inc.	Malden, Mass.
76493	J.W. Miller Co.	Compton, Calif.
76530	Cinch	City of Industry, Calif.
76854	Oak Mfg. Co. Div. of Oak Electro/ Netics Corp.	Crystal Lake, Ill.
77068	Bendix Corp., Electrodynamics Div.	No. Hollywood, Calif.
77122	Palnut Co.	Mountainside, N.J.
77147	Patton-MacGuyer Co.	Providence, R.I.
77221	Phaostron Instrument and Electronic Co.	South Pasadena, Calif.
77252	Philadelphia Steel and Wire Corp.	Philadelphia, Pa.
77342	American Machine and Foundry Co.	Princeton, Ind.
77630	TRW Electronic Components Div.	Camden, N.J.
77764	Resistance Products Co.	Harrisburg, Pa.
78189	Illinois Tool Works Inc.	Elgin, Ill.
78452	Everlook Chicago, Inc.	Chicago, Ill.
78488	Stackpole Carbon Co.	St. Marys, Pa.
78526	Stanwyck Winding Div. San Fernando Electric Mfg. Co. Inc.	Newburgh, N.Y.
78553	Tinnerman Products, Inc.	Cleveland, Ohio
78584	Stewart Stamping Corp.	Yonkers, N.Y.
79136	Waldes Kohinoor, Inc.	L.I.C., N.Y.
79307	Whitehead Metals Inc.	New York, N.Y.
79727	Continental-Wirt Electronics Corp.	Philadelphia, Pa.
79963	Zierick Mfg. Co.	Mt. Kisco, N.Y.
80031	Mepco	Morristown, N.J.
80294	Bourns, Inc.	Riverside, Calif.
81042	Howard Industries	Racine, Wisc.
81073	Grayhill, Inc.	La Grange, Ill.
81483	International Rectifier	El Segundo, Calif.
81751	Columbus Electronics	Yonkers, N.Y.
82099	Goodyear Sundries & Mechanical Co. Inc.	New York, N.Y.
82142	Airco Speer Electronic Components	Du Bois, Pa.
82219	Sylvania Electric Products Inc.	Emporium, Pa.
82389	Switchcraft, Inc.	Chicago, Ill.
82647	Metals and Controls Inc.	Attleboro, Mass.
82866	Research Products Corp.	Madison, Wisc.
82877	Rotron Inc.	Woodstock, N.Y.
82893	Vector Electronic Co.	Glendale, Calif.
83058	Carr Fastener Co.	Cambridge, Mass.
83186	Victory Engineering	Springfield, N.J.
83298	Bendix Corp.	Eatontown, N.J.
83330	Herman H. Smith, Inc.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
83385	Central Screw Co.	Chicago, Ill.
83501	Gavitt Wire and Cable	Brookfield, Mass.
83508	Grant Pulley and Hardware Co.	West Nyack, N.Y.
83594	Burroughs Corp.	Plainfield, N.J.
83835	U.S. Radium Corp.	Morristown, N.J.
83877	Yardeny Laboratories	New York, N.Y.
84171	Arco Electronics, Inc.	Great Neck, N.Y.
84411	TRW Capacitor Div.	Ogallala, Neb.
86684	RCA Corp.	Harrison, N.J.
86838	Rummel Fibre Co.	Newark, N.J.
87034	Marco & Oak Industries	Anaheim, Calif.
87216	Philco Corp.	Lansdale, Pa.
87585	Stockwell Rubber Co.	Philadelphia, Pa.
87929	Tower-Olschan Corp.	Bridgeport, Conn.
88140	Cutler-Hammer Inc.	Lincoln, Ill.
88245	Litton Precision Products Inc, USECO	Van Nuys, Calif.
90634	Gulton Industries Inc.	Metuchen, N.J.
90763	United-Car Inc.	Chicago, Ill.
91345	Miller Dial and Nameplate Co.	El Monte, Calif.
91418	Radio Materials Co.	Chicago, Ill.
91506	Augat, Inc.	Attleboro, Mass.
91637	Dale Electronics, Inc.	Columbus, Neb.
91662	Elco Corp.	Willow Grove, Pa.
91929	Honeywell Inc.	Freeport, Ill.
92825	Whitso, Inc.	Schiller Pk., Ill.
93332	Sylvania Electric Prod.	Woburn, Mass.
93410	Essex Wire Corp.	Mansfield, Ohio
94144	Raytheon Co.	Quincy, Mass.
94154	Wagner Electric Corp.	Livingston, N.J.
94222	Southco Inc.	Lester, Pa.
95263	Leecraft Mfg. Co. Inc.	L.I.C., N.Y.
95354	Methode Mfg. Co.	Rolling Meadows, Ill.
95712	Bendix Corp.	Franklin, Ind.
95987	Weckesser Co. Inc.	Chicago, Ill.
96791	Amphenol Corp.	Janesville, Wis.
97464	Industrial Retaining Ring Co.	Irvington, N.J.
97702	IMC Magnetics Corp.	Westbury, N.Y.
98291	Sealectro Corp.	Mamaroneck, N.Y.
98410	ETC Inc.	Cleveland, Ohio
98978	International Electronic Research Corp.	Burbank, Calif.
99934	Renbrandt, Inc.	Boston, Mass.

*Use Code 71785 assigned to Cinch Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.

Table 6-4. Replaceable Parts

REF. DESIG. (AND MODELS)	DESCRIPTION	MFG. PART NUMBER	MFG. CODE	HP PART NUMBER
	A1 Main PC Board – Electrical (See Note 1)			
C1	fxd, polyester .01μF 200V	192P10392	56289	0160-0161
C2	fxd, elect. 5μF 50V	30D505G050BB2	56289	0180-0301
C20	fxd, elect. 68μF 15V	150D686X0015R2	56289	0180-1835
C35	fxd, elect. 20μF 50V	30D206G050C02	56289	0180-0049
C40	fxd, polyester .022μF 200V	192P22392	56289	0160-0162
C41				
6259B, -60B, -61B	fxd, polyester .022μF 200V	192P22392	56289	0160-0162
6268B, -69B	fxd, polyester .01μF 200V	192P10392	56289	0160-0161
C44	fxd, elect. 1400μF 30V		28480	0180-1860
C60	fxd, elect. 4.7μF 35V	150D475X9035B2	56289	0180-0100
C61	fxd, elect. 325μF 35V	D34656-DEE	56289	0180-0332
C70	fxd, elect. 1μF 35V	150D105X9035A2	56289	0180-0291
C71	fxd, polyester 0.22μF 80V	AE22R224KT	06001	0160-2453
C72, 73	fxd, elect. 5μF 50V	30D505G050BB2	56289	0180-0301
C90	fxd, cer. 0.47μF 25V	5C11B7-CML	56289	0160-0174
C91	fxd, polyester 4700pF 200V	292P47292	56289	0160-0157
CR1-7, 20, 21, 35-37	diode, Si. 200mA 180V	1N485		1901-0033
CR40	diode, Si. 3-junction	STB 523	03508	1901-0460
CR41	diode, Si. 200mA 180V	1N485		1901-0033
CR42	(not used)			
CR43, 44	diode, Si. 200mA 180V	1N485		1901-0033
CR45-50, 53, 54	diode, Si. 1A 200V	1N5059		1901-0327
CR60-62, 70-84, 88, 90-93	diode, Si. 200mA 180V	1N485		1901-0033
Q1	SS PNP Si.	TZ 173	56289	1853-0099
Q20, 40	SS NPN Si.	2N3391		1854-0071
Q41, 42	SS PNP Si.	TZ 173	56289	1853-0099
Q60	SS PNP Si.	2N4036		1853-0041
Q61-63	SS NPN Si.	2N3391		1854-0071
Q70, 71	SS PNP Si.	TZ 173	56289	1853-0099
Q72, 73	SS NPN Si.	2N3391		1854-0071
Q90	SS PNP Si.	TZ 173	56289	1853-0099
Q91, 92	SS NPN Si.	2N3391		1854-0071
R1	fxd, film 1M 1% 1/4W	CEB T-0	07716	0757-0344
R2				
6259B, -60B	fxd, comp. 39 5% 1/2W	EB-3905	01121	0686-3905
6261B	fxd, comp. 82 5% 1/2W	EB-8205	01121	0686-8205
6268B, -69B	fxd, comp. 160 5% 1/2W	EB-1615	01121	0686-1615
R3	fxd, comp (selected) 5% 1/2W	EB-	01121	
R4	fxd, ww 680 5% 5W	243E6815	56289	0811-2099
R5				
6259B, -60B, -61B	fxd, ww 600 5% 5W	243E6015	56289	0811-1860
6268B, -69B	fxd, ww 680 5% 5W	243E6815	56289	0811-2099

Note 1: This assembly is designed for component-level repair. Replacement assemblies cannot be supplied.

Table 6-4. Replaceable Parts

REF. DESIG. (AND MODELS)	DESCRIPTION	MFG. PART NUMBER	MFG. CODE	HP PART NUMBER
R6				
6259B, -60B, -61B	fxd, ww 470 5% 3W	242E4715	56289	0811-1555
6268B, -69B	fxd, ww 1k 5% 3W	RS–2B	91637	0813-0001
R20	fxd, film 330 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0698-5663
R21	fxd, film 200k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0472
R22	fxd, film 196 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0698-3440
R23	fxd, film 1.21k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0274
R24				
6259B, -60B, -61B	fxd, film 7.5k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0440
6268B, -69B	fxd, film 127k 1/4% 1/8W	CEA-993	07716	0698-6659
R25				
6259B, -60B, -61B	fxd, film 5.49k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0698-3382
6268B, -69B	fxd, film 90.9k 1% 1/8W	CEA-993	07716	0757-0464
R26	fxd, film 21.5 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0698-3430
R27	fxd, comp 3.9M 5% 1/2W	EB-3955	01121	0686-3955
R28, 29	fxd, comp 3.3 5% 1/2W	EB-0335	01121	0686-0335
R30	fxd, comp (selected) 5% 1/2W	EB-	01121	
R31	fxd, ww 2.6k 5% 3W	242E2625	56289	0811-1808
R35, 36	fxd, comp 10k 5% 1/2W	EB-1035	01121	0686-1035
R37	fxd, comp 180k 5% 1/2W	EB-1845	01121	0686-1845
R40	fxd, comp 1.5k 5% 1/2W	EB-1525	01121	0686-1525
R41	fxd, comp 510 5% 1/2W	EB-5115	01121	0686-5115
R42	fxd, comp 560 1% 1/4W	CEB T-0	07716	0698-5146
R43	fxd, ww 50 5% 5W	242E5005	56289	0811-1854
R44	fxd, met. ox. 22 5% 2W	C42S	16299	0698-3609
R45				
6259B, -60B, -61B	fxd, comp 1k 5% 1/2W	EB-1025	01121	0686-1025
6268B, -69B	fxd, comp 820 5% 1/2W	EB-8215	01121	0686-8215
R46	fxd, comp 1k 5% 1/2W	EB-1025	01121	0686-1025
R47	var. ww 5k 20%	110–F4	11236	2100-1824
R48	fxd, comp 5.1k 5% 1/2W	EB-5125	01121	0686-5125
R49	fxd, comp 47 5% 1/2W	EB-4705	01121	0686-4705
R50	fxd, comp 39 5% 1/2W	EB-3905	01121	0686-3905
R51	fxd, comp 1k 5% 1/2W	EB-1025	01121	0686-1025
R52	fxd, film 61.9k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0460
R53	fxd, comp 560 5% 1/2W	EB-5615	01121	0686-5615
R54	fxd, ww 50 5% 5W	243E5005	56289	0811-1854
R55				
6259B, -60B	fxd, ww 50 5% 5W	243E5005	56289	0811-1854
R56	fxd, comp 75 5% 1/2W	EB-7505	01121	0686-7505
R57				
6259B, -60B	fxd, ww 1 5% 2W	BWH	75042	0811-1666
6261B	fxd, ww 1.8 5% 2W	BWH	75042	0811-1669
6268B, -69B	fxd, ww 3.9 5% 2W	BWH	75042	0811-1673
R58				
6259B, -60B	fxd, ww 50 5% 10W	10XM	63743	0811-1902
6261B	fxd, ww 135 5% 10W	10XM	63743	0811-1905
6268B, -69B	fxd, ww 400 5% 10W	10XM	63743	0811-0942
R60	fxd, film 600 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-1100

Table 6-4. Replaceable Parts

REF. DESIG. (AND MODELS)	DESCRIPTION	MFG. PART NUMBER	MFG. CODE	HP PART NUMBER
R61	fxd, film 7.5k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0440
R62				
6259B, -68B, -69B	fxd, met. ox. 180 5% 2W	C42S	16299	0698-3626
6260B, -61B	fxd, met. ox. 200 5% 2W	FP-42	27167	0698-3627
R63	fxd, met. ox. 499 1% 1/4W	CEB T-0	07716	0698-3207
R64	fxd, film 2k 1% 1/4W	CEB T-0	07716	0757-0739
R65	fxd, comp 100k 5% 1/2W	EB-1045	01121	0686-1045
R66	fxd, comp 200k 5% 1/2W	EB-2045	01121	0686-2045
R67	fxd, comp 33k 5% 1/2W	EB-3335	01121	0686-3335
R68	fxd, film 5.49k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0698-3382
R69A	fxd, film 7.5k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0440
R69B	fxd, film 3.4k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0698-4440
R70	var. ww 5k 20%	110-F4	11236	2100-1824
R71	fxd, film 12k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0698-5088
R72				
6259B, -60B	fxd, film 12k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0698-5088
6261B	fxd, film 23k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0698-3269
6268B, -69B	fxd, film 45k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0698-5091
R73	fxd, comp 12k 5% 1/2W	EB-1235	01121	0686-1235
R74	fxd, comp 82k 5% 1/2W	EB-8235	01121	0686-8235
R75				
6259B	fxd, film 2.37k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0698-3150
6260B, -61B, -68B, -69B	fxd, film 4.75k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0437
R76				
6259B	fxd, film 3.4k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0698-4440
6260B, -61B, -68B, -69B	fxd, film 4.75k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0437
R77				
6259B	fxd, comp 200k 5% 1/2W	EB-2045	01121	0686-2045
6260B	fxd, film 68.1k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0461
6261B	fxd, film 110k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0466
6268B, -69B	fxd, comp 430k 5% 1/2W	EB-4345	01121	0686-4345
R78				
6259B, -60B	fxd, film 60.4k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0698-3572
6261B	fxd, film 118k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0698-3265
6268B, -69B	fxd, film 249k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0270
R79	fxd, comp 1.8k 5% 1/2W	EB-1825	01121	0686-1825
R80	fxd, film 4.32k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0436
R81	fxd, comp 4.7 5% 1/2W	EB-47G5	01121	0698-0001
R82	fxd, comp 9.1k 5% 1/2W	EB-9125	01121	0686-9125
R83				
6259B, -60B, -61B	fxd, comp 30 5% 1/2W	EB-3005	01121	0686-3005
6268B, -69B	fxd, comp 27 5% 1/2W	EB-2705	01121	0686-2705
R84	fxd, comp 100k 5% 1/2W	EB-1045	01121	0686-1045
R85	fxd, comp 9.1k 5% 1/2W	EB-9125	01121	0686-9125
R86				
6259B,-60B, -61B	fxd, met. ox. 330 5% 2W	C42S	16299	0698-3631
6268B, -69B	fxd, met. ox. 270 5% 2W	C42S	16299	0698-3629
R87	fxd, met. ox. 1.5k 5% 2W	C42S	16299	0698-3338
R88	fxd, comp 10 5% 1/2W	EB-1005	01121	0686-1005

Table 6-4. Replaceable Parts

REF. DESIG. (AND MODELS)	DESCRIPTION	MFG. PART NUMBER	MFG. CODE	HP PART NUMBER
R90	fxd, met. ox. 820 5% 2W	C42S	16299	0698-3637
R91	fxd, comp 180 5% 1W	GB-1815	01121	0689-1815
R92	fxd, ww 220 5% 2W	BWH	75042	0811-1763
R93	fxd, comp 3.9k 5% 1/2W	EB-3925	01121	0686-3925
R94	fxd, comp 510 5% 1/2W	EB-5115	01121	0686-5115
R95				
6259B, -60B, -61B	fxd, film 3k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-1093
6268B, -69B	fxd, film 1.5k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0427
R96	fxd, comp 200k 5% 1/2W	EB-2045	01121	0686-2045
R97	fxd, comp 4.7 5% 1/2W	EB-47G5	01121	0698-0001
R98	fxd, comp 10 5% 1/2W	EB-1005	01121	0686-1005
R99	fxd, comp 10k 5% 1/2W	EB-1035	01121	0686-1035
R101	var. ww 250 20%	110	11236	2100-0439
R102				
6259B, -60B	fxd, film 825 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0421
6261B	fxd, film 900 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-1099
6268B, -69B	fxd, film 909 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0422
R103				
6259B, -60B, -61B	fxd, film 1.21k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0274
6268B, -69B	fxd, film 1.5k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0427
R104				
6259B, -60B	fxd, film 4.53k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0698-4443
6261B	fxd, film 10k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0442
6268B, -69B	fxd, film 19.1k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0698-4484
R105	fxd, film 422 1% 1/4W	CEB T-0	07716	0698-4590
R106	var. ww 250 20%	110	11236	2100-0439
R108, 109	fxd, comp 100 5% 1/2W	EB-1015	01121	0686-1015
R110	(not supplied, see Fig. 7-8, note 14)			
R117	(not supplied, see Fig. 7-8, note 14)			
R120	fxd, film 4.7k 5% 1/4W	CCA-993	07716	0758-0005
T70, 90	pulse transformer		28480	5080-7192
VR1, 40	diode, zener 4.22V 5%	SZ 10939-74	04713	1902-3070
VR60, 61	diode, zener 6.2V 5%	1N825		1902-1221
VR90	diode, zener 6.19V 5%	SZ 10939-122	04713	1902-0049
Z1	dual diff. amp IC	CA 3026	02735	1820-0240
Z2	resistor network		28480	1810-0042
	A2 RFI Filter Ass'y. – Electrical (See Note 1)			
C1, 2	fxd, paper 0.1μF 250V		28480	0160-4065
C3	fxd, paper .047μF 250Vac		28480	0160-4323
C4	fxd, cer. 5000pF 1kV	C023B102G502ZS31	56289	0160-0899
CR1	thyristor, Si. (Triac)	T6440M *	02735	1884-0248
J1, 2				
6259B, -60B, -61B, -68B	(omit for 230Vac or 208Vac operation)			
J3				
6259B, -60B, -61B, -68B	jumper for 230Vac operation			

* nearest commercial equivalent

Table 6-4. Replaceable Parts

REF. DESIG. (AND MODELS)	DESCRIPTION	MFG. PART NUMBER	MFG. CODE	HP PART NUMBER
L1A/L1B				
6259B, -60B, -61B, 68B	inductor		28480	5080-1781
L1				
6269B	inductor		28480	5080-1782
R1, 2	fxd, met. ox. 1.5k 5% 2W	FP-42	27167	0698-3338
R3	(omit for 230Vac or 208Vac operation)			
R4	fxd, met. ox. 220 5% 2W	FP-42	27167	0698-3628
RV1	varistor 250Vac	V250LA40B	03508	0837-0117
	A3 Interconnection Board – Electrical (See Note 1)			
C3				
6259B, -60B, -61B	fxd, elect. 8600μF 25V	(32D)D46882-DQB	56289	0180-1882
6268B, -69B	fxd, elect. 5000μF 45V	(36D)D38008-DQB	56289	0180-1919
J1	connector, PC board edge	64-718-22	76530	1251-1887
R120	fxd, comp 51k 5% 1/2W	EB 5135	01121	0686-5135
T2	bias transformer		28480	9100-2607
	A4 Heatsink Ass'y – Electrical (See Note 1)			
B1	fan, cooling, 115Vac 50/60Hz	WS2107FL-55	28875	3160-0056
C1-4				
6259B, -61B, -68B, -69B	fxd, cer. .05μF 400V	33C17A3-CDH	56289	0150-0052
C5				
6259B, -61B, -68B, -69B	fxd, elect. 15μF 50V	150D156X0050R2	56289	0180-1834
CR101, 102				
6259B	diode, Si. 40A 100V	1N1184AR	05277	1901-0318
6260B	diode, Si. 100A 100V	1N3289R		1901-0536
6261B, -68B, -69B	diode, Si. 85A 100V	R3710	58849	1901-0729
CR103, 104				
6259B	diode, Si. 40A 100V	1N1184A	05277	1901-0317
6261B, -68B, -69B	diode, Si. 85A 100V	S3710	58849	1901-0730
CR105	diode, Si. 40A 100V	1N1184AR	05277	1901-0318
CR106	diode, Si. 40A 100V	1N1184A	05277	1901-0317
CR107				
6260B	diode, Si. 40A 100V	1N1184A	05277	1901-0317
CR108	diode, Si. 40A 100V	1N1184AR	05277	1901-0318
CR110	thyristor, Si. (SCR)	2N3898*		1884-0058
Q101	power PNP Si.	2N4902*		1853-0063
Q102				
6259B, -60B, -61B	power NPN Si.	2N3772		1854-0225
6268B, -69B	power NPN Si.	60675	02735	1854-0458
Q103-106				
6259B, -60B, -61B	power NPN Si.	2N3771*		1854-0245
6268B, -69B	power NPN Si.	60675	02735	1854-0458

* nearest commercial equivalent

Table 6-4. Replaceable Parts

REF. DESIG. (AND MODELS)	DESCRIPTION	MFG. PART NUMBER	MFG. CODE	HP PART NUMBER
Q107-108				
6260B	power NPN Si.	2N3771*		1854-0245
6269B	power NPN Si.	60675	02735	1854-0458
Q109-110				
6260B	power NPN Si.	2N3771*		1854-0245
R106				
6259B, -60B, -61B	fxd, ww 0.1 15%	obd	89663	0811-3080
6268B, -69B	fxd, ww 0.2 15%	obd	89663	0811-3081
R123				
6259B, -61B, -69B	fxd, ww (Cupron) .01 20ppm		28480	5080-7144
6268B	fxd, ww (Cupron) .0167 20ppm		28480	06268-80001
R123A. 123B				
6260B	fxd, ww (Cupron) .01 20ppm		28480	5080-7144
R150-153	fxd, ww 0.1 5% 8W		28480	0811-2545
R154, 155				
6259B, -60B, -61B, -69B	fxd, ww 0.1 5% 8W		28480	0811-2545
R156, 157				
6259B, -60B, -61B	fxd, ww 0.1 5% 8W		28480	0811-2545
R158-165				
6260B	fxd, ww 0.1 5% 8W		28480	0811-2545
TS101	switch, thermal (opens 230°F)	430.632	80089	0440-0079
	A5 Front Panel Ass'y. – Electrical			
C110-112	fxd, cer. .01μF 3kV	41C121A5-CDH	56289	0160-2568
CB1				
6259B, -60B, -61B, -68B	circuit breaker, 20A 250Vac 2-pole	AM2-A3-A-20-2	74193	3105-0035
6269B	circuit breaker, 25A 250Vac 2-pole	AM2-A3-A-25-3	74193	3105-0034
DS1	LINE ON indicator light, neon		28480	1450-0566
DS2	OVERVOLTAGE indicator light	MCL-A3-1730	07137	1450-0305
M1				
6259B, -60B	voltmeter, 0-12Vdc		28480	1120-1170
6261B	voltmeter, 0-24Vdc		28480	1120-1171
6268B, -69B	voltmeter, 0-50Vdc		28480	1120-1173
M2				
6259B, -61B, -69B	ammeter, 0-60A		28480	1120-1181
6260B	ammeter, 0-120A		28480	1120-1182
6268B	ammeter, 0-35A		28480	1120-1179
R121	VOLTAGE – COARSE control			
6259B, -60B	var. ww 2.5k 5%	Series 43	12697	2100-2745
6261B	var. ww 5k 5%	Series 43	12697	2100-1853
6268B, -69B	var. ww 10k 5%	Series 43	12697	2100-1854
R122	VOLTAGE – FINE control			
6259B, -60B	var. ww 10 5%	Series 43	12697	2100-1857
6261B	var. ww 50 5%	Series 43	12697	2100-1858
6268B, -69B	var. ww 100 5%	Series 43	12697	2100-1987
R123	CURRENT – COARSE control			
	var. ww 200 5%	Series 43	12697	2100-1856

* nearest commercial equivalent

Table 6-4. Replaceable Parts

REF. DESIG. (AND MODELS)	DESCRIPTION	MFG. PART NUMBER	MFG. CODE	HP PART NUMBER
R124	CURRENT – FINE control			
	var. ww 10 5%	Series 43	12697	2100-1857
R125	OVERVOLTAGE ADJUST			
6259B, -60B	var. ww 5k 5%	Series 43	12697	2100-1853
6261B, -68B, -69B	var. ww 10k 5%	Series 43	12697	2100-1854
	Chassis – Electrical			
B2				
6260B, -61B, -69B	fan, cooling,115Vac 50/60Hz	8500	23936	3160-0209
6269B	fan, cooling, 115Vac 50/60Hz	WS2107FL-55	28875	3160-0056
C19				
6259B, -60B	fxd, elect. 68μF 15V	150D686X0015R2	56289	0180-1835
6261B	fxd, elect. 22μF 35V	150D226X0035R2	56289	0180-0160
6268B, -69B	fxd, elect. 15μF 15V	150D156X0050R2	56289	0180-1834
C101-103				
6259B, -60B	fxd, elect. 100000μF 20V	86F697S	03508	0180-2294
6261B, -68B	fxd, elect. 40000μF 50V	(32D)D42343-DQB	56289	0180-1931
6269B	fxd, elect. 50000μF 50V	36D4512-DQB	56289	0180-2346
C104				
6260B	fxd, elect. 100000μF 20V	86F697S	03508	0180-2294
6261B	fxd, elect. 40000μF 50V	(32D)D42343-DQB	56289	0180-1931
6269B	fxd, elect. 50000μF 50V	36D4512-DQB	56289	0180-2346
C105				
6260B	fxd, elect. 100000μF 20V	86F697S	03508	0180-2294
6261B	fxd, elect. 40000μF 50V	(32D)D42343-DQB	56289	0180-1931
T1				
6259B	power transformer		28480	06259-80091
6260B	power transformer		28480	06260-80095
6261B	power transformer		28480	06261-80091
6268B	power transformer		28480	06268-80091
6269B	power transformer		28480	06269-80091
	A1 Main PC Board – Mechanical			
TB2	barrier strip, 13-terminal		28480	0360-1518
	barrier strip jumpers (qty. 4)		28480	0360-1143
	capacitor clamp. C44		28480	1400-0321
	A2 RFI Filter Ass'y. – Mechanical			
	heatsink		28480	5020-2282
	heatsink mounting standoff, .75" rnd. (qty. 4)		28480	0380-0902
	PC board mounting standoff, .625" hex (qty. 4)		28480	0380-0609
	washer, fiber, L1 insulator		28480	3050-0697
	cover		28480	5020-2284
	cover standoff, 1" hex (qty. 4)		28480	0380-0173

Table 6-4. Replaceable Parts

REF. DESIG. (AND MODELS)	DESCRIPTION	MFG. PART NUMBER	MFG. CODE	HP PART NUMBER
	A3 Interconnection Board – Mechanical			
	capacitor clamp, C3		28480	1400-0472
	A4 Heatsink Ass'y. – Mechanical			
6259B, -61B, -68B, -69B	front rectifier heatsink, CR101-102, C1-2		28480	5020-5769
6259B, -61B, -68B, -69B	rear rectifier heatsink, CR103-104, C3-4		28480	5020-5769
6260B	front and rear rectifier heatsink, CR101 front, CR102 rear (qty.2)		28480	5020-5764
	rear transistor heatsink, Q103-T06, TS101		28480	5020-5763
6259B, -61B, -68B	center front heatsink, blank		28480	5020-5793
6260B	front transistor heatsink, Q107-110		28480	5020-5763
6269B	front transistor heatsink, Q107-108		28480	5020-5763
	top left heatsink, CR105, CR110, Q101		28480	5020-5765
6259B, -61B, -68B, -69B	bottom left heatsink, CR106, CR108 Q102		28480	5020-5766
6260B	bottom left heatsink, CR106-108, Q102		28480	5020-5766
	left end (fan) mounting bracket		28480	5000-6256
	right end mounting bracket		28480	5000-6255
	insulating spacer strip (qty. 2)		28480	5020-5787
	plastic support rods (qty. 4)		28480	0380-0901
	flat nylon spacing washers (qty. 8)		28480	3050-0455
	nylon shoulder washers (qty. 8)		28480	3050-0483
	sleeving for R106		28480	0890-1055
	rubber bumper		28480	0403-0002
	screw, R123 mounting, 10-32, 1/4", Phillips (qty. 2)		28480	2680-0214
	transistor pin insulator (qty. 4 each, Q103-110)		28480	0340-0166
	insulated bushing, CR110		28480	0340-0415
	insulating shoulder washer, CR110		28480	2190-0898
	transistor insulator, mica, Q101-102 (qty. 2)		28480	0340-0174
	transistor insulator, plastic, Q101-102 (qty. 2)		28480	0340-0795
	A5 Front Panel Ass'y. – Mechanical			
6259B	front panel		28480	06259-60005
6260B	front panel		28480	06260-60009
6261B	front panel		28480	06261-60006
6268B	front panel		28480	06268-60009
6269B	front panel		28480	06269-60009

Table 6-4. Replaceable Parts

REF. DESIG. (AND MODELS)	DESCRIPTION	MFG. PART NUMBER	MFG. CODE	HP PART NUMBER
	meter bezel (qty. 2)		28480	4040-0293
	spring, compression, meter mount (qty. 8)		28480	1460-0256
	knob (qty. 4)		28480	0370-0084
	bushing, R125 mount		28480	1410-0052
	retainer, push-on, DS1 and DS2 (qty. 2)		28480	0510-0509
	handle (qty. 2)		28480	5020-5762
	screw, 10-32, 1.75" (for handles, qty. 4)		28480	2680-0173
	Chassis – Mechanical			
	chassis assembly, welded		28480	5060-7972
6259B, -60B, -61B, -68B	capacitor tray		28480	5000-6243
6269B	capacitor tray		28480	06269-00002
	circuit board tray		28480	5000-6248
	RFI filter mounting bracket (qty. 2)		28480	5000-6257
6260B, -61B, -68B	fan mounting bracket, B2 (qty. 2)		28480	5000-6258
6269B	fan mounting bracket, B2 (qty. 2)		28480	06269-00004
	rubber bumper (qty. 3)		28480	0430-0085
6259B, -68B, -69B	capacitor clamp, sheetmetal (qty. 2)		28480	5000-6017
6260B, -61B	capacitor clamp, sheetmetal (qty. 3)		28480	5000-6017
6259B, -60B, -61B, -68B	capacitor busbar, C101-103 (qty. 2)		28480	5000-6253
6260B, -61B	capacitor busbar, C104-105 (qty. 2)		28480	5000-6251
6269B	capacitor busbar, C101-104 (qty. 4)		28480	5000-6251
	cover (qty. 2)		28480	5000-9476
	rear panel		28480	5000-9475
	output busbar (qty. 2)		28480	5000-6252
	busbar insulating spacers, .312" (qty. 4)		28480	0380-0710
	nylon shoulder washers, busbar mounting (qty. 4)		28480	3050-0483
	ac input insulating spacers, .625" (qty. 2)		28480	0380-0703
	rubber bumber (qty. 4)		28480	0403-0089
TB1	barrier block, 3-terminal, ac input	603-3	75382	0360-1596
	cover, ac input barrier block		28480	5000-6249
	cover, A1TB2 barrier block		28480	00712-20001
	binding post, chassis ground	137	83330	1510-0044
	Miscellaneous			
	carton, packing		28480	9211-1181
	floater pad (qty. 2)		28480	9220-1402

Table 6-4. Replaceable Parts

REF. DESIG. (AND MODELS)	DESCRIPTION	MFG. PART NUMBER	MFG. CODE	HP PART NUMBER
	OPTION 005			
	50Hz AC Input			
A1R82	fxd, comp 240 5% 1/2W	EB-2415	01121	0686-2415
	OPTION 007			
	10-Turn Voltage Control			
A5R121				
6259B, -60B	var. ww 2k 5% 10-turn	Series 8400	84048	2100-2029
6261B	var. ww 5k 5% 10-turn	Series 8400	84048	2100-1865
6268B, -69B	var. ww 10k 5% 10-turn	Series 8400	84048	2100-1866
	knob		28480	0370-0137
	OPTION 008			
	10-Turn Current Control			
A5R123	var. ww 200 5% 10-turn	Series 8400	84048	2100-1863
	knob		28480	0370-0137
	OPTION 009			
	10-Turn Voltage and Current Controls			
A5R121				
6259B, -60B	var. ww 2k 5% 10-turn	Series 8400	84048	2100-2029
6261B	var. ww 5k 5% 10-turn	Series 8400	84048	2100-1865
6268B, -69B	var. ww 10k 5% 10-turn	Series 8400	84048	2100-1866
A5R123	var. ww 200 5% 10-turn	Series 8400	84048	2100-1863
	knob (qty. 2)		28480	0370-0137
	OPTION 010			
	Chassis Slides			
	slides	CTS-120-E6	5A218	1490-0870
	OPTION 013			
	3-Digit Decadial Voltage Control			
A1R3	fxd, comp (selected) 5% 1/2W	EB-	01121	
A5R121				
6259B, -60B	var. ww 2k 5% 10-turn	Series 8400	84048	2100-2029
6261B	var. ww 5k 5% 10-turn	Series 8400	84048	2100-1865
6268B, -69B	var. ww 10k 5% 10-turn	Series 8400	84048	2100-1866
	3-digit turns-counting dial	411	12697	1140-0020
	OPTION 014			
	3-Digit Decadial Current Control			
A1R30	fxd, comp (selected) 5% 1/2W	EB-	01121	
A5R123	var. ww 200 5% 10-turn	Series 8400	84048	2100-1863
	3-digit turns-counting dial	411	12697	1140-0020
	OPTION 016			
	115Vac Input (Available in Model 6260B only)			

Table 6-4. Replaceable Parts

REF. DESIG. (AND MODELS)	DESCRIPTION	MFG. PART NUMBER	MFG. CODE	HP PART NUMBER
CB1				
6260B	circuit breaker, 30A 250Vac 2-pole	AM2-A3-A-30-3	74193	3105-0036
T1				
6260B	power transformer		28480	06260-80094
A2R3				
6260B	fxd, met. ox. 390 5% 2W	RG42	11502	0698-3633
A2J1, 2				
6260B	(jumpers for 115Vac operation; see Section II for complete input voltage conversion instructions.)			
A2J3				
6260B	(omit for 115Vac operation)			
	OPTION 020 Adjustable Voltage Programming			
A1R1	(omit)			
A1R111	fxd, film 221k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0473
A1R112, 113	var. ww 5k 5%	CT-106-4	84048	2100-1760
A1R114	fxd, film 249k 1/ 1/8W	CEA-993	07716	0757-0270
	OPTION 021 Adjustable Current Programming			
A1R21	(omit)			
A1R115	fxd, film 23k 1% 1/8W	CEA-993	07716	0698-3269
A1R116	var. ww 5k 5%	CT-106-4	84048	2100-1760
A1R118	fxd, film 200k 1% 1/8W	CEA-993	07716	0757-0472
A1R119	var. ww 5k 5%	CT-106-4	84048	2100-1760
	OPTION 022 Adjustable Voltage and Current Programming			
A1R1, 2	(omit)			
A1R111	fxd, film 221k 1% 1/8W	CEA T-0	07716	0757-0473
A1R112, 113	var. ww 5k 5%	CT-106-4	84048	2100-1760
A1R114	fxd, film 249k 1% 1/8W	CEA-993	07716	0757-0270
A1R115	fxd, film 23k 1% 1/8W	CEA-993	07716	0698-3269
A1R116, 119	var. ww 5k 5%	CT-106-4	84048	2100-1760
A1R118	fxd, film 200k 1% 1/8W	CEA-993	07716	0757-0472
	OPTION 026 115Vac Input (Available in Models 6259B, 6261B, and 6268B only)			
CB1				
6261B, -68B	circuit breaker, 30A 250Vac 2-pole	AM2-A3-A-30-3	74193	3105-0036
A2R3				
6259B, -61B, -68B	fxd, met. ox. 390 5% 2W	RG42	11502	0698-3633
A2J1, 2				
6259B, -61B, -68B	(jumpers for 115Vac operation; see Section II for complete input voltage conversion instructions.)			

Table 6-4. Replaceable Parts

REF. DESIG. (AND MODELS)	DESCRIPTION	MFG. PART NUMBER	MFG. CODE	HP PART NUMBER
A2J3 6259B, -61B, -68B	(omit for 115Vac operation)			
	OPTION 027 208Vac Input (No special parts are used in this option.)			
	OPTION 040 Interfacing for Multiprogrammer Operation (The replaceable parts for Option 040 are the same as for Option 022.)			

SECTION VII
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM AND COMPONENT LOCATION DIAGRAMS

This section contains the schematic diagram and component location diagrams necessary for maintaining this power supply. Differences among the five power supply models covered by this manual are indicated where they exist. The test points indicated by circled numbers on the circuit schematic of Figure 7-8 correspond to those on the component location diagrams and in the troubleshooting procedures in Section V.

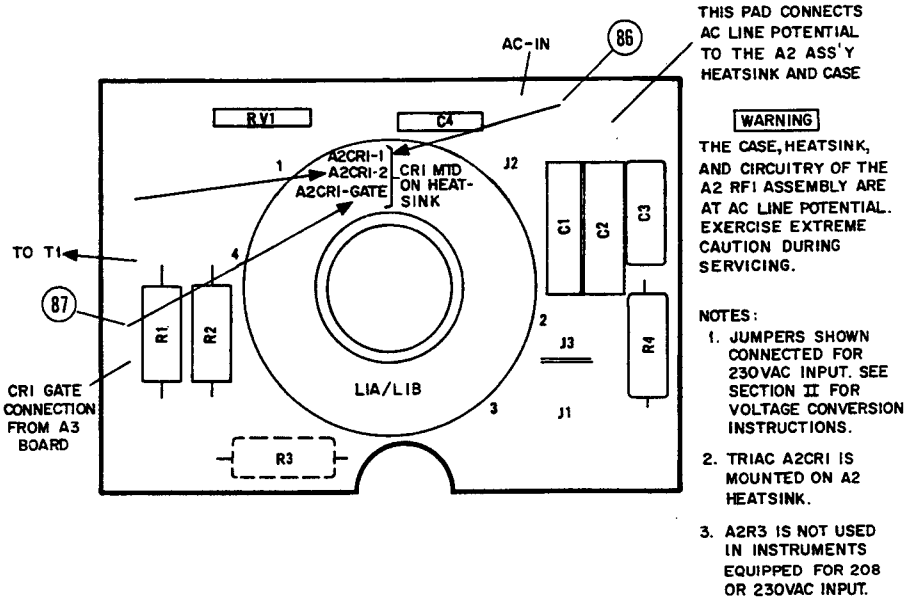


Figure 7-1. A2 RFI Assembly Component Locations

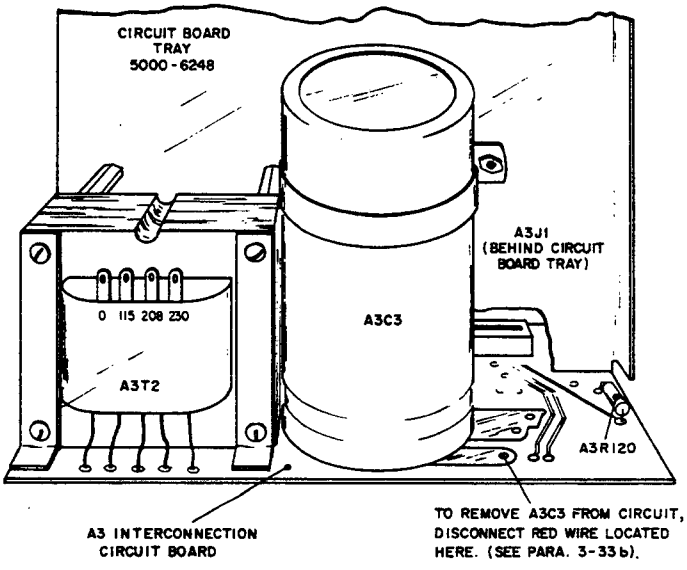


Figure 7-2. A3 Interconnection Board Component Locations

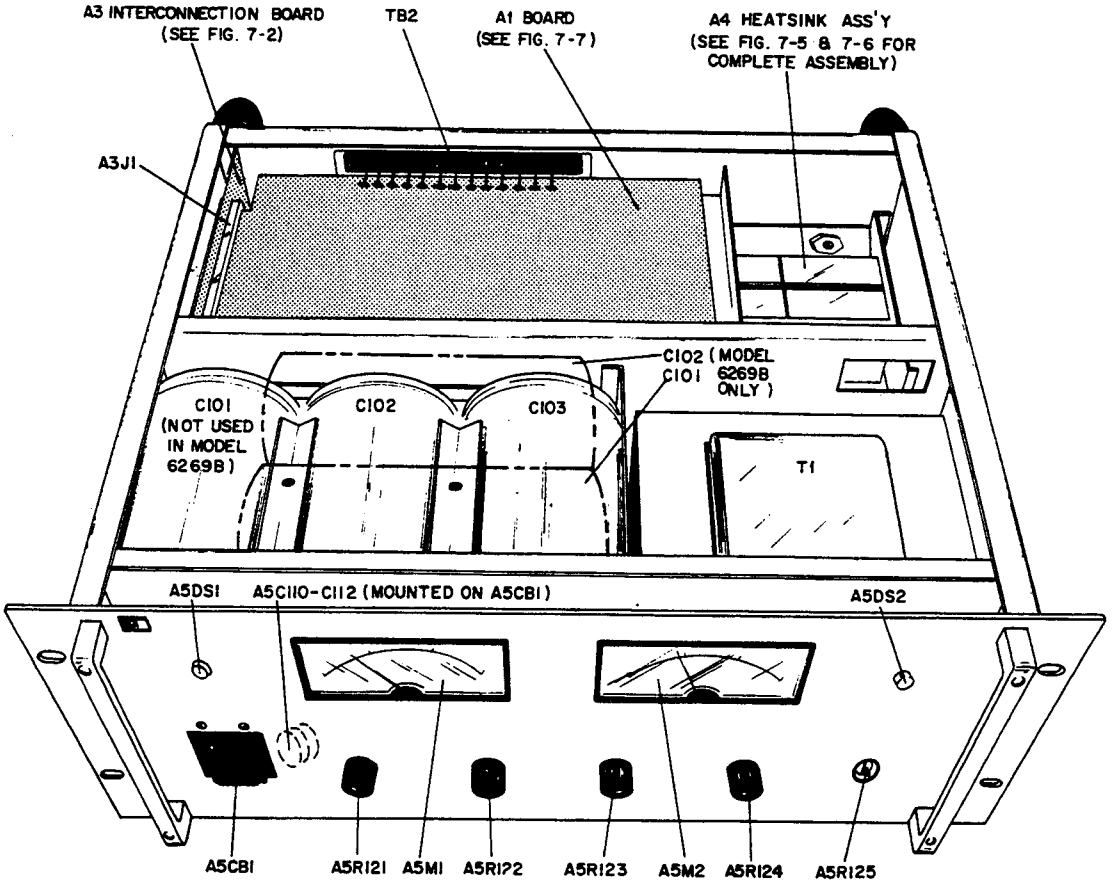


Figure 7-3. Chassis Component Locations, Top View

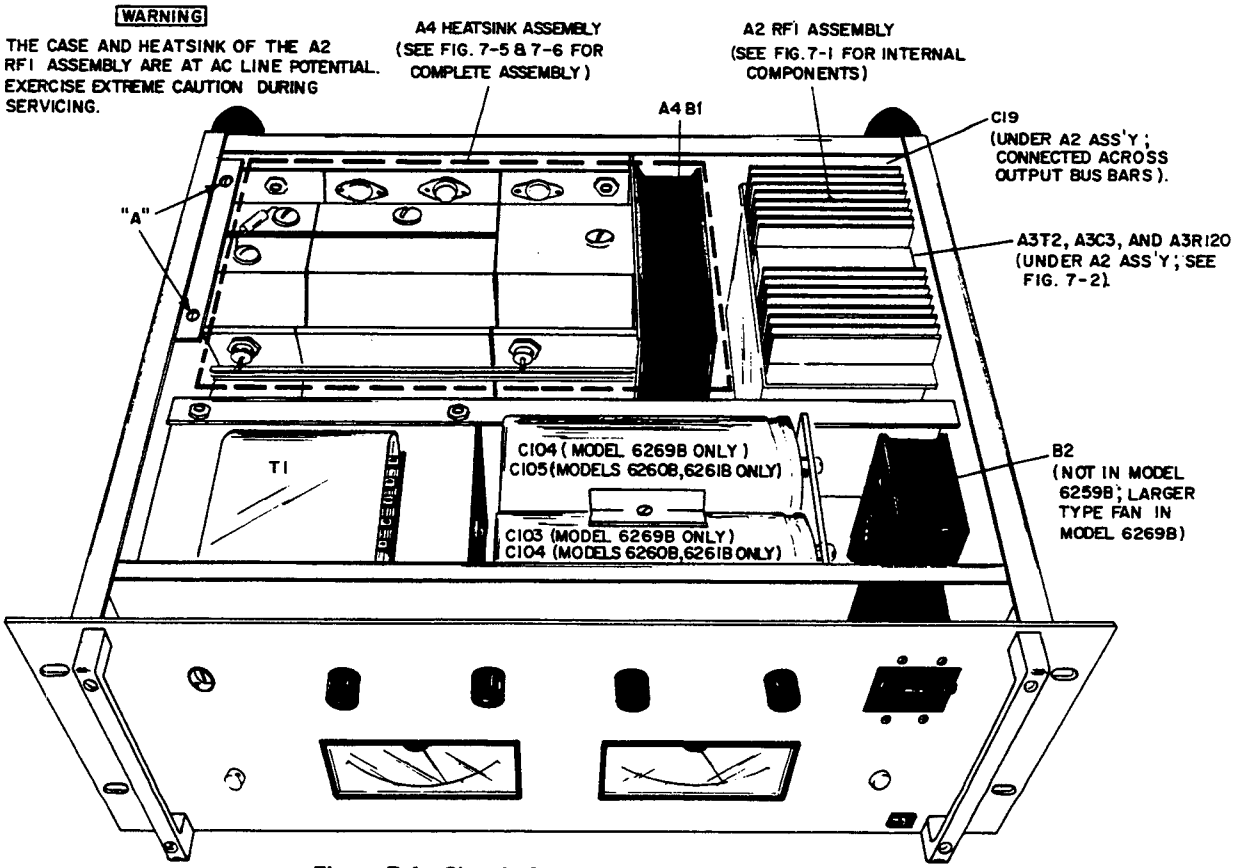
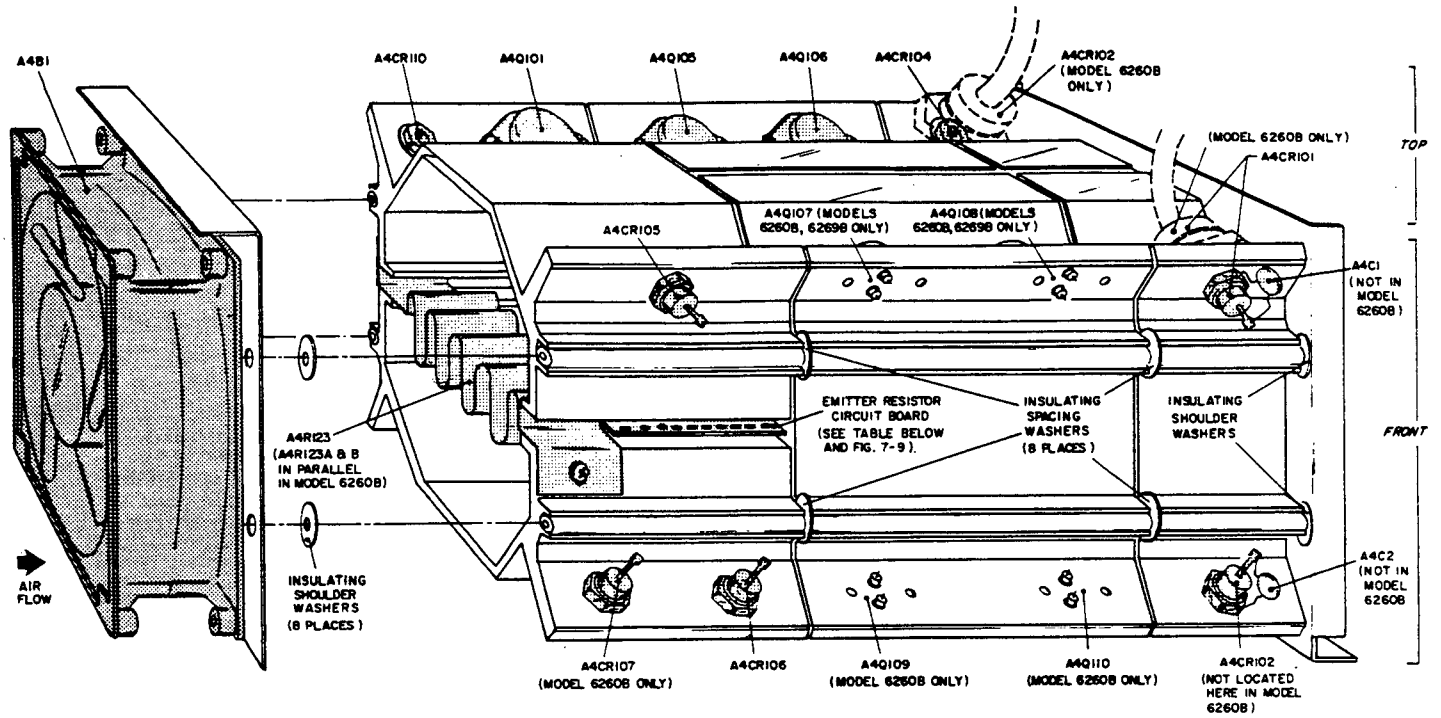


Figure 7-4. Chassis Component Locations, Bottom View



EMITTER RESISTOR CKT BD TABLE	
6259B, 6261B	A4R150 - A4R157
6260B	A4R150 - A4R165
6268B	A4R150 - A4R153
6269B	A4R150 - A4R155

Figure 7-5. A4 Heatsink Assembly, Top and Front View

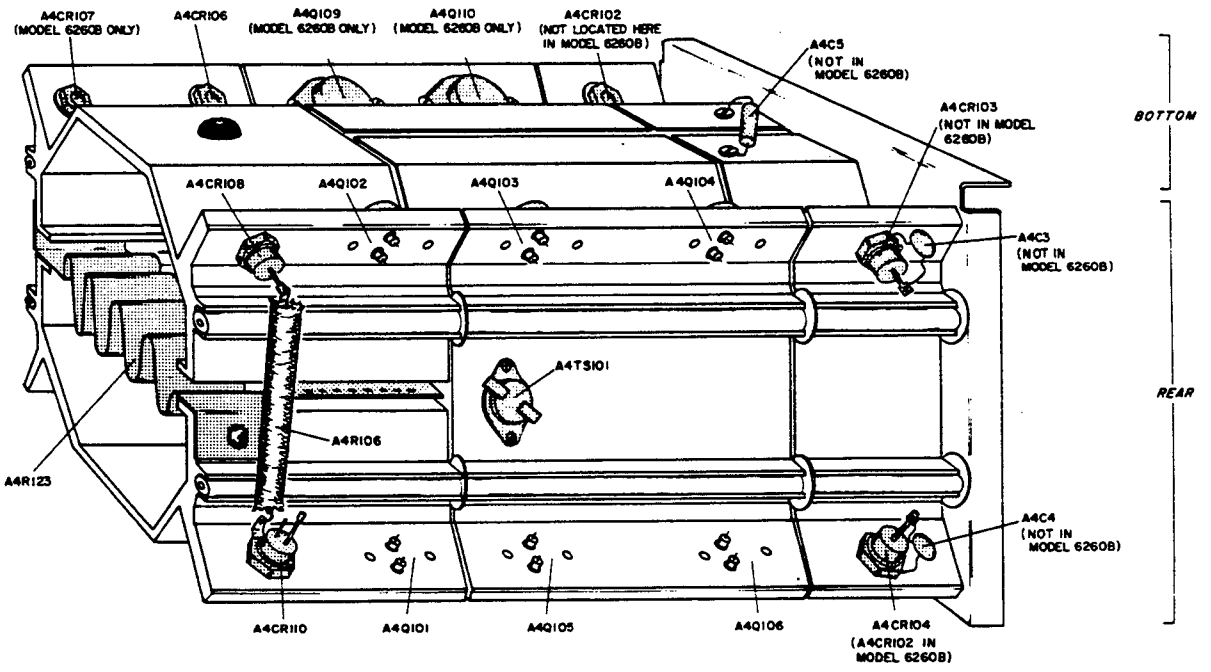
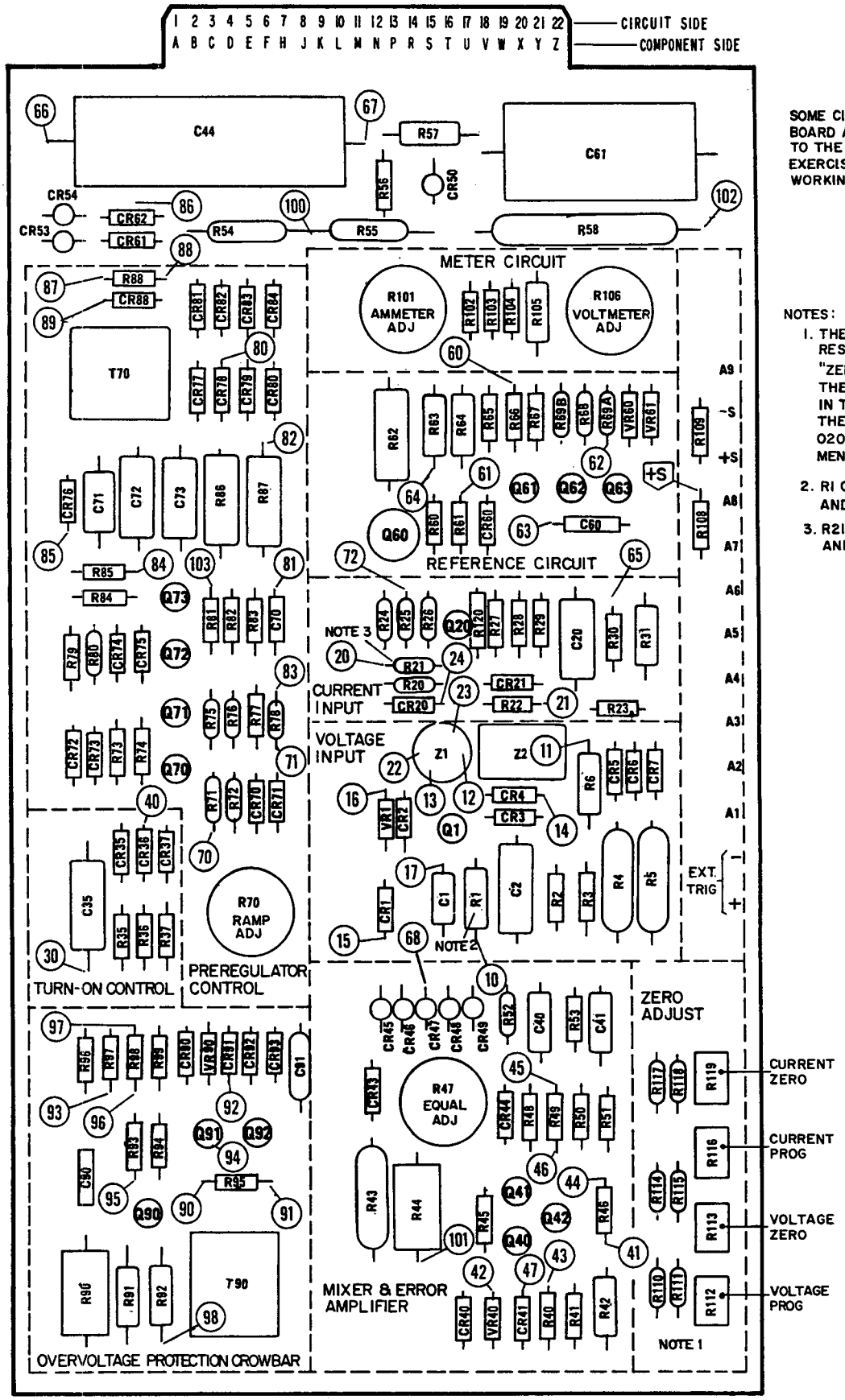


Figure 7-6. A4 Heatsink Assembly, Bottom and Rear View



WARNING

SOME CIRCUITS ON THIS CIRCUIT BOARD ARE CONNECTED DIRECTLY TO THE INPUT AC POWER LINE. EXERCISE EXTREME CAUTION WHEN WORKING ON ENERGIZED CIRCUITS.

NOTES:

1. THE FIXED AND VARIABLE RESISTORS SHOWN IN THE "ZERO ADJUST" SECTION OF THE BOARD ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE STANDARD INSTRUMENT. THEY ARE SUPPLIED IN OPTION 020, 021, 022 AND 040 INSTRUMENTS ONLY.
2. R1 OMITTED IN OPTION 020,022, AND 040 INSTRUMENTS.
3. R21 OMITTED IN OPTION 021,022, AND 040 INSTRUMENTS.

Figure 7-7. A1 Board Component Locations

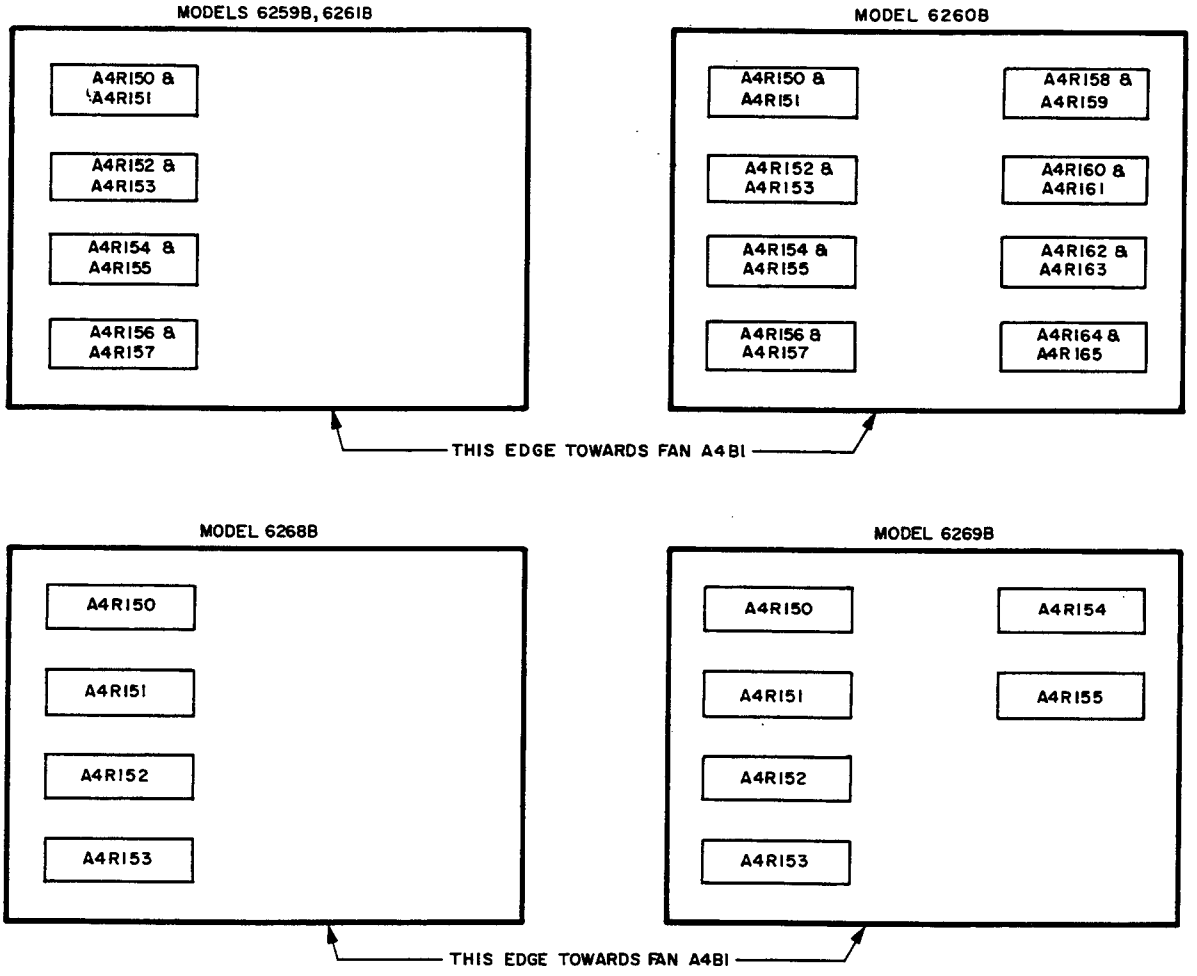


Figure 7-9. A4 Heatsink Assembly Emitter Resistor Board Component Locations



HEWLETT
PACKARD

5950-1766



PRINTED IN U.S.A.

MANUAL CHANGES

Model 6260B, 6261B, 6268B, 6269B
Manual HP P/N 5950-1766
Manual Printing Date 03/76
Change Date 08/02/93

Make all corrections in the manual according to errata below, then check the following table for your power supply serial number and enter any listed change(s) in the manual.

MODEL 6260B

SERIAL		MAKE
Prefix	Number	CHANGES
ALL		ERRATA
1713A	01276-01300	2,3
1713A	01301-01665	2-4
1838A	01666-02095	2-5
1933A	02096-02445	2-6
2031A	02446-02495	2-6,8
2035A	02496-02755	2-6,8,9
2035A	02756-02905	2-6,8,9,11
2035A	02906-03170	2-6,8,9,11, 12
2249A	03171-03195	2-6,8,9,11, 14
2251A	01396-03570	2-6,8,9,11, 15
2326A	03571-04045	2-6,8,9, 11-15,17
2430A	04046-04070	2-6,8,9, 11-15,17,18
2434A	04071-04470	2-6,8,9,11- 15,17-19
2520A	04471-04620	2-6,8,9,11- 15,17-19,21
2543A	04621-04745	2-6,8,9,11- 15,17-19,21, 22
2618A	04746-05106	2-6,8,9,11- 15,17-19,21, 22,23
2728A	05107-05125	2-6,8,9,11- 15,17-19,21, 22,23,27
2742A	05126-05145	2-6,8,9,11- 15,17-19,21, 22,23,27,28
2745A	05146-05165	2-6,8,9,11- 15,17-19,21, 22,23,27,28, 29

MODEL 6260B (Cont)

2750A	05166-05385	2-6,8,9,11- 15,17-19,21, 22,23,27,28, 29,30
2848A	05386-05335	2-6,8,9,11- 15,17-19,21, 22,23,27-31
2939A	05336-05605	2-6,8,9,11- 15,17-19,21, 22,23,27-32*
3018A	05606-05645	2-6,8,9,11- 15,17-19,21, 22,23,27-32* 34
3027A	05646-05685	2-6,8,9,11- 15,17-19,21, 22,23,27-32* 34,35
3132A	05686-05700	2-6,8,9,11- 15,17-19,21, 22,23,27-32* 34,35,37
3202A	05701-05730	2-6,8,9,11- 15,17-19,21, 22,23,27-32* 34,35,37,39
3223A	05731-up	2-6,8,9,11- 15,17-19,21, 22,23,27-32* 34,35,37,39, 40

MODEL 6261B

SERIAL		MAKE
Prefix	Number	CHANGES
ALL		ERRATA
1624A	00626-00745	1
1714A	00746-01015	1-3
1833A	01016-01265	1-3,5
1934A	01266-01410	1-3,5,6
2006A	01411-01560	1-3,5-7
2034A	01561-01590	1-3,5-8
2037A	01591-01830	1-3,5-9
2037A	01831-01980	1-3,5-9,11
2037A	01981-02120	1-3,5-9 11,12
2302A	02121-02140	1-3,5-9, 11-13,15
2309A	02141-02200	1-3,5-9, 11-13,15,16
		11-13,15-17
2427A	02566-02790	1-3,5-9,11-13,15-18
2519A	02791-02890	1-3,5-9,11-13,15-18,21
2545A	02891-03085	1-3,5-9,11-13,15-18,21,22
2629A	03086-03255	1-3,5-9,11-13,15-18,21,22,24
2725A	03256-03285	1-3,5-9,11-13,15-18,21,22,24,27,*28
2738A	03286-03295	1-3,5-9,11-13,15-18,21,22,24,27,28
2743A	03296-03325	1-3,5-9,11-13,15-18,21,22,24,27,28,29
2801A	03326-03585	1-3,5-9,11-13,15-18,21,22,24,27,28,29,30

MODEL 6261B (Cont)

2847A	03586-03735	1-3,5-9,11-13,15-18,21,22,24,27,28,29,30,31
3017A	03736-03775	1-3,5-9,11-13,15-18,21,22,24,27,28,29,30,31,34
3027A	03776-03805	1-3,5-9,11-13,15-18,21,22,24,27,28,29,30,31,34,35
3132A	03806-03808	1-3,5-9,11-13,15-18,21,22,24,27,28 29,30,31,34,35,38
3132A	03809	1-3,5-9,11-13,15-18,21,22,24,27,28 29,30,31,34,35,38,39
3132A	03810-03815	1-3,5-9,11-13,15-18,21,22,24,27,28 29,30,31,34,35,38
3204A	03816-03825	1-3,5-9,11-13,15-18,21,22,24,27,28 29,30,31,34,35,38,39
3224A	03826-up	1-3,5-9,11-13,15-18,21,22,24,27,28 29,30,31,34,35,38,39,40

MODEL 6268B

SERIAL		MAKE
Prefix	Number	CHANGES
ALL		ERRATA
1713A	02081-02120	2
1721A	02121-02670	2,3
1832A	02671-03250	2,3,5
1930A	03251-03990	2,3,5,6
2034A	03991-04150	2,3,5,6,8
2043A	04151-04900	2,3,5,6,8,9
2043A	04901-05150	2,3,5,6,8, 9,11
2043A	05151-05675	2,3,5,6,8, 9,11,12
2249A	05676-05850	2,3,5,6,8, 9,11-13,15
2309A	05851-06050	2,3,5,6,8, 9,11,13,15, 16
2324A	06051-06550	2,3,5,6,8,9, 11-13,15-17
2429A	06551-06700	2,3,5,6,8,9, 11-13,15-18
2438A	06701-07400	2,3,5,6,8,9, 11-13,15-18, 20
2520A	07401-07650	2,3,5,6,8,9, 11-13,15-18, 20,21
2542A	07651-07935	2,3,5,6,8,9, 11-13,15-18, 20-22
2630A	07936-08215	2,3,5,6,8,9, 11-13,15-18, 20-22,25
2706A	08216-08435	2,3,5,6,8,9, 11-13,15-18, 20-22,26
2724A	08436-08555	2,3,5,6,8,9, 11-13,15,18, 20-22,26,27, *28
2735A	08556-08615	2,3,5,6,8,9, 11-13,15,18, 20-22,26,27, 28
2744A	08616-08655	2,3,5,6,8,9, 11-13,15,18, 20-22,26,27, 28,29
2748A	08656-09125	2,3,5,6,8,9, 11-13,15,18, 20-22,26,27, 28,29,30

MODEL 6268B (Cont)

2934A	09266-09455	2,3,5,6,8,9, 11-13,15,18, 20-22,26-32*
3019A	09456-09495	2,3,5,6,8,9, 11-13,15,18, 20-22,26-32* 34
3028A	09496-09565	2,3,5,6,8,9, 11-13,15,18, 20-22,26-32* 34,35
3036A	09566-09735	2,3,5,6,8,9, 11-13,15,18, 20-22,26-32* 34-36
3150A	09736-09775	2,3,5,6,8,9, 11-13,15,18, 20-22,26-32* 34-36,39
3217A	09776-up	2,3,5,6,8,9, 11-13,15,18, 20-22,26-32* 34-36,39,40

MODEL 6269B

SERIAL		MAKE
Prefix	Number	CHANGES
ALL		ERRATA
1715A	02351-03230	2,3
1830A	03231-04340	2,3,5
1936A	04341-05670	2,3,5,6
2033A	05671-05820	2,3,5,6,8
2038A	05820-07020	2,3,5,6,8-10
2038A	07021-07470	2,3,5,6,8-11
2038A	07471-08445	2,3,5,6,8-12
2250A	08446-08975	2,3,5,6,8-13 15
2323A	08976-10785	2,3,5,6,8-13 15,17
2428A	10786-11035	2,3,5,6,8-13 15,17,18
2432A	11036-11310	2,3,5,6,8-13 15,17,18
2436A	11311-12260	2,3,5,6,8-13 15,17,18,20
2522A	12261-12635	2,3,5,6,8-13 15,17,18,20,

MODEL 6269B (Cont)

SERIAL		MAKE CHANGES
Prefix	Number	
2543A	12636-13100	2,3,5,6,8-13,15,17,18,20-22
2628A	13101-13460	2,3,5,6,8-13,15,17,18,20-22,25
2706A	13461-13640	2,3,5,6,8-13,15,17,18,20-22,26
2726A	13641-13740	2,3,5,6,8-13,15,17,18,20-22,26,27,*28
2736A	13741-13860	2,3,5,6,8-13,15,17,18,20-22,26,27,28
2743A	13861-13960	2,3,5,6,8-13,15,17,18,20-22,26,27,28,29
2750A	13961-14440	2,3,5,6,8-13,15,17,18,20-22,26,27,28,29,30
2849A	14441-14880	2,3,5,6,8-13,15,17,18,20-22,26,27,28,29,30,31
2933A	14881-14950	2,3,5,6,8-13,15,17,18,20-22,26,27-32*
2933A	14951-14960	2,3,5,6,8-13,15,17,18,20-22,26,27-32*,33*
2940A	14961-15180	2,3,5,6,8-13,15,17,18,20-22,26,27-32*,33*
3017A	15181-15280	2,3,5,6,8-13,15,17,18,20-22,26,27-32*,33*,34
3028A	15281-15360	2,3,5,6,8-13,15,17,18,20-22,26,27-32*,33*,34,35

MODEL 6269B (Cont)

3035A	15361-15710	2,3,5,6,8-13,15,17,18,20-22,26,27-32*,33*,34-36
3201A	15711-15750	2,3,5,6,8-13,15,17,18,20-22,26,27-32*,33*,34-36,39
3219A	15751-up	2,3,5,6,8-13,15,17,18,20-22,26,27-32*,33*,34-36,39,40

ERRATA:

In Table 1-1 "Specifications", list only the following:

Input (Voltage and Frequency only)
Load Effect (Load Regulation)
Load Transient Recovery
Output
PARD (Ripple and Noise)
Source Effect (Line Regulation)

Change the definition of all other parameters in Table 1-1 from "Specifications" to "Supplemental Characteristics". "Supplemental Characteristics" are type tested or typical values based on product sampling. While representative, Supplemental Characteristics are NOT guaranteed for all instruments. The Specifications (listed above) are guaranteed, factory tested prior to shipment, and can be verified for MIL STD "A" calibration.

On page 2-3 under "Power Connections", add the following warning:

WARNING

Installation of the power cord must be done by a qualified electrician and in accordance with local electrical codes.

ERRATA:

Effective January 1, 1977, Option 007 (10-turn voltage control) and (10-turn current control) are no longer available but they are still available combined as Option 009. Likewise, Options 013 (10-turn voltage control with decadial) and 014 (10-turn current control with decadial) are no longer available individually, but they are available combined into a single new option designated Option 015. Options 020 and 021 (voltage and current programming adjustments) are also no longer available individually, but are still available combined as Option 022. Make these changes wherever Option 007, 008, 013, 014, 020, or 021 is mentioned in the manual.

In Table 1-1, change the output impedance specification for Model 6261B to 0.1 mohm. Also, add this sentence under Input Power Connections: No line cord is provided. Also add the following note under Drift (Stability): "The drift specification for this power supply is realized using a low temperature coefficient programming resistance. If the output is set via the front panel controls, the drift may be ten times the indicated value."

In Figure 3-9, voltage source Es is drawn with incorrect polarity. The positive end of the voltage source should be connected to the +S terminal.

On page 5-7, paragraph 5-42, change Step (e) to read as follows: Short out load resistor (Ry) by closing switch S1. (Shorting out Ry activates a short circuit protection circuit within the supply, reducing the output current to near zero for about seven seconds.

Make the following changes in the replaceable parts list:

On page 6-5, change Q60 to 2N4036 HP P/N 1853-0590.

On page 6-10, Table 6-4, change the HP P/N of pilot light A5DS2 to 1450-0566.

On page 6-11, change the voltage rating listed for C19 in Models 6268B and 6269B to 50 volts. Under A2 RFI Filter Assy, change PC board mounting standoff to HP P/N 0380-1197, qty 4. Change cover standoff to HP P/N 0380-1046, qty 4. In the reference designation change the line following B2 to read: "6260B, -61B, -68B."

On page 6-12, under A4 Heatsink Assy, reverse the HP P/N for the left and right end fan mounting brackets.

On page 6-13, under Chassis-Mechanical, add the part number of the 3/8-inch 1/4-20 screws that connect load wires to the output busbars. The part number is 2940-0197.

On page 6-15 under Option 022, the first line in the reference designation column should read: A1R1, 21.

CHANGE 1:

Make the following changes in the parts list and the schematic table for the 6261B only: Change R77 to 249 k, HP P/N 0757-0270. Change R78 to 160 k, HP P/N 0698-5092.

CHANGE 2:

Make the following changes to the preregulator control circuit of all models:

(a) Capacitor C92 (elect. 15 uF, 50 V, 0180-1834) is added as shown in Figure 2-1.

(b) C93 (polyester, 0.01 uF, 200 V, 0160-0161) is added to the base circuit of Q72; see Figure 2-1.

(c) Diode CR75 in the Q72 base circuit has been deleted and is replaced with a 6.2 k, 5%, 1/2 W resistor (0686-6225) as shown in Figure 2-1.

(d) C94 and C95 are added across the secondary of A3T2 as shown in Figure 2-2. Both are 0.05 uF, 400 V, ceramic, HP P/N 0150-0052. Make these changes to the parts list and the schematic.

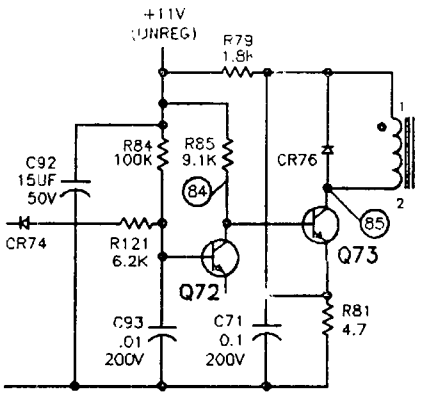


FIG 2-1 (SEE CHANGE 2)

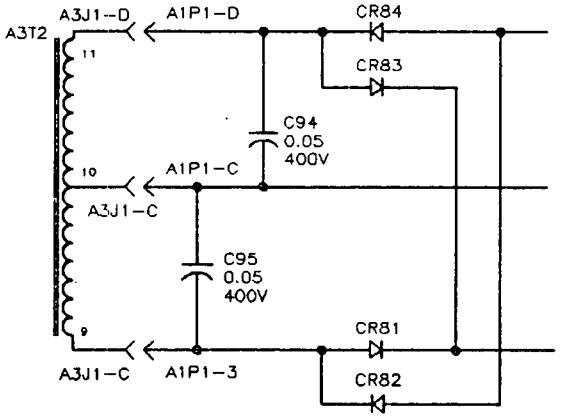


FIG. 2-2 (SEE CHANGE 2)

CHANGE 3:

In the parts list on page 6-13, change the part number of the cover, ac input barrier block HP P/N 5000-6249 to 5060-2741.

CHANGE 4:

In Model 6260B only, change resistor A1R21 in the preregulator control circuit back to a diode (HP P/N 1901-0033) designated CR75 as before, and connect it as it was connected prior to Change 2. CR75 is installed in the R121 pads in the manual and Figure 2-1 on the change page.

CHANGE 5:

In the parts list, delete cover, ac barrier block, HP P/N 5060-2741, and add assembly strain relief, HP P/N 5060-2744.

CHANGE 6:

In the parts list on page 6-11 under A1 Main PC Board-Mechanical, delete capacitor clamp, HP P/N 1400-0321, and add cable tie, HP P/N 1400-0493.

CHANGE 7:

On page 6-5, change the HP P/N of CR40 to 1901-0701. On page 6-6 and on Figure 7-8, change R40 to 1.6 k ohm, HP P/N 0686-1625 and change R45 to 510 ohm, HP P/N 0686-5115.

CHANGE 8:

Change resistor A1R66 to 100 k, 5%, 1/2 W, HP P/N 0686-1045 on all models.

CHANGE 9:

In the replaceable parts list, page 6-11, change B2 to HP P/N 3160-0369.

CHANGE 10:

In the replaceable parts list, page 6-11, change B2 fan to HP P/N 3160-0369.

CHANGE 11:

In the replaceable parts list, page 6-12, under A4 Heatsink Assy.-Mechanical, delete plastic support rods, qty 4, HP P/N 0380-0901 and add the following parts: Screw machine, qty. 4, HP P/N 2360-0477 and tube-insulation, qty 4, HP P/N 0890-1449.

CHANGE 12:

In the replaceable parts list, page 6-12, under A4 Heatsink Assy, change the flat nylon spacing washers to qty. 4 and add Insulator, HP P/N 5000-3190, qty 1. The insulator replaces the nylon washers.

CHANGE 13:

In the parts list on page 6-10 under A5 Front Panel Assy, delete capacitors C110-112. On page 6-11 under Chassis-Electrical, add capacitors C110-112, .01 uF, 250 Vac, HP P/N 0160-4355.

CHANGE 14:

In the replaceable parts list, on page 6-11, under Chassis - Electrical, change B2 HP P/N 3160-0209 to HP P/N 3160-0273.

CHANGE 15:

On page 1-1, paragraph 1-6, change the last sentence to read... "the supply's output may be floated at up to 120 volts above ground.

On page 3-3, paragraph 3-19 change the last sentence to read the following: "This supply can be operated up to 120 volts above ground if neither output terminal is grounded."

Add to the replaceable parts list on page 6-13 under chassis-mechanical, guard extrusion HP P/N 5020-2648, qty. 1.

CHANGE 16:

This change pertains only to models 6268B and 6261B. In the replaceable parts list, page 6-11, change Fan B2 to HP P/N 3160-0273.

CHANGE 17:

Add Bushing (rubber) HP P/N 1251-6532 qty. 1. to the Strain Relief Assembly HP P/N 5060-2744 added in Change 5.

On the Strain Relief Installation Instructions (provided with each power supply) Bushing (rubber) should be listed as Item #10. Also, change step #2 to read as follows: "Route the cable lugs through the rubber bushing then up to the lower connections crews and connect them."

CHANGE 18:

In the replaceable parts list, page 6-12, change the left end (fan) mounting bracket to HP P/N 5001-6713. On page 6-13, under Chassis Mechanical change circuit board tray to HP P/N 5001-6712.

CHANGE 19:

In the replaceable parts list, and on the Schematic Diagram, Figure 7-8, change A1CR40 to stabistor, 12V, 10mA, HP P/N 1901-0701, A1R40 to 1.5K, 5%, 1/2W, HP P/N 0686-1625, and A1R45 to 510ohms, 5%, 1/2W, HP P/N 0686-5115.

CHANGE 20:

In the replaceable parts list, and on the schematic diagram, Figure 7-8, change A1CR40 to stabistor, 12V ,10ma , HP P/N 1901-0701, A1R40 to 1.5K, 5%, 1/2W, HP P/N 0686-1625, and A1R45 to 430 ohms, 5%, 1/2W, HP P/N 0686-4315.

CHANGE 21:

In the replaceable parts list, under A2 RFI Filter Ass'y - Electrical, add resistor R5, fxd comp., 100 ohms, HP P/N 0686-1015. On the schematic, Figure 7-8, add R5 to the A2 RFI Assembly between the gate and pin 1 of A2CR1. On page 7-1 replace Figure 7-1 with the one on the following page.

CHANGE 22:

In the replaceable parts list, page 6-9, under A3 Interconnection Board make the following changes and additions; change C3 for Models 6260B,61B to fxd elect, 10,000 uf, 25V, HP P/N 0180-3689 and for Models 68B,-69B to fxd elect, 5600uf, 50V, HP P/N 0180-3675. Add J2, connector header, male, 16 post, HP P/N 1252-0079, qty 1, J3, connector header, male, 12 post, HP P/N 1252-0080, qty 1, J4, connector header, male, 5 post, HP P/N 1252-6832, qty 1, J5,J6, connector header, male, 4 post, HP P/N 1252-0115, qty 2, J7, quick disconnect, male, 1 post, HP P/N 1251-5613, qty 1. Add the following cable assemblies; cable assembly, (ref.J2), HP P/N 5060-2882, qty 1, cable assembly, (ref.J3), HP P/N 5060-2879, qty 1, cable assembly (ref.J4), HP P/N 5060-2873, qty. 1, cable assembly, (ref.J5) HP P/N 5060-2880, qty 1, cable assembly, (ref.J6) HP P/N 5060-2881, qty 1, and cable assembly, (ref.J7), HP P/N 5060-2872, qty 1.

On page 7-1 replace Figure 7-2 A3 Interconnection Board Component Locations with the new drawing of Figure 7-2 shown on the next page. On the foldout of Figure 7-8, change the Schematic Table as follows: For Models 6260B and 6261B change A3C3 to 10,000uf, 25V, and for Models 6268B and 6269B change A2C3 to 5600uf, 50V.

ERRATA:

The drift specification for this power supply is oriented towards the systems designer and, therefore, is based on remote programming. The specification is realized using a low temperature coefficient (<10ppm/degree C) programming resistance. If the output is set via the front panel controls, the drift may be ten times indicated value.

In the replaceable parts list, page 6-11, under A1 Main PC Board-Mechanical, change barrier strip, 13 terminal to HP P/N 0360-2175. Change barrier strip jumpers (qty.6) and (qty.7) to HP Part No. 0360-1935.

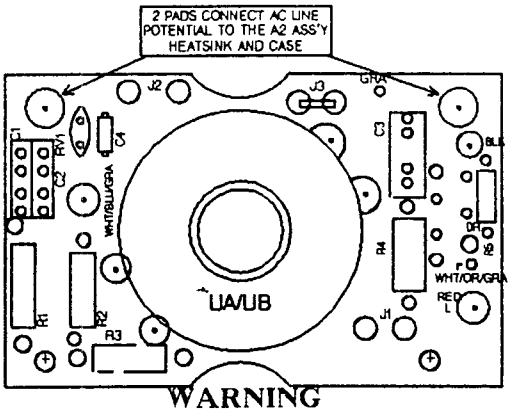
In the replaceable parts list, page 6-13 under Miscellaneous change carton, packing to HP P/N 9211-5109 and delete floater pad (qty.2) HP P/N 9220-1402. Add Pad-foam HP P/N 5080-2066, qty. 2 and Pad-floater HP P/N 5080-2067 qty. 2.

ERRATA:

On page 6-14 under OPTION 016 add; 6260B, A2CR1, triac, HP P/N 5080-2102, TQ 1 and on page 6-15 under OPTION 026 add; 6261B, 6268B, A2CR1, triac, HP P/N 5080-2102, TQ 1.

In the replaceable parts list, under A2 RFI Filter Assembly-Electrical change A2CR from HP P/N 1884-0248 to HP P/N 1884-0322 and add the following NOTE to its description: "If your power supply contains the old Triac HP P/N 1884-0248 and replacement is required, service kit 5060-3205 should be used. The Service Kit contains Triac HP P/N 1884-0322, insulator HP P/N 1252-1188 and wire kit HP P/N 5060-2971.

In the Schematic Notes of Figure 7-8, replace the drawing of Triac A2CR1 in Note 13 with its new drawing shown on the next column.



WARNING

The case, heatsink, and circuitry of the A2 RFI assembly are at AC line potential exercise extreme caution during servicing.

NOTES

1. Jumpers shown connected for 230 VAC input. See section II for voltage conversion instructions.

2. TRIAC A2CR1 is mounted on A2 heatsink.

3. A2R3 is not used in instruments equipped for 208 or 230 VAC input.

GRA----	--AC IN
BLK----------	A2,CR1-MT1
RED----------	A2,CR1-MT2
ORN----------	A2,CR1-GATE
WHT/OR/GRA----	CR1 GATE CONNECTION FROM A3 BOARD
WHT/BLU/GRA---	TO T1

Figure 7-1. A2 RFI Assembly Component Locations

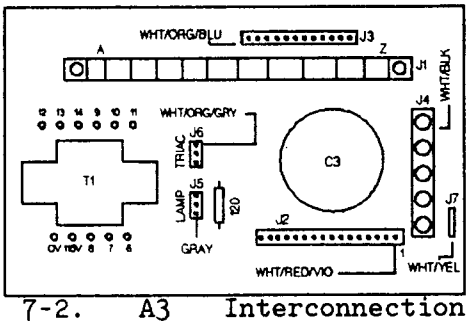
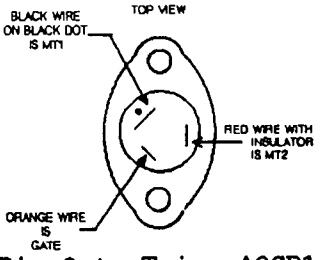


Figure 7-2. A3 Interconnection Board Component Locations



Pin Out, Triac A2CR1

CHANGE 23:

In the replaceable parts list, page 6-9 under A4 Heatsink Assembly Electrical, change transistor Q102 to HP P/N 1854-1096 and transistors Q103 thru Q110 to HP P/N 1854-1098.

CHANGE 24:

In the replaceable parts list, under A4 Heatsink Ass'y-Electrical, change Transistor A4Q102 for Model 6261B to HP P/N 1854-1017 and A4Q103-Q106 to HP P/N 1854-1124. On the same page for Model 6261B add A4C116, fxd cer, 0.05uf, +/-20% @ 400 VDC, TQ 1, HP P/N 0150-0052. On the schematic Figure 7-8, add A4C116 from the base to collector of transistor A4Q103. On the A4 Heatsink Assembly, Bottom and Rear View, Figure 7-6, A4C116 is located between A4Q103 and A4TS101.

CHANGE 25:

HP Model 6268B Only:
In the replaceable parts list, under A4 Heatsink Ass'y-Electrical, change Transistors A4Q102 and A4Q103-Q106 to HP P/N 1854-1096, Qty 5.

On the same page add A4C115, fxd cer, 0.0047uf, -0+100%, 500Vdc, Qty 1, HP P/N 0150-0075. On the schematic Figure 7-8, add A4C115 from base to collector of transistor A4Q101. On the A4 Heatsink Assembly, Bottom and Rear View, Figure 7-6, A4C115 is located between A4Q101 and A4Q105.

HP Model 6269B Only:
In the replaceable parts list, under A4 Heatsink Ass'y-Electrical, change Transistors A4Q102 and A4Q103-Q108 to HP P/N 1854-1096, Qty 7. On the same page add A4C115, fxd cer, 0.02uf, -20+80%C, 600Vdc, HP P/N 0150-0024, Qty 1. On the schematic Figure 7-8, add A4C115 from base to collector of transistor A4Q101. On the A4 Heatsink Assembly, Bottom and Rear View, Figure 7-6, A4C115 is located between A4Q101 and A4Q105.

CHANGE 26:

In the replaceable parts list, under A4 Heatsink Ass'y-Electrical change transistors A4Q102 and A4Q103-Q106 for HP Model 6268B and transistors A4Q102 and A4Q103-Q108 for HP Model 6269B to HP P/N 1854-1096. On page 6-5 under A1 Main PC Board Electrical for HP Model 6268B, add A1C113, 0.0047uf, -0 +100% @ 500VDC, Qty. 1, HP P/N 0150-0075; and for HP Model 6269B, add A1C113, 0.02uf, -20 +80% @ 600VDC, Qty. 1, HP P/N 0150-0024.

On page 6-8 change T70 and T90 to HP P/N 5080-2055.

On page 7-4, Figure 7-7, add A1C113 between R62 and Q60.

On the schematic, Figure 7-8 add A1C113 from the base to collector of A4Q101.

CHANGE 27:

In the replaceable parts list (Table 6-4) change A2CR1 from HP P/N 1884-0322 to HP P/N 1884-0334.

CHANGE *28:

The following change also applies to the following serial numbers;

6261A 2725A-03276 thru 03285
6268B 2724A-08536 thru 08555
6269B 2726A-13721 thru 13740

In the replaceable parts list page 6-7 and on the schematic Figure 7-8 change R88 to 1.8 ohms, 1/2W, HP P/N0698-6254.

CHANGE 29:

In the replaceable parts list, under A1 Main PC Board and on the schematic in the Preregulator Control Circuit change C71 to a fixed electrolytic, positive lead connected to the R79/CR76 cathode junction, 1.8uf, +/-10%, 20V, HP P/N 0180-0405, R79 to fxd comp, 470 ohms, 5% 1/2W, HP P/N 0686-4715, and Q73 to FET, Si, N-CHAN, E-Mode HP P/N 1855-0549. On the schematic, Figure 7-8 in the Preregulator Control Circuit change Q73 to a FET. Connect the drain lead to the anode of CR76, the source lead to the Q72 emitter/R81 junction and the gate lead to the collector of Q72.

CHANGE 30:

The only change is to the power supply's serial number.

ERRATA:

For units with Option 040, add the following note on page 1-2:

NOTE
When calibrated for Option 040, units may not meet full output voltage or current specification when used with the front panel potentiometer. This is due to the resistance tolerance of the potentiometer and the programming coefficient accuracy required for Option 040.

On page 3-5, add the following note under Remote Programming:

NOTE
In addition to the specific instructions given in this chapter, it is good engineering practice to twist and shield all signal wires to and from the programming terminals.

On page 6-5 of the replaceable parts list, change the part number for diode stabistor A1CR40 (see CHANGE 20) to HP P/N 1901-1278.

On page 6-9 of the replaceable parts list, change the part numbers as shown below:

Model	RefDes	Assembly	From:	To:
6260B	CR110	06260-60007	1884-0058	1884-0219
6261B	CR110	06261-60007	1884-0058	1884-0219
6268B	CR110	06268-60004	1884-0058	1884-0219
6269B	CR110	06269-60004	1884-0058	1884-0219

In the replaceable parts list page 6-10, under A1 Front Panel Electrical, change LINE ON indicator light to HP P/N 1450-0647.

In the replaceable parts list for the 6260B only, on page 6-14 under Option 005, add A1R77 200K ohm, 1/8W, HP P/N 0757-0472.

In the schematic diagram (Figure 7-8), change A3R120 from 51K to 33K. Make the following changes in the replaceable parts list:
Change A3R120 to 33K HP P/N 0686-3335.
Change A4CR110 insulating shoulder washer from HP P/N 2190-0898 to P/N 3050-1321.
Change A5 meter bezel (qty 2) to HP P/N 4040-0297.

CHANGE 31:
In the replaceable parts list and on the schematic, change R101 and R106 from 25[illegible] Ohms; 20% (HP P/N 2100-0439) to 200 Ohms; 10% (HP P/N 2100-3212) (qty 2).

Also in the replaceable parts list, change the part number for R70 and 47 from HP P/N 2100-1824 to HP P/N 2100- 3252 (qty 2). Change the part number for T70 and T90 from HP P/N 5080-7192 to HP P/N 5080-2055 (qty 2).

CHANGE *32:
In the replaceable parts list make the following change for the following models:

MODEL	REF DES	FROM:	TO:	QTY
6260B	Q103-Q110	1854-1098	1854-0245	8
6268B	Q102-Q106	1854-1096	1854-0458	5
6269B	Q102-Q108	1854-1096	1854-0458	7

CHANGE *33:
In the replaceable parts list, change the part number for L1 from HP P/N 5080-1780 to HP P/N 5080-2138 (qty 1). Also, in the replaceable parts list and on the schematic, delete C4 (Cap 5000pF HP P/N 0160-0899) and add J3 (Jumper 14 AWG HP P/N 8151-0009) (qty 1). Also delete the note "**" used on the schematic diagram to show the alternate connections on L1. for the 6269B.

CHANGE 34:
On A1 Component Location drawing (fig 7-7), move anode end of CR21 from present location to a solder pin (HP P/N 1252-3765) now installed at the end of R20 that is electrically connected to R21. Follow this new wiring procedure whenever replacing CR21 on all units.

CHANGE 35:
Make the following changes to the replaceable parts list: On page 6-9, change CR110 to HP P/N 1884-0218. On page 6-12, delete CR110 shoulder washer P/N 3050-1321, flat washer P/N 3050-0420, and mica insulator P/N 2190-0709. When replacing CR110 in earlier units with lower serial numbers, a service kit (HP P/N 5060-3347) is required.

CHANGE 36:
In the parts list under A4 Heatsink Ass'y - Electrical, change Q102 - Q106 to HP P/N 1854-1096 for Model 6268B. Also change Q10[illegible] - Q108 to HP P/N 1854-1096 for Model 6269B.

CHANGE 37:

In the parts list,A1 board, change R72 to 12.7K,1%,1/8W,HP P/N 0698-3359.

CHANGE 38:

In the parts list,A1 board, change R72 to 23.7k,0.5%,1/8W,HP P/N 0698-8015.

CHANGE 39:

This change modifies the ac input power connection circuit to meet the requirements of CE-92. The circuit includes the barrier block to which the input power cable is installed (see "Input Power Connections", page 2-3).

On page 6-13 of the parts list, delete the following:

barrier block	0360-1596
cover, input barrier block	5000-6249

On page 6-13 of the parts list, add the following:

AC Input Cover P/N 5060-3237

Screw (4) M4x0.7	0515-0156
flatwasher (4)	3050-1053
lockwasher (4)	2190-0586

PCA-AC Input Assembly P/N 5060-3412, which contains the following parts:

barrier block	0360-2217
capacitor, 1000 pF, 20% (2)	0160-4183
capacitor, 2200 pF, 20% (2)	0160-4281
capacitor, 0.01 uF, 10% (2)	0160-4355
capacitor, 1 uF, 20% (3)	0160-7606
choke, RFI	06011-80094
circuit board A5	06011-20025
resistor, 390 k, 5% 1/2W	0686-3945

CHANGE 40:

On page 6-13 of the parts list, change the rear panel to HP P/N 5001-6789.

This Document is available
in electronic format.

MANUAL CHANGES

Model 6260B, 6261B, 6268B, 6269B
Manual HP P/N 5950-1766
Manual Printing Date 03/76
Change Date 04/12/95

Make all corrections in the manual according to errata below, then check the following table for your power supply serial number and enter any listed change(s) in the manual.

MODEL 6260B

SERIAL		MAKE
Prefix	Number	CHANGES
ALL		ERRATA
1713A	01276-01300	2,3
1713A	01301-01665	2-4
1838A	01666-02095	2-5
1933A	02096-02445	2-6
2031A	02446-02495	2-6,8
2035A	02496-02755	2-6,8,9
2035A	02756-02905	2-6,8,9,11
2035A	02906-03170	2-6,8,9,11,12
2249A	03171-03195	2-6,8,9,11,14
2251A	01396-03570	2-6,8,9,11,15
2326A	03571-04045	2-6,8,9,11-15,17
2430A	04046-04070	2-6,8,9,11-15,17,18
2434A	04071-04470	2-6,8,9,11-15,17-19
2520A	04471-04620	2-6,8,9,11-15,17-19,21
2543A	04621-04745	2-6,8,9,11-15,17-19,21,22
2618A	04746-05106	2-6,8,9,11-15,17-19,21,22,23
2728A	05107-05125	2-6,8,9,11-15,17-19,21,22,23,27
2742A	05126-05145	2-6,8,9,11-15,17-19,21,22,23,27,28
2745A	05146-05165	2-6,8,9,11-15,17-19,21,22,23,27,28,29

MODEL 6260B (Cont)

2750A	05166-05385	2-6,8,9,11-15,17-19,21,22,23,27,28,29,30
2848A	05386-05335	2-6,8,9,11-15,17-19,21,22,23,27-31
2939A	05336-05605	2-6,8,9,11-15,17-19,21,22,23,27-32*
3018A	05606-05645	2-6,8,9,11-15,17-19,21,22,23,27-32*34
3027A	05646-05685	2-6,8,9,11-15,17-19,21,22,23,27-32*34,35
3132A	05686-05700	2-6,8,9,11-15,17-19,21,22,23,27-32*34,35,37
3202A	05701-05730	2-6,8,9,11-15,17-19,21,22,23,27-32*34,35,37,39
3223A	05731-up	2-6,8,9,11-15,17-19,21,22,23,27-32*34,35,37,39,40

MODEL 6261B

SERIAL		MAKE CHANGES
Prefix	Number	
ALL		ERRATA
1624A	00626-00745	1
1714A	00746-01015	1-3
1833A	01016-01265	1-3,5
1934A	01266-01410	1-3,5,6
2006A	01411-01560	1-3,5-7
2034A	01561-01590	1-3,5-8
2037A	01591-01830	1-3,5-9
2037A	01831-01980	1-3,5-9,11
2037A	01981-02120	1-3,5-9 11,12
2302A	02121-02140	1-3,5-9, 11-13,15
2309A	02141-02200	1-3,5-9, 11-13,15,16 11-13,15-17
2427A	02566-02790	1-3,5-9,11-13,15-18
2519A	02791-02890	1-3,5-9,11-13,15-18,21
2545A	02891-03085	1-3,5-9,11-13,15-18,21,22
2629A	03086-03255	1-3,5-9,11-13,15-18,21,22,24
2725A	03256-03285	1-3,5-9,11-13,15-18,21,22,24,27,*28
2738A	03286-03295	1-3,5-9,11-13,15-18,21,22,24,27,28
2743A	03296-03325	1-3,5-9,11-13,15-18,21,22,24,27,28,29
2801A	03326-03585	1-3,5-9,11-13,15-18,21,22,24,27,28,29,30
2847A	03586-03735	1-3,5-9,11-13,15-18,21,22,24,27,28,29,30,31
3017A	03736-03775	1-3,5-9,11-13,15-18,21,22,24,27,28,29,30,31,34

MODEL 6261B (Cont)

3027A	03776-03805	1-3,5-9,11-13,15-18,21,22,24,27,28,29,30,31,34,35
3132A	03806-03808	1-3,5-9,11-13,15-18,21,22,24,27,28 29,30,31,34,35,38
3132A	03809	1-3,5-9,11-13,15-18,21,22,24,27,28 29,30,31,34,35,38,39
3132A	03810-03815	1-3,5-9,11-13,15-18,21,22,24,27,28 29,30,31,34,35,38
3204A	03816-03825	1-3,5-9,11-13,15-18,21,22,24,27,28 29,30,31,34,35,38,39
3224A	03826-up	1-3,5-9,11-13,15-18,21,22,24,27,28 29,30,31,34,35,38,39,40

MODEL 6268B

SERIAL		MAKE CHANGES
Prefix	Number	
ALL		ERRATA
1713A	02081-02120	2
1721A	02121-02670	2,3
1832A	02671-03250	2,3,5
1930A	03251-03990	2,3,5,6
2034A	03991-04150	2,3,5,6,8
2043A	04151-04900	2,3,5,6,8,9
2043A	04901-05150	2,3,5,6,8, 9,11
2043A	05151-05675	2,3,5,6,8, 9,11,12
2249A	05676-05850	2,3,5,6,8, 9,11-13,15
2309A	05851-06050	2,3,5,6,8, 9,11,13,15, 16
2324A	06051-06550	2,3,5,6,8,9, 11-13,15-17
2429A	06551-06700	2,3,5,6,8,9, 11-13,15-18
2438A	06701-07400	2,3,5,6,8,9, 11-13,15-18, 20
2520A	07401-07650	2,3,5,6,8,9, 11-13,15-18, 20,21
2542A	07651-07935	2,3,5,6,8,9, 11-13,15-18, 20-22
2630A	07936-08215	2,3,5,6,8,9, 11-13,15-18, 20-22,25
2706A	08216-08435	2,3,5,6,8,9, 11-13,15-18, 20-22,26
2724A	08436-08555	2,3,5,6,8,9, 11-13,15,18, 20-22,26,27, *28
2735A	08556-08615	2,3,5,6,8,9, 11-13,15,18, 20-22,26,27, 28
2744A	08616-08655	2,3,5,6,8,9, 11-13,15,18, 20-22,26,27, 28,29
2748A	08656-09125	2,3,5,6,8,9, 11-13,15,18, 20-22,26,27, 28,29,30
2934A	09266-09455	2,3,5,6,8,9, 11-13,15,18, 20-22,26-32*
3019A	09456-09495	2,3,5,6,8,9, 11-13,15,18, 20-22,26-32* 34
3028A	09496-09565	2,3,5,6,8,9, 11-13,15,18, 20-22,26-32* 34,35
3036A	09566-09735	2,3,5,6,8,9, 11-13,15,18, 20-22,26-32* 34-36
3150A	09736-09775	2,3,5,6,8,9, 11-13,15,18, 20-22,26-32* 34-36,39
3217A	09776-10075	2,3,5,6,8,9, 11-13,15,18, 20-22,26-32* 34-36,39,40
3217A	10076-10085	2,3,5,6,8,9, 11-13,15,18, 20-22,26-32* 34-36,39-41
3527A	10086-up	2,3,5,6,8,9, 11-13,15,18, 20-22,26-32* 34-36,39-41

MODEL 6269B

SERIAL		MAKE CHANGES
Prefix	Number	
ALL		ERRATA
1715A	02351-03230	2,3
1830A	03231-04340	2,3,5
1936A	04341-05670	2,3,5,6
2033A	05671-05820	2,3,5,6,8
2038A	05820-07020	2,3,5,6,8-10
2038A	07021-07470	2,3,5,6,8-11
2038A	07471-08445	2,3,5,6,8-12
2250A	08446-08975	2,3,5,6,8-13 15
2323A	08976-10785	2,3,5,6,8-13 15,17
2428A	10786-11035	2,3,5,6,8-13 15,17,18
2432A	11036-11310	2,3,5,6,8-13 15,17,18

MODEL 6269B (Cont)

SERIAL		MAKE CHANGES
Prefix	Number	
2436A	11311-12260	2,3,5,6,8-13 15,17,18,20
2522A	12261-12635	2,3,5,6,8-13 15,17,18,20,
2543A	12636-13100	2,3,5,6,8-13 15,17,18,20-22
2628A	13101-13460	2,3,5,6,8-13 15,17,18,20-22,25
2706A	13461-13640	2,3,5,6,8-13 15,17,18,20-22,26
2726A	13641-13740	2,3,5,6,8-13 15,17,18,20-22,26,27,*28
2736A	13741-13860	2,3,5,6,8-13 15,17,18,20-22,26,27,28
2743A	13861-13960	2,3,5,6,8-13 15,17,18,20-22,26,27,28, 29
2750A	13961-14440	2,3,5,6,8-13 15,17,18,20-22,26,27,28, 29,30
2849A	14441-14880	2,3,5,6,8-13 15,17,18,20-22,26,27,28, 29,30,31
2933A	14881-14950	2,3,5,6,8-13 15,17,18,20-22,26,27-32*
2933A	14951-14960	2,3,5,6,8-13 15,17,18,20-22,26,27-32* 33*
2940A	14961-15180	2,3,5,6,8-13 15,17,18,20-22,26,27-32* 33*
3017A	15181-15280	2,3,5,6,8-13 15,17,18,20-22,26,27-32* 33*,34
3028A	15281-15360	2,3,5,6,8-13 15,17,18,20-22,26,27-32* 33*,34,35

MODEL 6269B (Cont)

3035A	15361-15710	2,3,5,6,8-13 15,17,18,20-22,26,27-32* 33*,34-36
3201A	15711-15750	2,3,5,6,8-13 15,17,18,20-22,26,27-32* 33*,34-36,39
3219A	15751-16200	2,3,5,6,8-13 15,17,18,20-22,26,27-32* 33*,34-36,39 40
3516A	16201-up	2,3,5,6,8-13 15,17,18,20-22,26,27-32* 33*,34-36,39 40,41

ERRATA:

In Table 1-1 "Specifications", list only the following:

- Input (Voltage and Frequency only)
- Load Effect (Load Regulation)
- Load Transient Recovery
- Output
- PARD (Ripple and Noise)
- Source Effect (Line Regulation)

Change the definition of all other parameters in Table 1-1 from "Specifications" to "Supplemental Characteristics". "Supplemental Characteristics" are type tested or typical values based on product sampling. While representative, Supplemental Characteristics are NOT guaranteed for all instruments. The Specifications (listed above) are guaranteed, factory tested prior to shipment, and can be verified for MIL STD "A" calibration.

On page 2-3 under "Power Connections", add the following warning:

WARNING

Installation of the power cord must be done by a qualified electrician and in accordance with local electrical codes.

ERRATA:

Effective January 1, 1977, Option 007 (10-turn voltage control) and (10-turn current control) are no longer available but they are still available combined as Option 009. Likewise, Options 013 (10-turn voltage control with decadial) and 014 (10-turn current control with decadial) are no longer available individually, but they are available combined into a single new option designated Option 015. Options 020 and 021 (voltage and current programming adjustments) are also no longer available individually, but are still available combined as Option 022. Make these changes wherever Option 007, 008, 013, 014, 020, or 021 is mentioned in the manual.

In Table 1-1, change the output impedance specification for Model 6261B to 0.1 mohm. Also, add this sentence under Input Power Connections: No line cord is provided. Also add the following note under Drift (Stability): "The drift specification for this power supply is realized using a low temperature coefficient programming resistance. If the output is set via the front panel controls, the drift may be ten times the indicated value."

In Figure 3-9, voltage source Es is drawn with incorrect polarity. The positive end of the voltage source should be connected to the +S terminal.

On page 5-7, paragraph 5-42, change Step (e) to read as follows: Short out load resistor (Ry) by closing switch S1. (Shorting out Ry activates a short circuit protection circuit within the supply, reducing the output current to near zero for about seven seconds.

Make the following changes in the replaceable parts list:

On page 6-5, change Q60 to 2N4036 HP P/N 1853-0590.

On page 6-10, Table 6-4, change the HP P/N of pilot light A5DS2 to 1450-0566.

On page 6-11, change the voltage rating listed for C19 in Models 6268B and 6269B to 50 volts. Under A2 RFI Filter Assy, change PC board mounting standoff to HP P/N 0380-1197, qty 4. Change cover standoff to HP P/N 0380-1046, qty 4. In the reference designation change the line following B2 to read: "6260B, -61B, -68B."

On page 6-12, under A4 Heatsink Assy, reverse the HP P/N for the left and right end fan mounting brackets.

On page 6-13, under Chassis-Mechanical, add the part number of the 3/8-inch 1/4-20 screws that connect load wires to the output busbars. The part number is 2940-0197.

On page 6-15 under Option 022, the first line in the reference designation column should read: A1R1, 21.

CHANGE 1:

Make the following changes in the parts list and the schematic table for the 6261B only: Change R77 to 249 k, HP P/N 0757-0270. Change R78 to 160 k, HP P/N 0698-5092.

CHANGE 2:

Make the following changes to the preregulator control circuit of all models:

(a) Capacitor C92 (elect. 15 uF, 50 V, 0180-1834) is added as shown in Figure 2-1.

(b) C93 (polyester, 0.01 uF, 200 V, 0160-0161) is added to the base circuit of Q72; see Figure 2-1.

(c) Diode CR75 in the Q72 base circuit has been deleted and is replaced with a 6.2 k, 5%, 1/2 W resistor (0686-6225) as shown in Figure 2-1.

(d) C94 and C95 are added across the secondary of A3T2 as shown in Figure 2-2. Both are 0.05 uF, 400 V, ceramic, HP P/N 0150-0052. Make these changes to the parts list and the schematic.

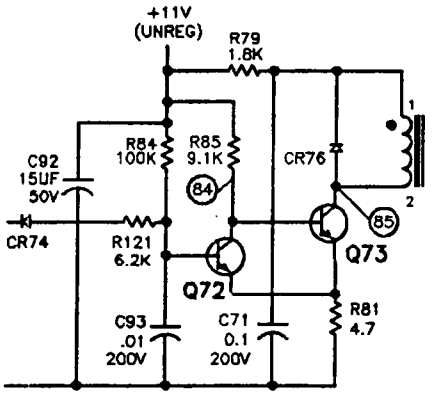


FIG 2-1 (SEE CHANGE 2)

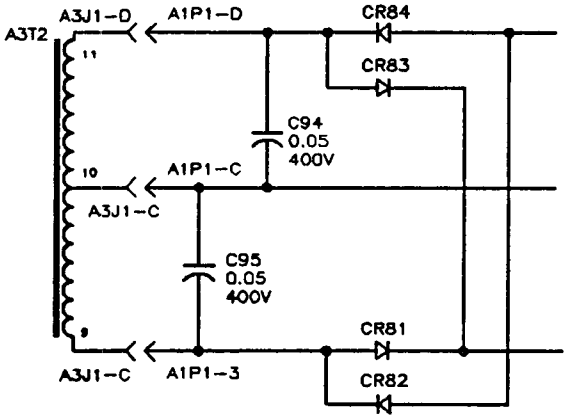


FIG. 2-2 (SEE CHANGE 2)

CHANGE 3:

In the parts list on page 6-13, change the part number of the cover, ac input barrier block HP P/N 5000-6249 to 5060-2741.

CHANGE 4:

In Model 6260B only, change resistor A1R21 in the preregulator control circuit back to a diode (HP P/N 1901-0033) designated CR75 as before, and connect it as it was connected prior to Change 2. CR75 is installed in the R121 pads in the manual and Figure 2-1 on the change page.

CHANGE 5:

In the parts list, delete cover, ac barrier block, HP P/N 5060-2741, and

add assembly strain relief, HP P/N 5060-2744.

CHANGE 6:

In the parts list on page 6-11 under A1 Main PC Board-Mechanical, delete capacitor clamp, HP P/N 1400-0321, and add cable tie, HP P/N 1400-0493.

CHANGE 7:

On page 6-5, change the HP P/N of CR40 to 1901-0701. On page 6-6 and on Figure 7-8, change R40 to 1.6 k ohm, HP P/N 0686-1625 and change R45 to 510 ohm, HP P/N 0686-5115.

CHANGE 8:

Change resistor A1R66 to 100 k, 5%, 1/2 W, HP P/N 0686-1045 on all models.

CHANGE 9:

In the replaceable parts list, page 6-11, change B2 to HP P/N 3160-0369.

CHANGE 10:

In the replaceable parts list, page 6-11, change B2 fan to HP P/N 3160-0369.

CHANGE 11:

In the replaceable parts list, page 6-12, under A4 Heatsink Assy.-Mechanical, delete plastic support rods, qty 4, HP P/N 0380-0901 and add the following parts: Screw machine, qty. 4, HP P/N 2360-0477 and tube-insulation, qty 4, HP P/N 0890-1449.

CHANGE 12:

In the replaceable parts list, page 6-12, under A4 Heatsink Assy, change

the flat nylon spacing washers to qty. 4 a[illegible] add Insulator, HP P/N 5000-3190, qty 1. The insulator replaces the nylon washers.

CHANGE 13:

In the parts list on page 6-10 under A5 Front Panel Assy, delete capacitors C110-112. On page 6-11 under Chassis-Electrical, add capacitors C110-112, .01 uF, 250 Vac, HP P/N 0160-4355.

CHANGE 14:

In the replaceable parts list, on page 6-11, under Chassis - Electrical,

change B2 HP P/N 3160-0209 to HP P/N 3160-0273.

CHANGE 15:

On page 1-1, paragraph 1-6, change the last sentence to read... "the supply's output may be floated at up to 120 volts above ground.

On page 3-3, paragraph 3-19 change the last sentence to read the following: "This supply can be operated up to 120 volts above grou[illegible] if neither output terminal is grounded."

Add to the replaceable parts list on page 6-13 under chassis-mechanical, guard extrusion HP P/N 5020-2648, qty. 1.

CHANGE 16:

This change pertains only to models 6268B and 6261B. In the replaceable parts list, page 6-11, change Fan B2 to HP P/N 3160-0273.

CHANGE 17:

Add Bushing (rubber) HP P/N 1251-6532 qty. 1. to the Strain Relief Assembly HP P/N 5060-2744 added in Change 5.

On the Strain Relief Installation Instructions (provided with each power

supply) Bushing (rubber) should be listed as Item #10. Also, change step #2 to read as follows: "Route the cable lugs through the rubber bushing then up to the lower connections crews and connect them."

CHANGE 18:

In the replaceable parts list, page 6-12, change the left end (fan) mounting bracket to HP P/N 5001-6713. On page 6-13, under Chassis Mechanical change circuit board tray to HP P/N 5001-6712.

CHANGE 19:

In the replaceable parts list, and on the Schematic Diagram, Figure 7-8,

change A1CR40 to stabistor, 12V, 10mA, HP P/N 1901-0701, A1R40 to 1.5K, 5%, 1/2W, HP P/N 0686-1625, and A1R45 to 510ohms, 5%, 1/2W, HP P/N 0686-5115.

CHANGE 20:

In the replaceable parts list, and on the schematic diagram, Figure 7-8,

change A1CR40 to stabistor, 12V ,10ma , HP P/N 1901-0701, A1R40 to 1.5K,

5%, 1/2W, HP P/N 0686-1625, and A1R45 to 430 ohms, 5%, 1/2W, HP P/N 0686-4315.

CHANGE 21:

In the replaceable parts list, under A2 RFI Filter Ass'y - Electrical, add resistor R5, fxd comp., 100 ohms, HP P/N 0686-1015. On the schematic, Figure 7-8, add R5 to the A2 RFI Assembly between the gate and pin 1 of A2CR1. On page 7-1 replace Figure 7-1 with the one on the following page.

CHANGE 22:

In the replaceable parts list, page 6-9, under A3 Interconnection Board make the following changes and additions; change C3 for Models 6260B,61B

to fxd elect, 10,000 uf, 25V, HP P/N 0180-3689 and for Models 68B,-69B to fxd elect, 5600uf, 50V, HP P/N 0180-3675. Add J2, connector header, male, 16 post, HP P/N 1252-0079, qty 1, J3, connector header, male, 12 post, HP P/N 1252-0080, qty 1, J4, connector header, male, 5 post, HP P/N 1252-6832, qty 1, J5,J6, connector header, male, 4 post, HP P/N 1252-0115, qty 2, J7, quick disconnect, male, 1 post, HP P/N 1251-5613, qty 1. Add the following cable assemblies; cable assembly, (ref.J2), HP P/N 5060-2882, qty 1, cable assembly, (ref.J3), HP P/N 5060-2879, qty 1, cable assembly (ref.J4), HP P/N 5060-2873, qty. 1, cable assembly, (ref.J5) HP P/N 5060-2880, qty 1, cable assembly, (ref.J6) HP P/N 5060-2881, qty 1, and cable assembly, (ref.J7), HP P/N 5060-2872, qty 1.

On page 7-1 replace Figure 7-2 A3 Interconnection Board Component Locations with the new drawing of Figure 7-2 shown on the next page. On the foldout of Figure 7-8, change the Schematic Table as follows: For Models 6260B and 6261B change A3C3 to 10,000uf, 25V, and for Models 6268B and 6269B change A2C3 to 5600uf, 50V.

ERRATA:

The drift specification for this power supply is oriented towards the systems designer and, therefore, is based on remote programming. The specification is realized using a low temperature coefficient (<10ppm/degree C) programming resistance. If the output is set via the front panel controls, the drift may be ten times indicated value.

In the replaceable parts list, page 6-11, under A1 Main PC Board-Mechanical, change barrier strip, 13 terminal to HP P/N 0360-2175.

Change barrier strip jumpers (qty.6) and (qty.7) to HP Part No. 0360-1935.

In the replaceable parts list, page 6-13 under Miscellaneous change carton, packing to HP P/N 9211-5109 and delete floater pad (qty.2) HP P/N 9220-1402. Add Pad-foam HP P/N 5080-2066, qty. 2 and Pad-floater HP P/N 5080-2067 qty. 2.

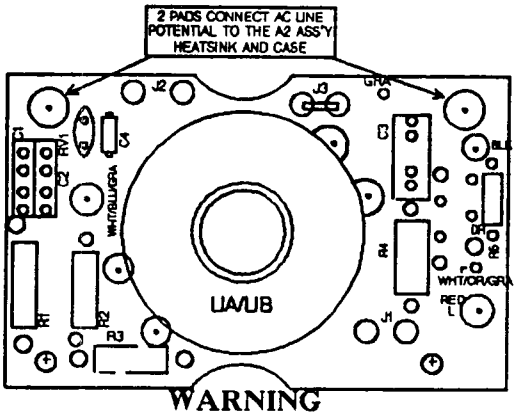
ERRATA:

On page 6-14 under OPTION 016 add; 6260B, A2CR1, triac, HP P/N 5080-2102, TQ 1 and on page 6-15 under OPTION 026 add; 6261B, 6268B, A2CR1, triac, HP P/N 5080-2102, TQ 1.

In the replaceable parts list, under A2 RFI Filter Assembly-Electrical change A2CR1 from HP P/N 1884-0248 to HP P/N 1884-0322 and add the following NOTE to its description: "If your power supply contains the old Triac HP P/N 1884-0248 and replacement is required, service kit 5060-3205 should be used. The Service Kit contains Triac HP P/N 1884-0322, insulator HP P/N 1252-1188 and wire kit HP P/N 5060-2971.

In the Schematic Notes of Figure 7-8, replace the drawing of Triac A2CR1

in Note 13 with its new drawing shown on the next column.



WARNING

The case, heatsink, and circuitry of the A2 RFI assembly are at AC line potential exercise extreme caution during servicing.

NOTES

1. Jumpers shown connected for 230 VAC input. See section II for voltage conversion instructions.

2. TRIAC A2CR1 is mounted on A2 heatsink.

3. A2R3 is not used in instruments equipped for 208 or 230 VAC input.

GRA	AC IN
BLK	A2,CR1-MT1
RED	A2,CR1-MT2
ORN	A2,CR1-GATE
WHT/OR/GRA	CR1 GATE CONNECTION FROM A3 BOARD
WHT/BLU/GRA	TO T1

Figure 7-1. A2 RFI Assembly Component Locations

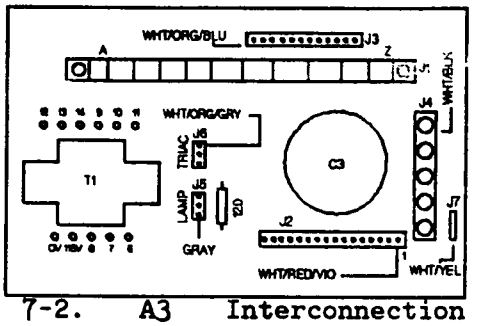
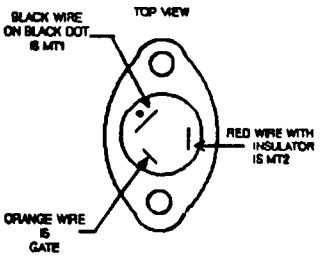


Figure 7-2. A3 Interconnection Board Component Locations



Pin Out, Triac A2CR1

CHANGE 23:

In the replaceable parts list, page 6-9 under A4 Heatsink Assembly Electrical, change transistor Q102 to HP P/N 1854-1096 and transistors Q103 thru Q110 to HP P/N 1854-1098.

CHANGE 24:

In the replaceable parts list, under A4 Heatsink Ass'y-Electrical, change Transistor A4Q102 for Model 6261B to HP P/N 1854-1017 and A4Q103-Q106 to HP P/N 1854-1124. On the same page for Model 6261B add A4C116, fxd cer, 0.05uf, +/-20% @ 400 VDC, TQ 1, HP P/N 0150-0052. On the schematic Figure 7-8, add A4C116 from the base to collector of transistor A4Q103. On the A4 Heatsink Assembly, Bottom and Rear View, Figure 7-6, A4C116 is located between A4Q103 and A4TS101.

CHANGE 25:

HP Model 6268B Only:
In the replaceable parts list, under A4 Heatsink Ass'y-Electrical, change Transistors A4Q102 and A4Q103-Q106 to HP P/N 1854-1096, Qty 5.

On the same page add A4C115, fxd cer, 0.0047uf, -0+100%, 500Vdc, Qty 1, HP P/N 0150-0075. On the schematic Figure 7-8, add A4C115 from base to collector of transistor A4Q101. On the A4 Heatsink Assembly, Bottom and Rear View, Figure 7-6, A4C115 is located between A4Q101 and A4Q105.

HP Model 6269B Only:
In the replaceable parts list, under A4 Heatsink Ass'y-Electrical, change Transistors A4Q102 and A4Q103-Q108 to HP P/N 1854-1096, Qty 7. On the same page add A4C115, fxd cer, 0.02uf, -20+80%C, 600Vdc, HP P/N 0150-0024, Qty 1. On the schematic Figure 7-8, add A4C115 from base to collector of transistor A4Q101. On the A4 Heatsink Assembly, Bottom and Rear View, Figure 7-6, A4C115 is located between A4Q101 and A4Q105.

CHANGE 26:

In the replaceable parts list, under A4 Heatsink Ass'y-Electrical change transistors A4Q102 and A4Q103-Q106 for HP Model 6268B and transistors A4Q102 and A4Q103-Q108 for HP Model 6269B to HP P/N 1854-1096. On page 6-5 under A1 Main PC Board Electrical for HP Model 6268B, add A1C113, 0.0047uf, -0 +100% @ 500VDC, Qty. 1, HP P/N 0150-0075; and for HP Model 6269B, add A1C113, 0.02uf, -20 +80% @ 600VDC, Qty. 1, HP P/N 0150-0024.

On page 6-8 change T70 and T90 to HP P/N 5080-2055.

On page 7-4, Figure 7-7, add A1C113 between R62 and Q60.

On the schematic, Figure 7-8 add A1C113 from the base to collector of A4Q101.

CHANGE 27:

In the replaceable parts list (Table 6-4) change A2CR1 from HP P/N 1884-0322 to HP P/N 1884-0334.

CHANGE *28:

The following change also applies to the following serial numbers;

6261A 2725A-03276 thru 03285
6268B 2724A-08536 thru 08555
6269B 2726A-13721 thru 13740

In the replaceable parts list page 6-7 and on the schematic Figure 7-8 change R88 to 1.8 ohms, 1/2W, HP P/N0698-6254.

CHANGE 29:

In the replaceable parts list, under A1 Main PC Board and on the schematic in the Preregulator Control Circuit change C71 to a fixed electrolytic, positive lead connected to the R79/CR76 cathode junction, 1.8uf, +/-10%, 20V, HP P/N 0180-0405, R79 to fxd comp, 470 ohms, 5% 1/2W, HP P/N 0686-4715, and Q73 to FET, Si, N-CHAN, E-Mode HP P/N 1855-0549. On the schematic, Figure 7-8 in the Preregulator Control Circuit change Q73 to a FET. Connect the drain lead to the anode of CR76, the source lead to the Q72 emitter/R81 junction and the gate lead to the collector of Q72.

CHANGE 30:

The only change is to the power supply's serial number.

ERRATA:

For units with Option 040, add the following note on page 1-2:

NOTE

When calibrated for Option 040, units may not meet full output voltage or current specification when used with the front panel potentiometer. This is due to the resistance tolerance of the potentiometer and the programming coefficient accuracy required for Option 040.

On page 3-5, add the following note under Remote Programming:

NOTE

In addition to the specific instructions given in this chapter, it is good engineering practice to twist and shield all signal wires to and from the programming terminals.

On page 6-5 of the replaceable parts list, change the part number for diode stabistor A1CR40 (see CHANGE 20) to HP P/N 1901-1278.

On page 6-9 of the replaceable parts list, change the part numbers as shown below:

Model	RefDes	Assembly	From:	To:
6260B	CR110	06260-60007	1884-0058	1884-0219
6261B	CR110	06261-60007	1884-0058	1884-0219
6268B	CR110	06268-60004	1884-0058	1884-0219
6269B	CR110	06269-60004	1884-0058	1884-0219

In the replaceable parts list page 6-10, under A1 Front Panel Electrical, change LINE ON indicator light to HP P/N 1450-0647.

In the replaceable parts list for the 6260B only, on page 6-14 under Option 005, add A1R77 200K ohm, 1/8W, HP P/N 0757-0472.

In the schematic diagram (Figure 7-8), change A3R120 from 51K to 33K. Make the following changes in the replaceable parts list:

Change A3R120 to 33K HP P/N 0686-3335.

Change A4CR110 insulating shoulder washer from HP P/N 2190-0898 to P/N 3050-1321.

Change A5 meter bezel (qty 2) to HP P/N 4040-0297.

CHANGE 31:

In the replaceable parts list and on the schematic, change R101 and R106 from [illegible] Ohms; 20% (HP P/N 2100-0439) to 200 Ohms; 10% (HP P/N 2100-3212) (qty 2).

Also in the replaceable parts list, change the part number for R70 and 47 from HP P/N 2100-1824 to HP P/N 2100- 3252 (qty 2). Change the part number for T70 and T90 from HP P/N 5080-7192 to HP P/N 5080-2055 (qty 2).

CHANGE *32:

In the replaceable parts list make the following change for the following models:

MODEL	REF DES	FROM:	TO:	QTY
6260B	Q103-Q110	1854-1098	1854-0245	8
6268B	Q102-Q106	1854-1096	1854-0458	5
6269B	Q102-Q108	1854-1096	1854-0458	7

CHANGE *33:

In the replaceable parts list, change the part number for L1 from HP P/N 5080-1780 to HP P/N 5080-2138 (qty 1). Also, in the replaceable parts list and on the schematic, delete C4 (Cap 5000pF HP P/N 0160-0899) and add J3 (Jumper 14 AWG HP P/N 8151-0009) (qty 1). Also delete the note "**" used on the schematic diagram to show the alternate connections on L1. for the 6269B.

CHANGE 34:

On A1 Component Location drawing (fig 7-7), move anode end of CR21 from present location to a solder pin (HP P/N 1252-3765) now installed at the end of R20 that is electrically connected to R21. Follow this new wiring procedure whenever replacing CR21 on all units.

CHANGE 35:

Make the following changes to the replaceable parts list: On page 6-9, change CR110 to HP P/N 1884-0218. On page 6-12, delete CR110 shoulder washer P/N 3050-1321, flat washer P/N 3050-0420, and mica insulator P/N 2190-0709. When replacing CR110 in earlier units with lower serial numbers, a service kit (HP P/N 5060-3347) is required.

CHANGE 36:

In the parts list under A4 Heatsink Ass'y - Electrical, change Q102 - Q106 to HP P/N 1854-1096 for Model 6268B. Also change Q10[illegible] - Q108 to HP P/N 1854-1096 for Model 6269B.

CHANGE 37:

In the parts list,A1 board, change R72 to 12.7K,1%,1/8W,HP P/N 0698-3359.

CHANGE 38:

In the parts list,A1 board, change R72 to 23.7k,0.5%,1/8W,HP P/N 0698-8015.

CHANGE 39:

This change modifies the ac input power connection circuit to meet the requirements of CE-92. The circuit includes the barrier block to which the input power cable is installed (see "Input Power Connections", page 2-3).

On page 6-13 of the parts list, delete the following:

barrier block	0360-1596
cover, input barrier block	5000-6249

On page 6-13 of the parts list, add the following:

AC Input Cover P/N 5060-3237

Screw (4) M4x0.7	0515-0156
flatwasher (4)	3050-1053
lockwasher (4)	2190-0586

PCA-AC Input Assembly P/N 5060-3412, which contains the following parts:

barrier block	0360-2217
capacitor, 1000 pF, 20% (2)	0160-4183
capacitor, 2200 pF, 20% (2)	0160-4281
capacitor, 0.01 uF, 10% (2)	0160-4355
capacitor, 1 uF, 20% (3)	0160-7606
choke, RFI	06011-80094
circuit board A5	06011-20025
resistor, 390 k, 5% 1/2W	0686-3945

CHANGE 40:

On page 6-13 of the parts list, change the rear panel to HP P/N 5001-6789.

CHANGE 41:

On page 6-19 of the parts list, change Q101 to P/N 1853-0059.

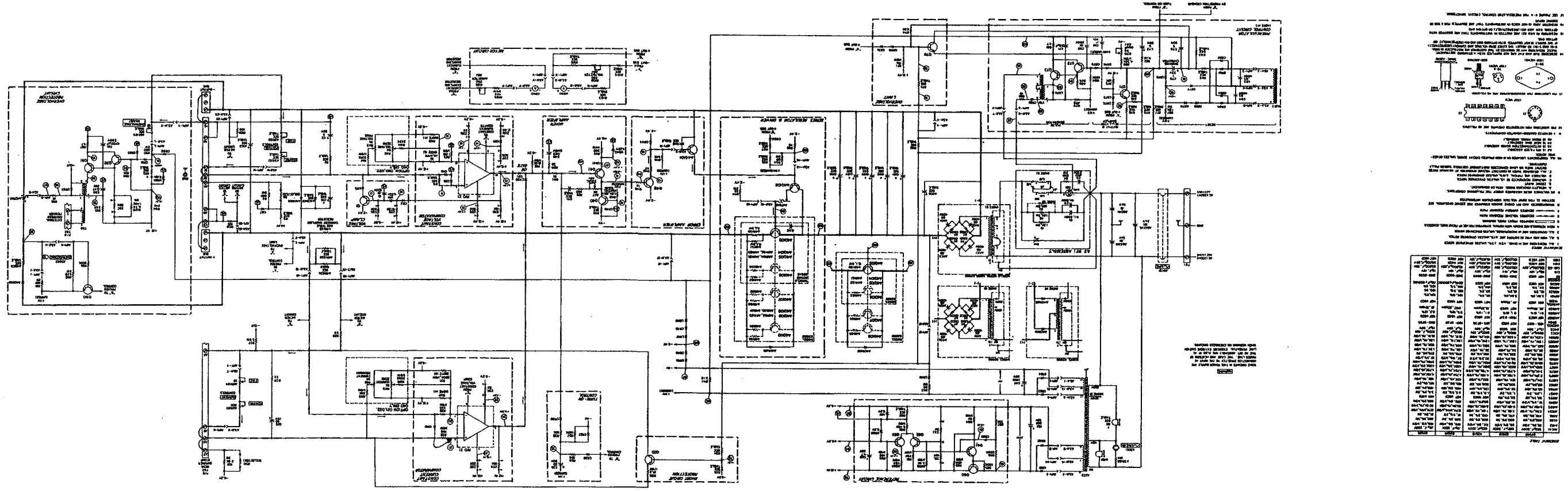


Figure 7-8. Models 6250B, 6260B, 6261B, 6288, and 6298, Schematic Diagram

Artisan Technology Group is an independent supplier of quality pre-owned equipment

Gold-standard solutions

Extend the life of your critical industrial, commercial, and military systems with our superior service and support.

We buy equipment

Planning to upgrade your current equipment? Have surplus equipment taking up shelf space? We'll give it a new home.

Learn more!

Visit us at **artisantg.com** for more info on price quotes, drivers, technical specifications, manuals, and documentation.

Artisan Scientific Corporation dba Artisan Technology Group is not an affiliate, representative, or authorized distributor for any manufacturer listed herein.

We're here to make your life easier. How can we help you today?

(217) 352-9330 | sales@artisantg.com | artisantg.com

ARTISAN® TECHNOLOGY GROUP